DVORAK ON BAD COMPUTER IDEAS

★ FREE

California's Computer Magazine

FEB. 1988 • ISSUE 40

MICROTIMES™

AMIGA RETURNS

- New Directions At Commodore:
  Exclusive Interview With Commodore President Max Toy
- Plus: Music On The Amiga

But Jan Lewis Says:
Good Times Ahead For Micro Industry

Max Toy
Of Commodore

SPECIAL SECTION

Mac @ Work

- 4th Dimension Database
- Stepping Out Screen Extender
- New Macintosh Products

How to tell the difference between DESQview™ 2.0 and any other environment.

Selecting DESQview, the environment of choice, can give you the productivity and power you crave, without the loss of your old programs and hardware. If you like your existing programs, want to use them together, transfer data between them, print, sort, communicate with or process-in-background, yet still have the need to keep in place your favorite PC(8088, 8086, 80286 or 80386), DESQview is the "proven true" multitasking, multi-windowing environment for you. Best of all, DESQview 2.0 is here now, with all the money saving, time saving, and productivity features that others can only promise for the all-too-distant future.

And with DESQview's new graphics enhancements for Hercules, CGA, EGA, and VGA, Version 2.0 still offers the same award winning and pioneering features for programs that earned DESQview its leadership, only now you can also run desktop publishing programs, CAD programs, even GEM-™, Topview-™, and Microsoft Windows-™ specific programs. In some cases you'll add as little as 10–40K to your system overhead. Now you can have multi-tasking, multi-windowing, break the 640K habit too and still get an auto dialer, macros, menus for DOS and, for advanced users, a new complete application programmer's interface capability. No wonder that over the years, and especially in recent months, DESQview, and now DESQview 2.0 have earned extravagant praise from some of the most respected magazines in the industry.

"Product of the Year" by readers vote in InfoWorld.

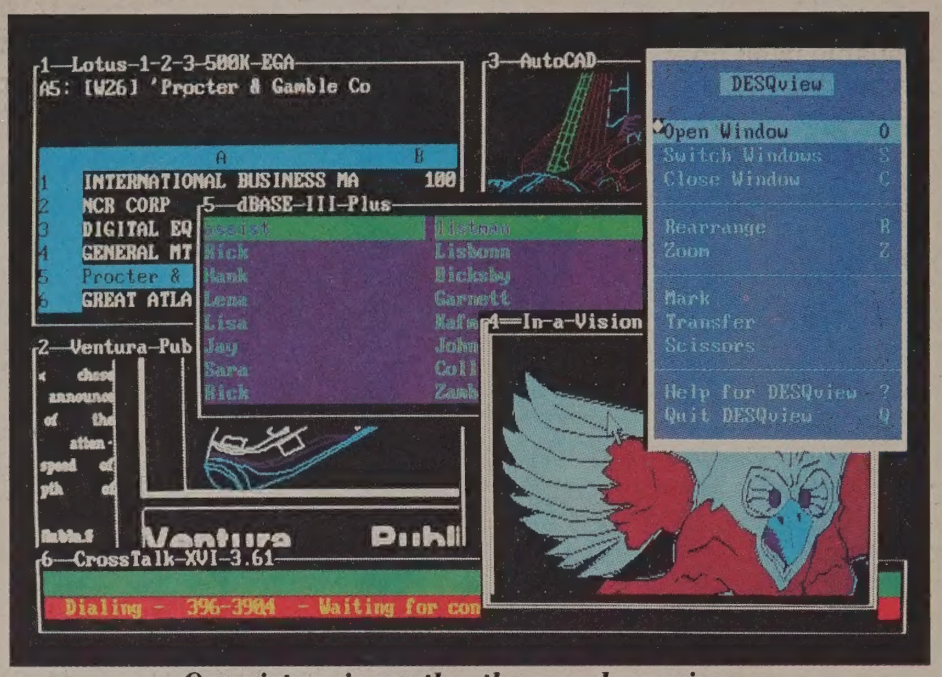
"Best PC Environment" by popular vote at Comdex Fall in PC Tech Journal's "System Builder" Contest.

"—I wouldn't want to run an IBM or compatible computer without DESQview"—InfoWorld, Michael Miller.

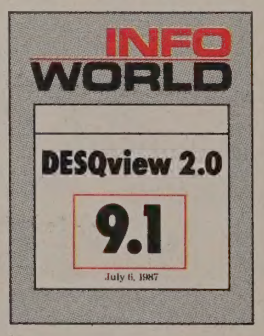
"A colossus among windowing environments"... "will run almost anything"—PC Week, Marvin Bryan.

"Windows, promises, but DESQview delivers"—MICROTIMES, Birrell Walsh.

No other environment has consistently pioneered features, openness, and productivity. See for yourself. Send in the coupon. The possibilities are endless with DESQview 2.0.



One picture is worth a thousand promises.



Attention Programmers: For more information about Quarterdeck's API, and future 386 program extensions, call us today.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8088, 80286 or 80386 processors) with monochrome or color display; IBM Personal System/2 • Memory: 640K recommended; for DESQview itself 0-145K • Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel AboveBoard; enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMpage • Disk: Two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk • Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (CGA), IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM Personal System/2 Advanced Graphics (VGA) • Mouse (Optional): Mouse Systems, Microsoft and compatibles • Modem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or Compatible • Operating System: PC-DOS 2.0-3.3; MS-DOS2.0-3.2 • Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS application programs; programs specific to TopView 1.1, GEM 1.1 and Microsoft Windows 1.03 • Media: DESQview 2.0 is available on either 5¼" or 3½" floppy diskettes

Rush me DESQview 2.0! Today!

No. of Copies	Media 3½"/5¼"	Product	Retail Price ea.	Total
		DESQview 2.0	$129.95	$
		Shipping & Handling USA	$ 5.00	$
		Outside USA	$ 10.00	
		Sales Tax (CA residents)	6.5%	$
			Amount Enclosed	$

Payment: ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ Check

Credit Card: Valid Since ____/____ Expiration ____/____

Card Number: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Credit Card Name _____

Shipping Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Telephone _____

Mail to: Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405.
NOTE: If you own DESQview call us for a special upgrade offer, or send in your DESQview registration card. AST Special Edition users included.

DESQview™ Quarterdeck

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE NOV. 24, 1987

Quarterdeck Office Systems • 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 • (213) 392-9851

DESQview is a trademark of Quarterdeck Office Systems. AboveBoard is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Hayes is a trademark of Hayes MicroComputer Products Inc. IBM, PC, Personal System/2 and TopView are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft Windows and MS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Mouse Systems is a trademark of Metagraphics/Mouse Systems. RAMpage is a trademark of AST Research, Inc. GEM is a trademark of Digital Research. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules.

Best Buy

Here's the printer with the features you've been waiting for.

Star NX-1000 Multi-Font
Suggested retail only **$289.**

Feed envelopes without removing tractor paper

Now you don't have to remove the tractor paper to print envelopes or single sheets. A front panel button "parks" the paper so you can insert envelopes or single sheets as needed.

Change typefaces easily at the touch of a button

The NX-1000 Multi-Font comes equipped with Courier, Sanserif, Orator-1 and Orator-2 type styles. Choose Pica, Elite, Condensed Pica, or Condensed Elite sizes. And italics are available in all print modes. The NX-1000 even does enlarged and proportional printing.

And it's fast too—draft at 144 cps, and near letter quality at 36 cps.

(Draft)
ABCDEFabcdef0123
ABCDEFabcdef0123
(Courier)
ABCDEFabcdef0123
ABCDEFabcdef0123
(Sanserif)
ABCDEFabcdef0123
ABCDEFabcdef0123
(Orator 1)
ABCDEFABCDEF0123
ABCDEFABCDEF0123
(Orator 2)
ABCDEFabcdef0123
ABCDEFabcdef0123

Easy to use

Star's NX-1000 is well-designed for easy, common-sense operation. The operator panel's soft-touch buttons are used individually and in combinations for over 35 different functions. LED indicators give instant confirmation of power, type style, pitch, and on-line status.

Widely Compatible

The NX-1000 operates under either Epson-based control codes or IBM Proprinter II codes.

Of all the printers out there, none has as many great features at such a low price.

COLOR MULTI-FONT

A color version will be available soon at $379 suggested retail—that's the lowest cost, most full-featured color printer ever! Demand will be great, so reserve yours NOW.

star micronics

HIGH TECHNOLOGY DISTRIBUTING COMPANY, INC.

DEALERS: For information on how you can become an authorized HIGH TECHNOLOGY reseller, contact us at (818) 994-8001.

Go see this best buy at one of the following HIGH TECHNOLOGY dealers—*today!*

ANAHEIM
DATAMATICS CORPORATION
233 WEST CERRITOS AVE.
(714) 999-6552

APPLE VALLEY
CARMACK COMPUTER ENTERPRISE
20064 WACO ROAD
(619) 247-4867

BEVERLY HILLS
NEW AGE MICRO SOLUTIONS
8530 WILSHIRE BLVD STE 404
(213) 854-3590

BURBANK
JOSEPH DUVAL COMPANY
629 NO. KEYSTONE
(818) 845-8943

CAMARILLO
COMPU-AID
575 DAWSON DRIVE STE 17
(805) 987-4236

COMMERCE
ADVANCED ELECTRONICS SERVICE
5900 SO. EASTERN AVENUE
(213) 722-0355

ENCINO
ESPECIALLY YOURS
5305 ANDASOL AVENUE
(818) 905-5599

HERMOSA BEACH
SOFTWARE GALLERIA
1200 NO. PACIFIC COAST HWY
(213) 372-8441

LAGUNA BEACH
STUART DESIGN
605 OAK STREET
(714) 497-2333

LOS ANGELES
ET COMPUTER MAINTENANCE
3540 WILSHIRE BLVD #503
(213) 389-0489

MARGIE'S HALLMARK
712 WEST 1ST STREET
(213) 617-2273

MANHATTAN BEACH
FAFTECH SYSTEMS
1116 8TH STREET
(213) 545-7748

NORTH HOLLYWOOD
LOGICAL CHOICE
6119 LANKERSHIM BLVD
(818) 760-0738

NORTHRIDGE
COMMERCIAL BUSINESS SYSTEMS
9514 RESEDA BLVD STORE 13
(818) 701-9510

GENERAL SOFTWARE
8608 WILBUR AVENUE
(818) 349-7758

DATALITE
1454 LOS ANGELES AVENUE
(805) 584-9104

NOVATEK
2142 WINIFRED STREET
(805) 584-8323

PACIFIC BUSINESS MACHINES
420 EASY STREET
(805) 527-4620

STUDIO CITY
MJ MIDKIFF COMPANY
4150 ARCH DRIVE
(818) 769-1700

SYLMAR
USED COMPUTER STORE
15681 ROXFORD STREET
(818) 364-1515

SUN VALLEY
COMSOFT
8125 SAN FERNANDO ROAD
(818) 768-5017

THOUSAND OAKS
ATCOM MICRO COMPUTER CENTER
1421 THOUSAND OAKS BLVD
(805) 497-1220

PANORAMA CITY
KERSTINE & ASSOCIATES
13550 ROSCOE BLVD STE 201
(818) 376-1096

PORTERVILLE
COMPUTER OUTPOST
625 NO. MAIN STREET
(209) 784-0658

RESEDA
COMSOFT
17728 VANOWEN
(818) 996-8206

MICRO MAN
18014 SHERMAN WAY #173
(818) 705-3026

SAN DIEGO
XCALIBER
8057 RAYTHEON ROAD
(619) 278-2682

SAN FERNANDO
AMECO
756 NO. MCCLAY AVENUE
(818) 365-4595

SIMI VALLEY
DATA CONNECTION
1673 ROYAL AVENUE
(805) 527-7362

VAN NUYS
MHK ENTERPRISES
6345 KESTER #303
(818) 908-9211

CONSOLIDATED COMPUTER INDUSTRIES
14732 LULL STREET
(818) 780-9491

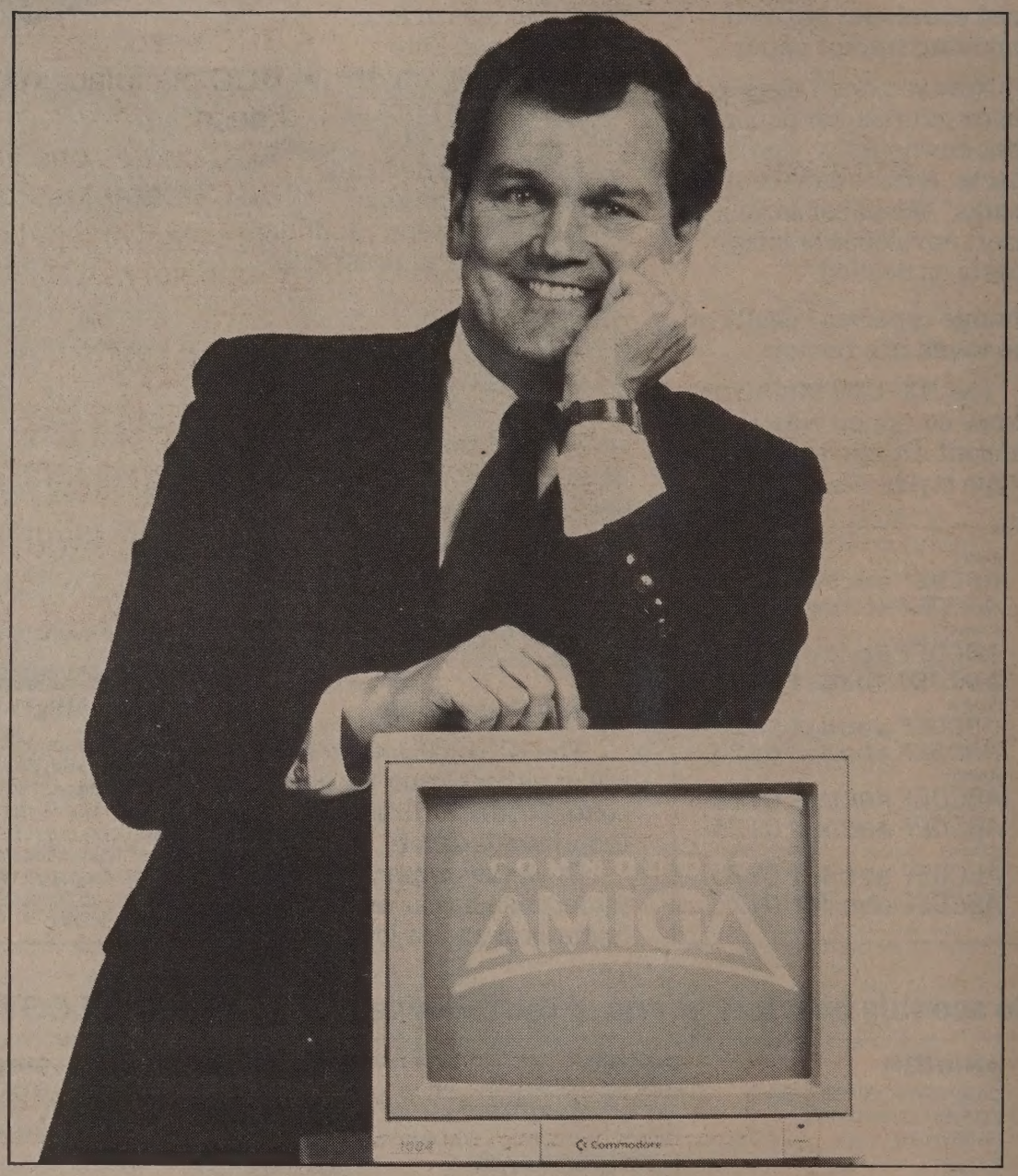
TEXCOMP
7051 HAYVENHURST
(818) 781-6029

WALNUT
REYES ELECTRONICS
1140 CENTRE DRIVE STE J
(714) 595-2446

IBM and IBM Proprinter II are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp.

FEB. 1988 ISSUE #40
MICROTIMES

The Amiga Returns



COVER AND CONTENTS PHOTOS: KEN JAMES/PAT JOHNSON STUDIOS

COVER STORY

28 New Directions For Commodore
By Dennis Erokan and Mary Eisenhart
Commodore's new president Max Toy discusses the company's strategy as a service-oriented organization in a changing marketplace.

40 Amiga Music
By Ben and Jean Means
A survey of sequencers, editors and other delights available to the Amiga-using professional musician.

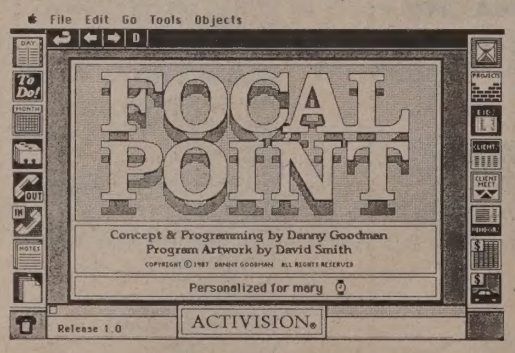
60 Amiga Column
By Matthew Leeds
Faster disk access for floppy-based systems.

SPECIAL SECTION:

Mac @ Work

44 Stepping Out Screen Extender
By Robert Beauchamp
For less than $100, this software package offers many of the conveniences of a full page display.

50 4th Dimension Database
By Jim Wolcott
Not for the faint of heart, Acius' revolutionary database manager offers unprecedented power and flexibility in Mac-based information management.



56, 59, 106 Macintosh Buyers Guide
New hardware, software and books to improve your Macintosh productivity.

DEPARTMENTS

9 Calendar Of Events

10 But Jan Lewis Says...
Things are looking good for the industry these days.

12 News And Analysis
By Paul Hoffman

24 Reviews

80 User Group Network

107 Classifieds

108 Index Of Advertisers

110 Dvorak's Last Column
By John C. Dvorak
All-time dumb computer ideas.

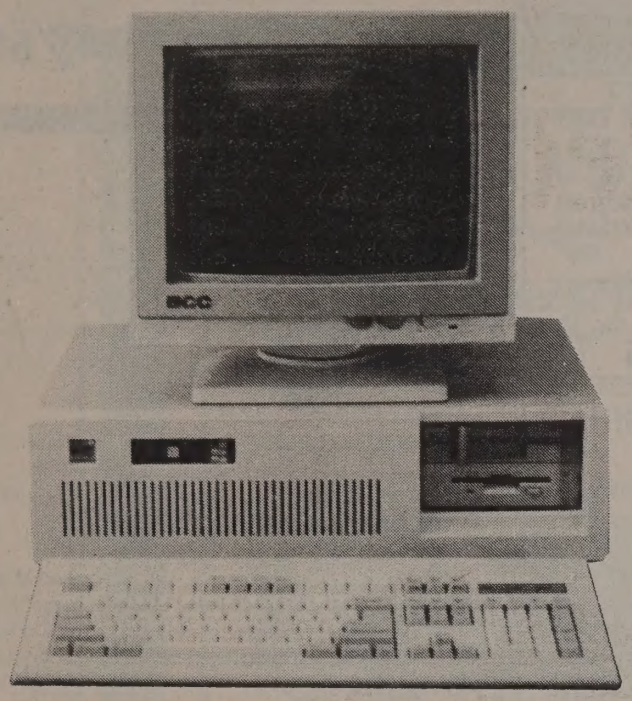
COLUMNS

62 PC Systems
By Ken Milburn
COMDEX trends, and what they mean for the business user.

68 Telecommunications
By Brock N. Meeks
The online world as White Boys' Club.

72 Atari ST
By Helmi Kobler
COMDEX report — Atari takes aim at the business world.

76 UNIX
By Bennett Falk
Secrets of the gurus for running background applications.



NO HIDDEN COST

• ALL SYSTEMS COMPLETE •

- **BCC** specializes in the "FOREVER" AT systems
- **BCC** manufactures and performs services in house
- **BCC** carries one year parts and labor warranty
- **BCC** guarantees all systems run Flight Simulator, Window, Dbase, Lotus, Autocad and other non-proprietory DOS softwares.

BCC

BINARY COMPUTER CORPORATION

15179 Springdale **Huntington Beach**

(714) 894-6827

The "**RIGHT**" Configuration: AT compatible mother board
Phoenix Bios, Intel 80286 CPU
200W power supply
8 expansion slots (with Math coprocessor socket)
Clock and calendar with Battery backup
Reset & turbo switch with turbo indicator LED
Western Digital F/H disk controller
Serial (for mouse) and Parallel (for printer) ports
AT enhanced key board (separated cursor pad)

6/10 Mhz (120ns RAM)

6/12 Mhz (100ns RAM)

WHYXT	EGAT	THINK TANK	PRO COMP
20 MB Seagate Drive	**20 MB Seagate Drive**	**3½" 1.44 MB FDD**	**3½" 1.44 MB Floppy**
360 FDD	360K FDD	360K FDD	360K FDD
1.2 MB FDD	1.2 MB FDD	40MB Full Height	40MB Full Height
640K Memory	1 MEG RAM	Seagate HD (38ms)	Miniscribe HD (28ms)
Hercules Compatible Graphic	EGA Card	EGA Card	Multisync Card
Amber Monitor w/Swivel Base	EGA Hi-Res Monitor	Hi-Res EGA Monitor	Multisync Monitor
$1350	**$1750**	**$2099**	**$2499**

AT and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines

TURBO CHARGE YOUR PC

THE ACCELERATOR 286

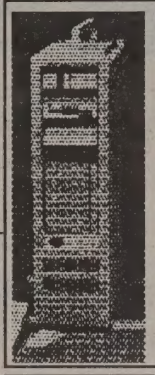
Replaces your computer's 8088 with an 80286 16-bit processor. It also includes 8K of zero-wait-state cache memory, and your software can run up to seven to nine times faster - faster than IBM AT.

Compatible with all software or any IBM PC, XT or compatible system. Includes 8088 Reboot and Cache enable/ disable switches.

$245

SALES SPECIALS!!!

Thomson Ultrascan 14" Color Monitor... $495
Thomson 4460 14" EGA Monitor... $375
Thomson 4460 w/ EGA card... $495
640X480 VGA card w/ printer port.. $135
Modem, Internal, 1200/2400 baud... $79/$175
Modem, External, 1200/2400 baud... $99/$195
Teac 1.2 Mb/360K/720K floppy drive... $95/79/125
Logictech mouse... $75
Logictech mouse w/ PC Paint Brush... $109



PLUS AT 12.5 MHz

IN TOWER CABINET LOOKS EXACTLY LIKE YOU KNOW WHO

- 1 Mb RAM, Norton SI 15.6
- Uses ZyMOS POACH chip set
- 8/12.5 MHz, 0/1 wait switchable
- 1.2 Mb floppy drive
- Hard/floppy disk controller
- AT style keyboard

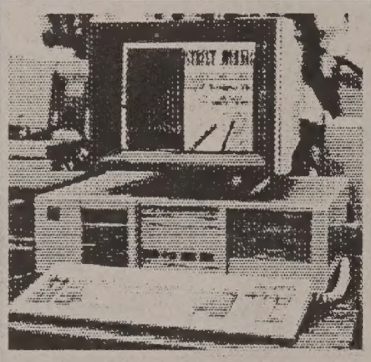
ONLY $1,175

HARD DISK SPECIALS!!!

Seagate ST225/20 Mb/65 ms... $275
Seagate ST238/30 Mb/65 ms/controller... $335
Seagate ST251/40 Mb/38 ms... $425
Seagate ST277R/70 Mb/38 ms... $495
Miniscribe 3650/40 Mb/60 ms... $350

Installation Extra

U.S. MADE COMPUTER - OVERSEAS PRICE
EVEREX SYSTEM 1800 - IBM AT COMPATIBLE



Basic System:

- 80286-8 , optional 6/8/10MHz
- 512K expandale to 1MB
- AT style keyboard
- Battery back clock/calendar
- ROM BIOS
- 8 expansion slots
- Five 1/2 height slots
- One year warranty

Options:

- 1.2 MB TEAC floppy drive
- Hard Disk/Floppy controller

W/ Options: $945

ONLY $725
Basic 8 MHZ System

FREE

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SEMINAR ON PAGEMAKER AND VENTURA

CALL TO REGISTER!

Ask about our special DTP package with free training.

NEW TANDON TARGA
WITH 14" MONITOR

- 80286 running at 6 or 8 MHz, software switchable
- 1 Mbyte RAM on board with memory mapper - compatible with Microsoft Windows and OS/2. 384K usable as EMS
- 1.2 Mbyte floppy drive
- 20/40 Mbyte hard disk drives
- Parallel/serial ports on motherboard
- Monochrome/color graphics support
- Five expansion slots
- Three half-height device slots
- DOS 3.2, GWBASIC, and Microsoft Windows
- 14" monochrome monitor
- One year nation-wide warranty

ONLY $1695
20MB Hard Disk-System

Made in U.S.A.

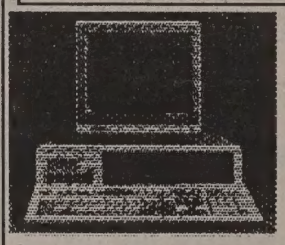
EVEREX 386 MODEL 3000A
100% COMPATIBLE WITH MS-DOS & XENIX

- INTEL 80386 32 BIT CPU
- 16 MHZ, 0/1 WAIT KEYBOARD SWITCHABLE
- 1 MB RAM, Norton SI Rating 18.4
- 64K 45 NS CACHE MEMORY
- 1.2MB TEAC FLOPPY DISK
- HARD/FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 5 HALF HEIGHT DEVICE SLOTS
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

ONLY $1,795

5.25" BERNOULLI DISK DRIVE W/ CONTROLLER.. $850
TOSHIBA P321/341/351 SL PRINTERS.. $495/675/945
CITIZEN MSP-40/45/50 PRINTERS... $299/399/375
CITIZEN MSP-55/PREMIER 35 PRINTERS... $475/$495
EPSON LX86 SHEET FEEDER... $30
CITIZEN MSP 10/15/20/25 SHEET FEEDER... $50

10 MHz TURBO XT



- 4/10 MHz
- 640K RAM
- 2 floppy disk drives
- Mono/graphics/ printer adaptor
- Monochrome monitor
- AT style keyboard
- Key lock
- Turbo light & front reset/turbo button
- 1 year warranty

ONLY $595

PC Plus Corp.

MONTEREY PARK
710 E. GARVEY AVE.
Corner of Orange
(818)571-6991

BUENA PARK
7212 ORANGETHORPE AVE. #7A
East of Knott & Orangethorpe
(714)739-2158

- Prices subject to change without notice.
- Returns require authorization & maybe subject to 10% restocking charge
- 3% surcharge on credit cards
- Personal/company checks accepted
- COD/Shipping charges extra

MICROTIMES

Consumer Audit BPA

PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Dennis Erokan

CREATIVE
CREATIVE DIRECTOR Lee Ann Nelson
MANAGING EDITOR Mary Eisenhart
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Robert Beauchamp
PRODUCTION MANAGER Doug Boone
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT Sheryl Manchester
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR Michael P. Didier
ART STAFF Mary Beth DeSantis, Tim Levin, Lisa Lusk, Missy Mote, Heidi Sommer, Deborah Venezia
CAMERA OPERATOR John Moorehead
NEWS EDITOR Paul Hoffman
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Robert D. Athey, Jr., Bennett Falk, Helmi Kobler, Matthew Leeds, Michael Markowitz, Brock Meeks, Ken Milburn, Warren Sirota, Jeff Spurrier
CONTRIBUTING WRITERS Sue Albert, Lenny Bailes, Martha Conway, Kristen R. Coston, Bruce A. Fraser, Patricia Lesser, Woody Liswood, Ben Means, Jean Means, Nancy Mulvany, Aubrey Pilgrim, Sharon Rufener, Birrell Walsh, Stephan Wickham, Jim Wolcott, Wayne A. Yacco
CONTRIBUTING PHOTOGRAPHERS Marc Franklin, Ken James, Pat Johnson, Ann Summa
EDITORIAL CONSULTANTS Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton
TYPESETTING Context, Image Factory, The Typesetting Shop, Inc.

ADMINISTRATION
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Miles Hurwitz
ACCOUNTING MANAGER Linda Schenk
ASSISTANT ACCOUNTING MANAGER Lesley Hunter
ACCOUNTING Brian DeLuca, Patrick Emerson, Rosemary Galten, Carol Hunter, Brian Murray
PUBLISHER'S ASSISTANT Erica Stein
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS Jef Brewer, Martha Conway, Chantel Schiffeler, Jill Stauffer

ADVERTISING
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Joe Amadeo
ASSISTANT TO THE ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Anna Calofonos
ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Chuck Stanley
NATIONAL ACCOUNT DIRECTOR Bill Reefer
SC SALES MANAGER Reece A. Franklin
ADVERTISING & PROMOTION Susan R. Bower, David Boyles, Tina Gagliano, Barry Green, Lee Salem, Jane Shepherd
ADVERTISING ASSISTANTS Ruth Samberg (San Francisco), Sally Engelfried, Kelley Mulligan (L.A.)
National Reps.: Carol Oppenheimer, John Lockhart

DISTRIBUTION
DISTRIBUTION MANAGER John Erokan
Art Holland, *Assistant Manager/LA*
DISTRIBUTION STAFF John Clefstad, Rand Crook, Roe Eyth, Danny Fernandez, Bruce A. Fraser, Frank Grygus, Eliot Kleinberg, Kirk Lanier, Trevor Loffs, Ron Lubben, Loren Ozaki, Jac Michanovic, Joseph Rafalo, Resource Dist., SDS, Bill Smith, Alan Spector; Racks by Free Distribution

MICROTIMES FOUNDERS Dennis Erokan, Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton

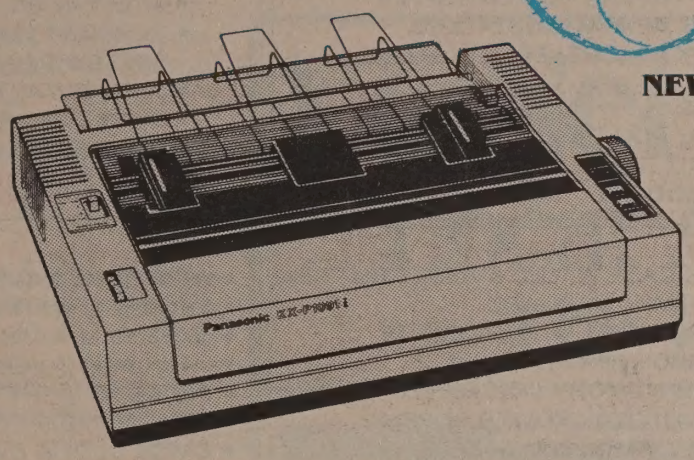
This Vol. 5. No. 3, February 1988, Whole No. 41 MicroTimes, California's Computer Magazine, is published by BAM Publications, Inc., 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609. Phone (415) 652-3810. Los Angeles Office, 1800 N. Highland, Suite 220, Hollywood, CA 90028. Phone (213) 467-7878. San Jose Office, 36 Harold Ave., Suite 8, San Jose, CA 95117. Phone (408) 244-4400. Anaheim Office, 800 S. Brookhurst, Suite 1F, Anaheim, CA 92804. Phone (714) 776-2900. MicroTimes™ is © 1988 by BAM Publications, Inc. Subscriptions rates: 12 issues, U.S.: 3rd Class $24 (Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery), 1st Class $50 (Allow 1 to 2 weeks for delivery). MEXICO & CANADA: Surface Mail $40 (Allow 4 weeks for delivery). Air Mail $65 (Allow 1 week for delivery). OVERSEAS: Surface Mail $40 (Allow 6 – 10 weeks for delivery), Air Mail $160 (Allow 1 week for delivery). To receive sample issues, please send $2 ($4 for overseas) to cover postage costs. Back issues are $4 each. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission of Publisher is strictly prohibited. Unsolicited material is gratefully accepted, but we can't be responsible for returning it unless it is accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed envelope. The staff and management of MicroTimes do not advocate or encourage the use of any product or service advertised herein for illegal purposes.

THE POWER AND PRICES YOU'VE BEEN LOOKING FOR-

at Microstar's

INVENTORY BLOWOUT

PRINTERS



STAR

	NP-10	$169
NEW!	NX-1000 8 N.L.Q. FONTS	$209
	ND-10	$319
	NX-15	$319
	NR-15	$455
	NB24-10/15	$449/649
	NB-15	$849

Panasonic Office Automation OA

1080i	$175
1091i II	$199
1092i	$325
1524	$589
1592	$489

COMPLETE COLOR SYSTEM

$699

4.77 & 12 Mhz Motherboard
256K RAM • Phoenix BIOS
150 Watt Power Supply
360K Floppy Drive
Color Graphics Card
Color Tilt & Swivel Monitor
AT Style Keyboard

MICROSTAR SUPER XT

with 30MB Hard Drive $799

4.77 & 12 MHz or 8 Mhz
YOUR CHOICE
Phoenix BIOS • 256K RAM
150 Watt Power Supply
360K Floppy Drive
AT Style Keyboard
Hi-Res TTL Monitor

SUPER AT

$939

6 & 12 MHz — 0 & 1 Wait State
Phoenix BIOS • 512K RAM
220 Watt Power Supply
Mono-Graphics Card
w/Printer Port
1.2 MB & 360K Floppy Drive
AT Style Keyboard
Hi-Res TTL Monitor

CALL FOR ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS!!

- Products and Prices subject to availability May change without notice.
- Prices reflect cash discount only.
- Sale ends 3/30/88
- Schools, Corporations & Universities call for terms.

CALIFORNIA microstar

1583 ST. GERTRUDE PL.
SANTA ANA, CA 92705

(714) 641-8664

U.S STANDARD AT LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE

I.B.M. PC/AT/XT COMPATIBLE

IBM PC is a registered trade mark of IBM Corp.

XT BARE BONE SYSTEM

- XT FLIP TOP OR SLIDE IN CASE
- 646 KB EXPANDABLE M. BOARD
- 4.77-8MHz CLOCK SPEED
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS & BIOS
- 8088/2 MICRO PROCESSOR
- 150W 110/220v POWER SUPPLY
- 256KB MEMORY INSTALLED
- FULLY ASSEMBLED & TESTED

$169.00

OPTIONS:

- 10MHz ADD ON $17.00
- V20 ADD ON $7.00
- 640 KB ADD ON $59.00

AT BARE BONE SYSTEM 10MHz-266

- AT DELUXE SLIDE IN CASE
- IMB EXPANDABLE M. BOARD
- 6-10MHz CLOCK SPEED
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS & BIOS
- 80286/10 MICRO PROCESSOR
- 200W 110/220v POWER SUPPLY
- 512KB MEMORY INSTALLED
- FULLY ASSEMBLED & TESTED

$444.00

OPTIONS:

- 12MHz ADD ON $75.00
- O WAIT STATE ADD ON $14.00
- IMB ADD ON $69.00

AT-386 M. BOARD

- 32 BIT INTEL 80386
- SUPPORT 2MB OF 32 BIR SYSTEM BOARD MEMORY
- 3 TIMES FASTER 80286
- SOCKET 80287 — 80387
- IMB INSTALLED

$1,290.00

AT-386 SYSTEM

- AT DELUXE CASE
- 16MHz 386 M. BOAPD
- SOCKET 80287—80387
- IMB 32 BIT INSTALLED
- 220W POWER SUPPLY
- AT WA2 CONTROLLER
- 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 80 MB SEAGATE OR SIMILAR HARD DRIVE
- SERIAL/PARALLEL/GAME
- EGA PARADISE — 480 AT DELUXE ENHANLED K/B
- FULLY ASSEMBLED & TESTED

UANTITY IS LIMITED
ONE YEAR WARRANTY

$3,777.00

AT JR-3 OMB SYSTEM 10MHz

- AT JR CASE W. LED & RESET BUTTON
- 4.77-10MHz M. BOARD
- V20 OR 8088/1 M. PROCESSOR
- DTK BIOS (OR PHOENIX)
- 512 KB MEMORY INSTALLED
- 150W 110/220V POWER SUPPLY
- SERIAL/PARALLEL/GAME PORT
- CLOCK, CALENDAR W. CONTROLLER
- 1-360 KB FLOPPY (JAPAN MADE)
- 30MB SEAGATE W. CONTROLLER
- HERCULES COMPATIBLE CARD
- TTL SAMSUNG AMBER MONITOR W. TILT & SWIVEL BASE
- AT STYLE HEY BOARD
- FULLY ASSEMBLED & TESTED
- ONE YEAR PART & LABOR WARRANTY

$888.00

AT-286 40MB EGA SYSTEM

- AT DELUXE CASE W. LED & RESET
- 6-10MHz O WAIT STATE M. BOARD
- 80286/10 M. PROCESSOR
- DTK LATEST VERSION BIOS
- 640 KB MEMORY INSTALLED
- 200W 110/220V POWER SUPPLY
- CMOS CLOCK CALENDAR
- AT FDD & HDD WA2 CONTROLLER
- 1-2MB FLOPPY DRIVE (JAPAN MADE)
- 40MB HARD DISK
- EGA AUTO SWITCH CARD
- EGA MONITOR (640x350RES)
- AT ENHANTED KEYBOARD
- FULLY ASSEMBLED & TESTED

ONE YEAR PART & LABOR WARRANTY

$1,666.00

MORE POWER

BEAT ANY PRICE !!

SPECIAL ON SALE FOR THIS MONTH

- 150 W POWER SUPPLY $39.00
- 200W POWER SUPPLY $59.00
- SAMSUNG W. SWIVEL AMBER $69.00
- EGA PARADISE-480 AUTOSWITCH $179.00
- 40 MB MINISCRIBE FOR AT/XT $319.00
- 101 KEYS ENHANCED K. BOARD $49.00
- 20MB ST-225 W. W/D CONTROLLER $259.00
- 30MB ST-238 W/CONTROLLER $279.00
- VEGA GENOA 600 X 800 RES $179.00
- AT JR CASE : 150 W P/S — ONLY — $64.00
- EGA AUTOSWITCH CARD $89.00
- 1200 BAUD MODEM $59.00
- 2400 BAUD MODEM $159.00

WE SPECIAL OFFER:

- ANY CUSTOMER SOFTWARE DESIGN
- REPAIR HARD DISK & SYSTEM
- LOCAL AREA NETWORK

DEALERS: CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICES

MasterCard VISA

HOURS: MON-FRI 9AM — 7PM
SATURDAY 10AM — 6PM

DAO Computer INC.

MANUFACTURE-DISTRIBUTOR-WHOLESALE

12810 NUTWOOD AVE.,
GARDEN GROVE, CA 92640

DAO MAKES A SIMPLE PROMISE
YOU'LL NEVER PAY LESS
IF YOU FIND A LOWER PRICE WE'LL REFUND DIFFERENCE WITHIN 10 DAYS
(FOR SAME QUALITY & QUANTITY)

GRAND OPENING
NEW STORE IN GARDENA

(714) 539-2198 FAX (714) 539-2199

DAO COMPUSOFT	DAO MICRO	V&T COMPUTER I	V&T COMPUTER II	DAO/GATETRONIC
337 N. Keystone	1234 South St.	2691 Richter #131	120 S. Euclid # 3	1015 ½ West 190th St.
Burbank, CA 91506	Long Beach, CA 90806	Irvine, CA 92714	Anaheim, CA 90803	Gardena, CA 90248
(818) 955-9431	(213) 422-4444	(714) 474-7748	(714) 635-1337	(213) 715-6086

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

SPONSORED BY SMART AND FRIENDLY

January 6 Congressman Henry J. Hyde Addresses The Valley Forum. Brookside Country Club, Pasadena. Contact TriCity Business, 750 East Green Street, Suite 340, Pasadena, CA 91101. (818) 796-8886.

January 11–12 Networking IBM & Compatible PCs. Los Angeles, CA. Two Day Seminar. Contact Quest at (201) 251-3217.

January 16–18 AmiEXPO. Westin Bonaventure, Los Angeles. Call Dave Glassman at (800) 322-6442 for information.

January 23 Computer Swap Meet. Orange County Fairgrounds, Costa Mesa. Call RK Productions at (800) 252-7927 for information.

January 23 San Fernando Valley Computer Swap. California State University, Northridge, North Campus. Contact Microshows (800) 433-7469.

January 25–27 The Desktop Communications Conference. Marriott Hotel, Anaheim. Contact Infonetics at (408) 746-2500.

January 30 Computer Swap Meet. LA County Fairgrounds, Pomona. Call RK Productions at (800) 252-7927 for information.

January 30 Anaheim Computer Swap. Anaheim Convention Center, Anaheim. Contact Microshows (800) 433-7469.

February 6 Computer Swap. San Diego County Fairgrounds, Del Mar. Call RK Productions at (800) 252-7927 for information.

February 8–10 International Conference On Computers And Law. The Miramar Sheraton Hotel, Santa Monica. Contact Michael M. Krieger, ICCL88, P.O. Box 24619, Los Angeles, CA 90024. (213) 208-2461.

February 9–11. SBT Computerized Accounting Software Seminars. Los Angeles. Call (415) 331-9900 for information.

February 10 CD ROM Developers Seminar '88. Hyatt at LAX, Los Angeles. Contact Meridian Data, 4450 Capitola Rd., Suite 101, Capitola, CA 95010. (408) 476-8908.

February 16–18 International Superconducter Applications Convention. LAX Hilton Hotel/ Pacific Conference Center. Contact SCAA, 24781 Camino Villa Ave., El Toro, CA 92630. (714) 586-8727.

February 23–26 Adam Green's dBASE Seminars. Los Angeles. Contact Digital Consulting, Inc., 6 Windsor Street, Andover, MA 01810. (617) 470-3880.

*As a community service, **MicroTimes** lists trade shows, seminars, and other special events in the Calendar of Events free of charge on a space-available basis. To improve the likelihood of your listing's timely inclusion, please make sure we have the necessary information no later than the first of the month, two months before the cover date of the issue in which you'd like it to appear (i.e. the deadline for the March issue, distributed during February, is January 1). Send to: MicroTimes Calendar of Events, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609.*

News about user group meetings and other regularly scheduled activities should be sent to User Group Network at the same address.

March 28–31 World Congress On Computing. McCormick Place, Chicago, IL. Contact The Interface Group, 300 First Ave., Needham, MA 02194. (617) 449-6600.

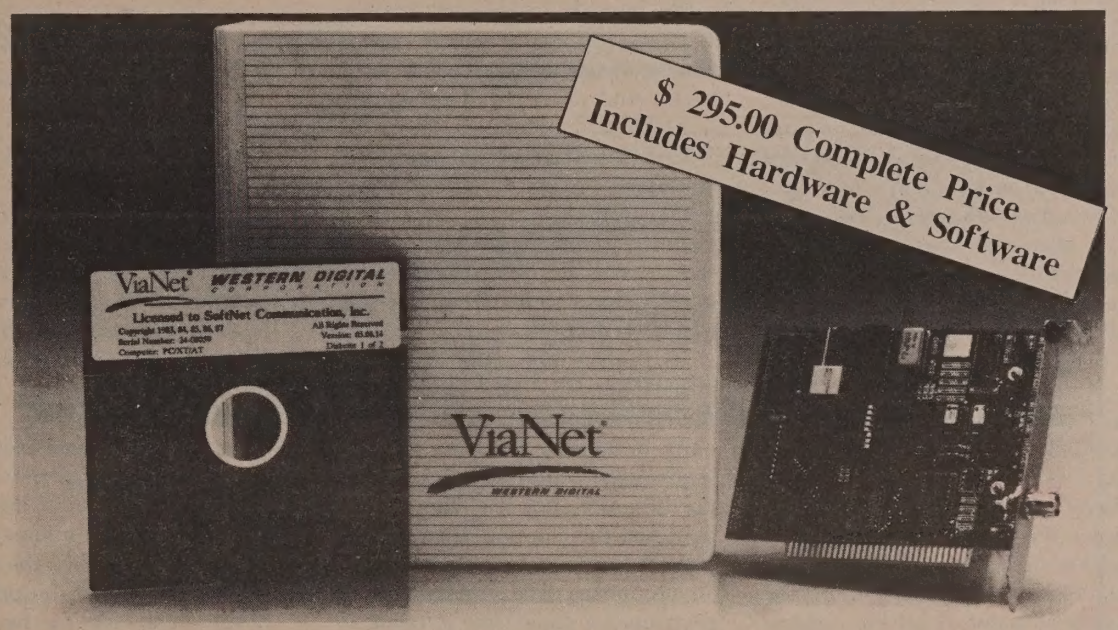
March 28–31 Interface '88. McCormick Place, Chicago, IL. Contact The Interface Group, 300 First Ave., Needham, MA 02194. (617) 449-6600.

May 9–12 COMDEX. World Congress Center, Atlanta, GA. Contact The Interface Group, 300 First Ave., Needham, MA 02194. (617) 449-6600.

May 31–June 3 National Computer Exposition/ Conference. Los Angeles Convention Center. Contact NCE/NCC '88, Suite 500, Chicago, IL. (312) 222-0198.

Smart and *Friendly*

ViaNet & KAL1000
Local Area Network
The Perfect Pair!!!



The performance leader of all LAN systems based on Western Digital's ViaNet (R) software.

- 2 Mega bits/sec
- Serverless, fully distributed
- Supports DOS 3.xx
- Can share All resources
- Unix-like DOS shell
- Password Protection
- File & Record lock
- Easy to install & use

SoftNet Communication, Inc.

Call Toll Free!
(800) 533-1157

15 Hillcrest Drive, Great Neck, NY 11021 (516) 829-6536

BUT JAN LEWIS SAYS . . .

COMDEX Indicates Good Times Ahead

It was the best of times, it was the worst of times. It was COMDEX 1987.

All indicators of the health of the personal computer industry were up. Fall COMDEX, the bellwether of the industry, enjoyed record attendance. All leading players in both hardware and software were reporting higher revenues and higher earnings — some at near-record levels.

Yet all this occurred just a couple of weeks after what is being called the Stock Market Crash. Now, whether it really was a crash, or just a major correction, is debatable, but it certainly was the largest stock market decline in U.S. history. Of course, some would argue that once the Dow Jones hit over 2000, it was pure speculation, and that the drop in the Dow to a trading range of 1800-2000 was a necessary correction. Price-earnings ratios of 60 to 1 are vaporware, regardless of what you're shipping! But the bottom line is that we had the largest drop ever in the history of the stock market.

To top it off, Las Vegas was experiencing a fluke rainstorm and flood. Las Vegas is a city with no drainage, and a two-day rainstorm cripples the city. It was impossible for taxi or pedestrian to go anywhere in Las Vegas without being immersed in pools of water. (I get the impression that when they built Las Vegas, the builders looked around and said, "Do you think it's going to rain?" "Nah," said someone else, "this is the desert. We don't need a drainage system here.")

Meanwhile, back on the COMDEX show floor, signs were everywhere that the industry slump was over. Attendance hit nearly 100,000, a COMDEX first. Not only that, the rebirth of the industry seemed to cut across all segments. It was not "The COMDEX of..." anything particular, the way past COMDEXes were: there was a feeling of growth and optimism across the board.

Several trends were evident. While it was at COMDEX a year ago that the first machines based on the Intel 80386 were announced in large numbers, at this COMDEX it became clear that the 386-based computer would be the mainstream corporate PC. Between the price wars on the 386s from clone manufacturers and the availability of add-on boards that would turn your AT or even your XT into a 386 machine, it was starting to look like the 80286 AT was an interim step.

This trend was reinforced by the growing awareness that Intel had fumbled the 286, making several mistakes that it fixed in the 386. The result is that the 286 machines, including ATs and AT clones, would have limitations that were corrected with the 386 machines.

The average desktop 386 machine was now running at a clock speed of 20 megahertz instead of 16 megahertz. And even laptops were now available with 386 CPUs. GRiD, NEC, Toshiba, and Datavue all announced 386-based laptops.

The influence of the PS/2 family from IBM was also evident. Western Digital offered a chip set that was allegedly compatible with IBM's Micro Channel Architechture. This claim was certainly met with much skepticism. After all, IBM has patents up the gazoo on this thing, and the company is making loud noises about vigorously defending its patents. Furthermore, it's way too early to field test the compatibility of Micro Channel Architecture clones, so this area promises to be clouded with uncertainty for some time to come.

AST Research took a different approach. It introduced what it calls the SmartSLOT, which allegedly achieves the functionality of IBM's Micro Channel Architecture without promising compatibility.

OS/2 was probably the most talked-about piece of vaporware at the show. IBM held a press conference to announce that it would ship the basic version of OS/2 in December of this year. Nevertheless, it is clear that IBM's position has been hurt by the delay of several years in shipping its new operating system. The confusion over "standards" or lack of them in the IBM marketplace has opened doors to other vendors, especially Compaq and Apple. As of even a year ago, if a buyer didn't want to make a decision, he would buy IBM with its PC-DOS version of MS-DOS. It was the easy choice. But nowadays, even IBM doesn't represent an easy choice. Between MS-DOS, Windows/386, Lotus-Intel-Microsoft's EMS 4.0, OS/2, and OS/2 Extended Editions, there are no easy choices.

Nowadays, even IBM doesn't represent an easy choice. Between MS-DOS, Windows/386, Lotus-Intel-Microsoft's EMS 4.0, OS/2, and OS/2 Extended Editions, there are no easy choices.

A year ago, major corporate buyers intended to buy IBM personal computers and OS/2. By this year, large corporate buyers had changed their attitude. "We'll buy OS/2 when we need to, and not before" was the prevalent attitude.

Perhaps the most exciting trend was the continued downward momentum in prices of laser printers. There are two components to laser printer prices today: the price of the printer itself, and the price of PostScript. PostScript has become the de facto standard for Page Description Language — the software that prepares output for the printer itself. Both of those components are experiencing downward pressure. Due to competition and volume, the basic printer mechanism is becoming cheaper, while attributes such as pages per minute, duty cycle, and printer memory are becoming richer.

More surprising, though, is the price movement in the PostScript component. The sole vendor of PostScript is Adobe, and Adobe has kept the price high. Since Adobe sells to printer manufacturers, and since the manufacturer and the distribution channels need to mark up that price by a factor of three to five times, the consumer can easily end up spending more than $1,000 just for the PostScript component of the printer. Well, relief is in sight. Several companies, including Control-C and Phoenix Software (the makers of IBM compatible ROM BIOS among other things) have produced clones of PostScript. While some time is needed to fully test the compatibility of these PostScript clones, this holds great promise for the price of laser printers.

Several other developments in the desktop publishing area were exciting as well. QMS, the maker of the KISS laser printer family, was showing a color version of PostScript. Color monitors and color laser printers had a high profile at this COMDEX. Lightspeed, a company which had previously produced color desktop publishing systems on costly Sun computers, was showing its impressive software running on a Macintosh II at the Apple booth. Additionally, companies such as Upstart Corporation and Bitstream showed products which produced true WYSIWYG (What-you-see-is-what-you-get). Despite the claim that nearly every vendor makes, most desktop publishing systems are *not* true WYSIWYG, a failing which can prove very annoying to anyone using a desktop publishing system.

So, while the rest of the world remembers the boom times of 1984 through 1987, the computer industry will remember the worst slump in its history. And while the rest of the world remembers the crash of 1987, the personal computer industry will remember the resurgence of 1987. Judging from the excitement and products at COMDEX, we're in for some exciting times in personal computing. □

The ALPS ALQ200™ letter-quality dot-matrix printer is one value too good to pass up. For plenty of good reasons:

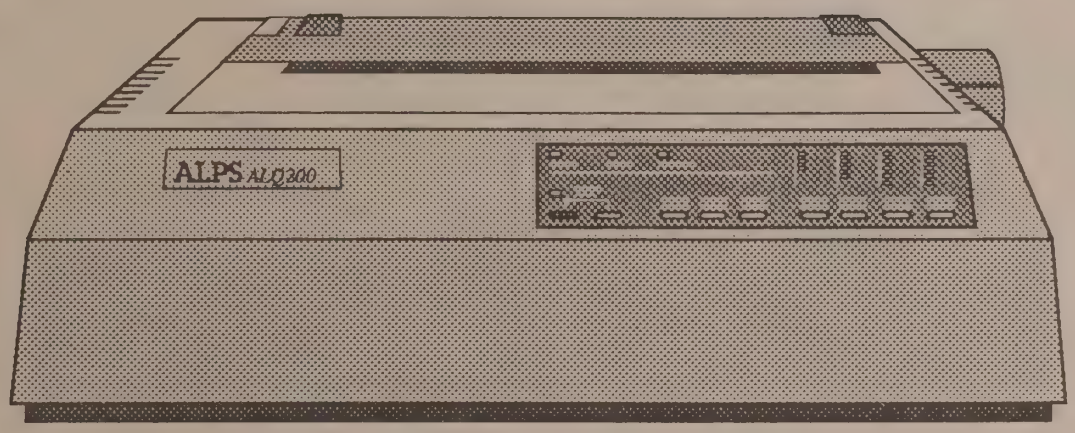
- Speed—240 cps draft, 120 cps correspondence, 80 cps letter quality.
- Versatility—snap in/out 24- or 18-pin print heads, multiple font cartridges, automatic paper loading, prints high-resolution text and graphics in seven colors.
- Ease of use—push-button front panel controls all printing functions without software commands or DIP switches.
- Compatibility—runs with most popular PCs and software.
- Reliability—5 years normal use without a breakdown, limited one-year warranty.

You'd probably expect a printer that offers this much to be quite expensive. But the ALQ200 is quite inexpensive. All the more reason to see it in person today.

COMPAC
EVERYTHING YOUR DISTRIBUTOR SHOULD BE

GET A **FREE** CABLE WITH EVERY ALPS PRINTER

IT'S TIME YOU SAW THE ALPS.



ALPS
AMERICA

ALQ200 is a trademark of ALPS Electric Co., Ltd. © 1987, ALPS America.

See the ALPS Printers at the following authorized dealers:

ELITE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS
5757 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE M103
LOS ANGELES, CA 90036
(213) 934-9611

PERFECT OUTPUT
1741 W. GLENOAKS STREET
GLENDALE, CA 93201
(818) 241-2002

FX SYSTEMS
112 W. 9th ST. #1230
LOS ANGELES, CA 90015
(213) 489-2002

AV COMPUTER CENTER
44519 N. 10th ST. WEST
LANCASTER, CA 93534
(805) 945-0747

COMPUTER APPLICATIONS
12792 VALLEY VIEW, STE. #J
GARDEN GROVE, CALIFORNIA 92645
(714) 891-2001

FORTUNE MICRO SYSTEMS INC.
23461 RIDGE ROUTE, STE. #B
LAGUNA HILLS, CALIFORNIA 92653
(714) 583-1000

MICRO BEST INC.
12607 HOOVER STREET
GARDEN GROVE, CALIFORNIA 92641
(714) 897-2100

ECZEL CORPORATION
17071 MURPHY AVENUE
IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92714
(714) 474-0415

ECZEL CORPORATION
8950 VIA LA JOLLA DR., STE. #2200
LA JOLLA, CALIFORNIA 92037
(619) 450-0772

TRAN COMPUTER NETWORK
9353 CLAIREMONT MESA BLVD.
STE. K-2
SAN DIEGO, CA 92123
(619) 279-6190

NATIONAL COMPUTER SPECIALTIES
6153 FAIRMOUNT AVENUE
STE. 102
SAN DIEGO, CA 92120
(619) 584-2700

MAVERICK INTEGRATED SOLUTION
5555 MAGNATRON
STE. G
SAN DIEGO, CA 92111
(619) 292-1066

VORTEX DATA SYSTEMS
5095 MURPHY CANYON ROAD
STE. 200
SAN DIEGO, CA 92123
(619) 565-1153

By Paul Hoffman

Microrim Announces New SQL Version of R:BASE for MS-DOS and OS/2

Heating up the race for the SQL database market, Microrim announced the next version of *R:BASE* for both MS-DOS and OS/2. The OS/2 announcement was one of the first official announcements of a major OS/2 product, and is sure to put Microrim in a good position for competing with IBM's Extended Edition. Microrim has long been considered the leading competitor for Ashton-Tate's *dBASE III*, and the new announcement will boost Microrim's exposure in companies that intend to convert early to OS/2. Both the MS-DOS and OS/2 versions will be available in the first quarter of 1988.

"Our OS/2 version is already running 20% – 30% faster than the MS-DOS version, and we are really happy with the performance improvements we are seeing with OS/2," said Fred Gray, vice president for research and development. "The virtual memory is really going to come through for OS/2 users." The MS-DOS version now supports the Lotus-Intel-Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification, so it too can take advantage of extra RAM memory available. Both versions will be able to exchange data, and will also be able to read data from earlier versions of *R:BASE*.

Although the MS-DOS version of the new *R:BASE* will be available first, the OS/2 version will follow shortly after. When asked why the OS/2 version would be later than the MS-DOS version, Gray replied, "IBM released OS/2 sooner than anyone expected." He said that although development was progressing well, Microrim began working faster when IBM announced at COMDEX that it would begin shipping OS/2 on December 4 (which it did).

R:BASE will fully support multitasking under OS/2, according to Gray. You can run a large report in one partition and continue to update the data base in another. Unlike some OS/2 programs previewed at COMDEX, *R:BASE* will allow you to run the program in each partition. Without this, you could only perform one *R:BASE* task at a time. With full partition support, however, you can run *R:BASE* once, perform a long sort, and start it again while the sort is still running. *R:BASE* has full concurrency control and automatic or explicit locking of data.

Many database manufacturers have adopted SQL due to both its popularity and IBM's announcement that it will be the data language used in its forthcoming OS/2 Extended Edition. The extended edition will only be available to people running IBM computers, and many large corporations bought both IBM PCs and clones. These corporations will be looking for the best implementation of SQL to run on the non-IBM machine, and maybe some of the IBM machines as well.

"I don't think Extended Edition will dominate the OS/2 market," claims Gray. "IBM's implementation is only an engine. We provide not only an engine, but also a full development system and easy-to-use interface. That means a great deal to most OS/2 users." *R:BASE*'s interface to SQL is an interactive package that uses prompt-by-example technology. As you give more examples, the system remembers what you meant so that it can structure your queries more easily. Advanced users can also enter SQL queries directly.

Microrim is offering *R:BASE* for DOS as an upgrade to R:BASE System V. The suggested retail for *R:BASE* for DOS is $725; a price for *R:BASE* for OS/2 has not been established. Microrim, 206/885-2000.

Oracle To Announce 1-2-3 Connection Soon

Oracle Corporation is expected to announce a structured query language (SQL) add-in for *Lotus 1-2-3* in the near future. The add-in will enable *1-2-3* users to access SQL databases without leaving *1-2-3*. In addition, users will be able to import and export *1-2-3* data to the databases. Oracle is known for its MS-DOS extending architecture, which is required due to the size and complexity of SQL and the memory limitations of MS-DOS. It is expected that such an extension will be required for the *1-2-3* add-in. Oracle is also expected to release an OS/2 version of its SQL system in the near future. Oracle, 415/598-8000.

Microsoft Issues Patches To Bad C Compilers

After proudly releasing its new version of its C compiler and new low-cost compiler, Microsoft has had to update both products due to bugs. Some users of the new Quick C package found that after using the package, they could no longer access files on their hard disks. Microsoft discovered that Quick C used some instructions that caused users of older Western Digital hard disk controllers to lose all the files on their disks. The controllers have ROM chips labelled "EPROM #62-000043-010," which can be replaced by calling Western Digital at (800) 847-6181, extension 3400. Other users who upgraded from version 4 of the more expensive C compiler to version 5 found that many programs that ran fine after being compiled under the old version had errors when compiled under the new version. Microsoft is addressing those problems as well. Microsoft, 206/882-8089.

Texas Instruments Settles Suit Against Samsung

In one of the largest chip patent suits ever brought in this country, Texas Instruments (TI) finally settled with the last of the Asian chip makers which it accused of unlawfully using its patents. Samsung, a major Korean manufacturer, will now pay TI royalties on all dynamic RAM (DRAM) chips it exports to the United States. TI is expected to make over $300 million in royalties in the next few years as a result of the settlements in the patent suits it brought against Japanese and Korean DRAM manufacturers.

IBM Sells Last Of Intel Stock

In a move designed to keep both the European IBM investors and its financial advisors happy, IBM sold the last of the 19 percent stake it had in Intel earlier this month. Although this is unlikely to have much of an effect on Intel, since the stock was bought up by other institutional investors, it does signal an end to what many thought was an unusually tight bond between IBM and a major supplier that began four years ago. IBM began selling off the stock earlier this year. IBM held the remaining stock until now due to an agreement it made with European investors who bought debentures that could be converted into Intel stock. Since all the machines in IBM's personal computer line (except the PC RT) use Intel chips as their central processing units, it is unlikely that this selling of stock indicates any displeasure with Intel.

Motorola Developing RISC Chip, May Compete With Sun

Motorola sources confirm that they are working on a reduced instruction set computer (RISC) chip, and that the chip has been under development for at least a year. Murray Goldman, a senior vice president at Motorola, mentioned the chip at a computer industry conference last month. Motorola sources indicate that the chip will not be compatible with Motorola's main-line 68000 family of CPUs, and that the company is spending $10- to $20 million a year on research and development of the chip. If Motorola releases such a chip, it would compete with Sun Microsystems' SPARC chip, which is already receiving wide interest in the industry. Since RISC technology is fairly new, most manufacturers are using current CPU technology while ramping up RISC chip production. In fact, the majority of Sun's workstations use chips from the Motorola family.

GE To Develop And Manufacture Chips For IBM

IBM and General Electric announced an agreement in which GE will create and make application-specific integrated circuits (ASICs) for IBM. The news came as a surprise to many industry observers, since GE is currently a minor player in the chip industry. GE recently acquired a large chip design and manufacturing facility when it bought RCA, and many observers assumed that it would sell the facility to concentrate on other businesses. GE indicated that it expects that the fruits of its research for IBM would make it a more important chip manufacturer, especially for automotive components.

Control Data To Give A Supercomputer To A High School

The ETA Systems division of Control Data has announced its intention to donate the use of a $1 million supercomputer to the winner of a new contest. The contest, called SuperQuest, challenges junior high and high school students to come up with the most interesting problem and proposed solution to a problem that requires intensive numerical calculation. The winning school will have use of the ETA 10P for two years at

12 Yrs. In Orange County

"USER FRIENDLY DEALER"

Concord Computer Products

*Division of Concord Electronics

714-632-6790 • 800-435-0907

Quality Without Cutting Corners

AT Turbo Bare Bones System

- 6/10 MHz Motherboard w/BIOS
- Assembled in case
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Fully tested & burned in
- Complete the system yourself.

$590 w/ 512K **$649** w/ 1 MB

SPECIAL SALE ITEMS

- Paradise EGA Card $155
- Epson LX800 Printer & Cable $210
- Mitsuba 300/1200 Baud Modem $85
- NEC Multisync Monitor . . . $575
- Casper EGA Monitor $410
- 20 MB ST 225 Hard Drive w/ controller $295

Low Cost AT Turbo 10 MHz

- Japanese RAM
- 6/10 MHz
- Battery/clock/calendar
- TEAC Drive
- 20 MB Seagate Drive
- Western Digital Controller
- 200 W Power Supply
- Herc. compatible graphics card
- Hi-res. TTL Monitor
- Parallel/printer port
- Keyboard
- Cabinet
- Free Training
- 1 Year Limited Warranty

FREE SURGE UNIT W/ PURCHASE

$1225 w/ 512K

$1275 w/ 1 MB

XT Compatible System

- 640K on Mainboard
- 4.77 MHz
- 8 expansion slots
- Dual floppy drives w/ controller
- Herc. comp. graphics card
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Hi-res monitor
- AT Style Keyboard
- Slide case w/ shielding
- 1 Year Limited Warranty

$595

FREE SURGE UNIT W/ PURCHASE

XT Turbo System

- 640K on Mainboard
- 4.77/8 MHz
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Dual Floppy Drives w/ controller
- Hercules Compatible Graphics Card
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Hi-Res Amber Monitor
- AT Jr. Case
- 1 Year Limited Warranty

$625

FREE SURGE UNIT W/ PURCHASE

2910-B E. La Palma Ave.
Anaheim, CA 92806

(714) 632-6790

Terms: Mastercard, Visa, C.O.D. Prices subject to change without notice.

PILLARCO COMPUTER CENTER

HARDWARE • SOFTWARE • TRAINING
SUPPORT • SERVICE • MAINTENANCE

We offer a wide variety of **Networking** systems along with installation, training and support.

Our New Year's Special:

Complete **IBM XT compatible system**
with **three hours training**

on introduction to PCs, wordprocessing, home accounting. Also included in this offer: 10 free diskettes with following software: **wordprocessing,** home accounting, data management, educational (kids), recreational, foreign languages tutorial, business applications, portfolio management.
This system comes with **one year warranty** parts and labor

***All for the unbeatable price of only* $699**

We carry: IBM, Compaq, Toshiba, ALR, AST, Epson, Hewlett Packard, Packard Bell, AT&T, NEC, Citizen and a big selection of laser printers.

PILLARCO COMPUTER CENTER

179 S. Beverly Dr., Beverly Hills, CA 90212

Monday-Saturday 9:30-6:30

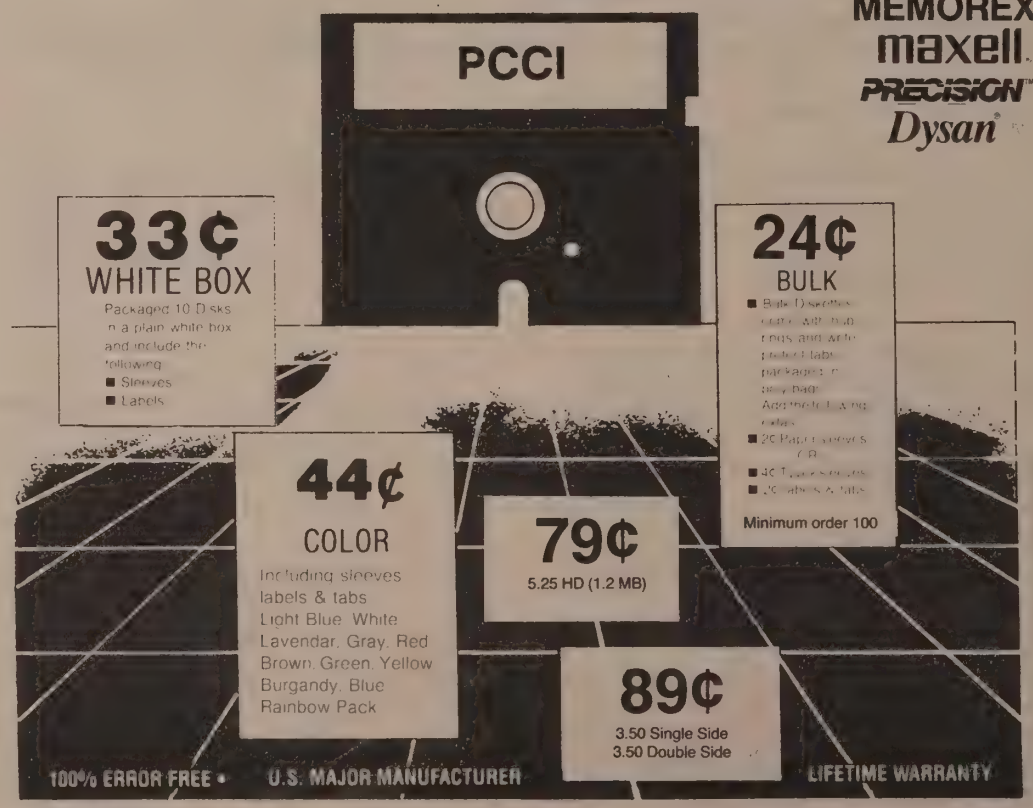
(213) 275-2200

Two hour free parking available

Fujitsu
3½" floppy disk drive
$88

DISCOVER DISKETTES DISCOUNT.

Verbatim
DATATECH
SONY
MEMOREX
maxell
PRECISION
Dysan



Labels and Printer Ribbons

Computer Paper 9 1/2" x 11" 2500 Sheets	$18.99
Computer Paper 14 7/8" x 11" 3000 Sheets	$22.00
Computer Cables (Parallel, Serial, etc.)	$7.99
Power Surge Control (UL)	$8.99
AC Power Pad (Master Pad)	$24.99
5 1/4" Diskholder holds over 175 diskettes	$15.99
5 1/4" Diskholder holds over 120 diskettes	$10.99
5 1/4" Diskholder holds over 100 diskettes	$8.99
5 1/4" Diskholder holds over 50 diskettes	$7.99
5 1/4" Smokey Deluxe Library Case 10 disks	$1.49
3 1/2" Diskholder holds over 80 diskettes	$10.99
3 1/2" Diskholder holds over 50 diskettes	$9.99
3 1/2" Diskholder holds over 25 diskettes	$4.99
3 1/2" Deluxe Library Case holds 20 disks	14.99
3 1/2" Smokey Deluxe Library Case 10 disks	$1.49
5 1/4" Head Cleaning Kit for diskdrives	$3.99
3 1/2" Head Cleaning Kit for diskdrives	$3.99
Keyboard Drawer (Wooden or Gray Metal)	$37.00
5¼" DS/DD Maxell box of 11 disks	$9.99
5 1/4" DS/DD Precision box of 10 disks	$4.50
5 1/4" DS/DD Maxell hardbox of 10 disks	$15.99
5 1/4" DS/DD Bonus box of 10 disks	$14.99
5 1/4" DS/DD Memorex box of 10 disks	$10.95
5 1/4" DS/HD Dysan box of 10 disks	$14.99
5 1/4" DS/HD Datatech box of 10 disks	$9.95
3 1/2" DS/DD Sony box of 10 disks	$15.99
3 1/2" DS/DD Datatech box of 10 disks	$10.95

ATTENTION
Dealers/Volume Buyers

WE'LL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE FOR DISKETTES IN CALIFORNIA

Add $3.00 shipping per 100 disks, CA residents add sales tax
For orders call or send check to:

PILLARCO INC.

1633 Westwood Blvd., #120,
Los Angeles, CA 90024 **(213) 477-5442**

Monday-Friday 8:30-7:30/Saturday 9:30-6:00

3 1/2" H.D. (IBM PS/2) $3.75

CDC's expense. According to ETA's president, Carl Ledbetter, "We need something that galvanizes U.S. interest in science like Sputnik did."

Borland Hires VP From Microsoft; Microsoft Sues

Rob Dickerson, Borland's newly-hired vice president of product management, was sued by his former employer, Microsoft. In November, Dickerson left his position of group program manager for Microsoft's languages division. A few days later, Microsoft sued him and obtained a temporary restraining order barring him from working for Borland until early December. Borland and Dickerson then counter-sued Microsoft. The two companies finally settled their disputes with an agreement as to which Borland products Dickerson could work on for the next nine months: he is essentially barred from working on Borland programming language products that compete with Microsoft languages, such as C and BASIC. There is also a six-month moratorium on either company hiring away top executives from the other company.

Lucid Announces Common Lisp For 80386 Systems

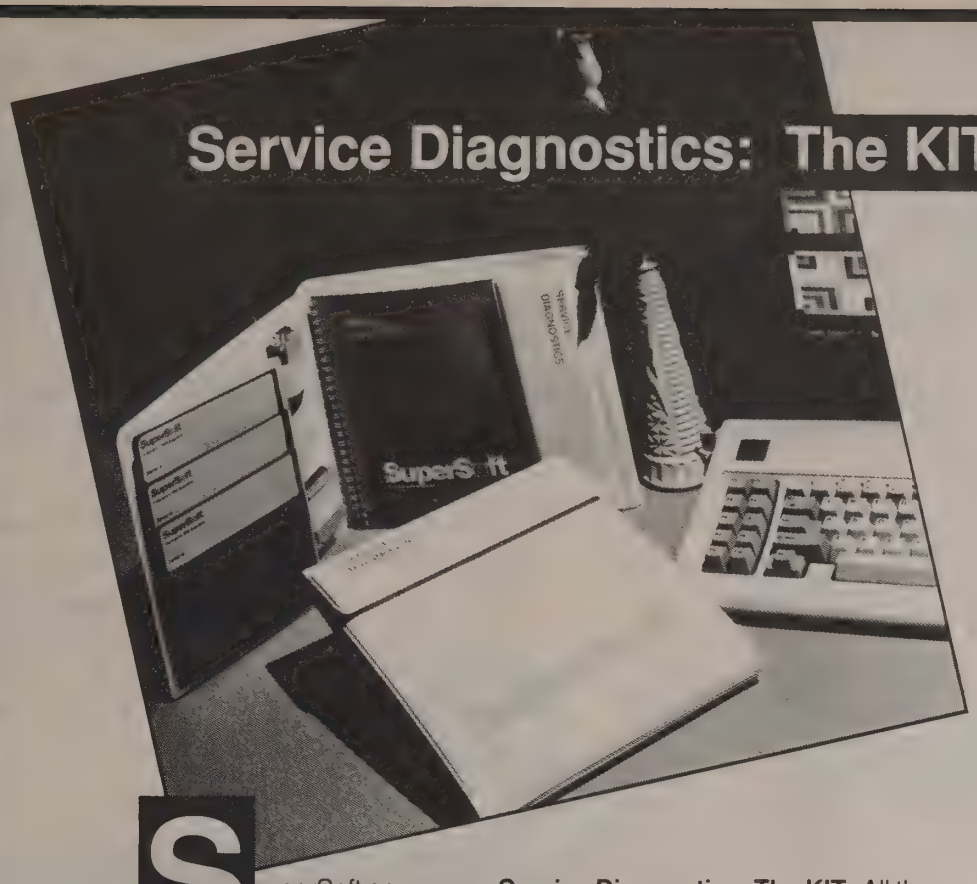
Lisp, the language of choice for most artificial intelligence (AI) programmers, is now available for PCs based on the 80386. Common Lisp, which is commonly run on high-end workstations, is the base for many commercial AI applications that can be ported easily from one system to another. Lucid Common Lisp/386 will initially only run on Compaq 386-based computers. It comes with a Lisp development environment including an interpreter, compiler, debugger, and editor. It works with the 386/ix UNIX System V Version 3 operating system from Interactive Systems. Lucid, 415/329-8400.

Lotus Is Back In Court, This Time Suing An Advertising Agency

In an unusual trade-secrets case, Lotus Development Corporation is suing an advertising agency, Rossin, Greenberg, Seronick and Hill, for allegedly attempting to sell its marketing plans to Microsoft, a major competitor of Lotus. The suit claims that the advertising agency offered confidential Lotus information to Microsoft in an attempt to lure Microsoft as a client. According to Lotus, Microsoft showed Lotus the letter with the offer, prompting Lotus to attempt to get an injunction and to sue the firm for unspecified damages. The Lotus marketing information was allegedly obtained by the advertising agency's employees in previous jobs at one of Lotus' advertising agencies. Neal Hill, president of the agency in question, immediately denied the charge saying that it was "absolutely false and without merit," and that he would "aggressively fight the charge."

Sony To Produce NEWS At San Diego Plant

Sony, one of Japan's largest manufacturers of computer and electronic equipment, announced its intention to produce its new 32-bit UNIX computer in its San Diego plant. The NEWS color workstation has rapidly become the workstation of choice in Japan due to its advanced software and low price. The Japanese version is faster than a Macintosh II and features two 68020 CPUs and a 68881 math co-processor, running at 16.67 MHz, which is considered to be extremely fast compared to American workstations in the same price range. Software included with the workstation includes



SuperSoft announces **Service Diagnostics: The KIT.** All the software, alignment diskettes, parallel/serial wrap-around plugs and extensive, professional documentation to provide the most comprehensive testing available for IBM PCs, XTs, ATs and *all compatibles under DOS or Stand Alone.* No other diagnostics offers such in-depth testing on as many different types of equipment by isolating problems to the board and chip level.

For over eight years, major manufacturers have been relying on SuperSoft's diagnostics software to help them and their customers repair microcomputers. End users have been relying on SuperSoft's Diagnostics II for the most thorough hardware error isolation available. Now versions of Service Diagnostics are available to save everyone (including every serious repair technician) time, money, and headaches in fixing their computers, even non-IBM equipment.

All CPUs & Numeric Co-processors
System Expansion & Extended Memory
Parallel & Serial Ports
Mono, CGA, Hercules & EGA Adapters
All Keyboards & the 8042 Controller
All Color Graphics & Monochrome Monitors
Floppy, Fixed & Non-standard Disk Drives
Standard & Non-standard Printers
System Board: DMA, Timers, Interrupt, Real-time Clock & CMOS config. RAM

Join the ranks of XEROX, NCR, CDC, SONY and PRIME who have bundled SuperSoft diagnostics with their microcomputers at no risk because of our 30 day money back guarantee.

Service Diagnostics for PC, PC/XT, and compatibles only	$195
Alignment Diskette for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (48 tpi drives)	$40
Wrap-around Plug for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (parallel and serial)	$30
Service Diagnostics for AT and compatibles only	$195
Alignment Diskette for AT and compatibles (96 tpi drives)	$50
Wrap-around Plug for AT (serial)	$15
Service Diagnostics: The KIT (includes all of the above—save $30)	**$495**
Service Diagnostics for all other CPUs (386, V20, V30, Harris, etc.)	$195
Diagnostics II is the solution to the service problems of users of *all* CP/M-80, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS computers	$125
Alignment Diskette for PS/2 and compatibles (3.5 inch)	$40

To order, call 800-762-6629 (in Illinois 217-359-2112), fax 217-398-5923, or write SuperSoft. (Please specify DOS or Stand Alone.)

SuperSoft®

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O.Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365

SUPERSOFT is a registered trademark of SuperSoft, Inc.; CDC of Control Data Corp.; Dysan of Dysan Corp.; IBM PC, AT & XT of International Business Machines Corp.; MS-DOS of MicroSoft Corp.; NEC of NEC Information Systems, Inc.; PRIME of PRIME INC Sony of Sony Corp. and Xerox of Xerox Corp. CPM-80 & CP/M-86 are the trademarks of Digital Research, Inc

Generate excitement with your new LaserJet Series II.

CBI
9272 JERONIMO RD. #107A
IRVINE, CA. 92718
(714) 859-7228

LaserJet Series II, the second generation of the world's most popular laser printer, is waiting for you at your local Hewlett-Packard dealer.

Exciting, new features make **LaserJet Series II** the best value in desktop laser printing today.

If you're thinking about stepping up to laser printing, you definitely need to see the remarkable **LaserJet Series II** printer from HP.

Accessories For LaserJet Series II
ThinkJet and QuietJet Printers
HP 7550A Graphics Plotters
HP 7475A Graphics Plotters
All Large Format Plotters
Miscellaneous Accessories

HEWLETT PACKARD

ORDER TODAY

COMPUTERS FOR LE$$

TURBO XT
- 4.77/8 MHz M.B.
- 256K
- 150W Power Supply
- FDC
- One 360K Drive
- MGP
- XT Keyboard
- XT Case
- 12" Mono monitor

TURBO XT $399

AT
- 6/8 MHz M.B.
- 512K RAM
- 200W Power Supply
- FDC
- One 1.2 M Drive
- MGP
- AT Keyboard
- 12" Mono monitor

LCD PORTABLE AT $1299

AT $899

COMPLETE SYSTEMS WITH MONITOR & KEYBOARD

JINCO COMPUTERS INC.

(818) 309-1108

5122 Walnut Grove Ave., San Gabriel

ALL SYSTEMS ARE FULLY TESTED & ASSEMBLED W/ 1 YEAR WARRANTY

AT is a reg. trademark of International Business Machines.

Berkeley 4.2 UNIX, NFS, X Windows, and the EMACS editor. By producing the workstations for the American market in San Diego, Sony can avoid the high tariffs for off-shore manufactured products. With the workstation race between Sun, Apollo, and Apple heating up, Sony's system should meet stiff competition but also help bring down prices on the higher-end systems.

California Assembly Committee Will Reconsider Data Bill Of Rights

The Elections, Reapportionment, and Constitutional Amendments Committee of the California Assembly will hear a reconsideration of a constitutional amendment to give electronic communications the same rights and responsibilities as written and spoken words. In addition, the bill would protect the data stored in computer data bases in the same manner as other personal property. The bill, ACA 36, was defeated last August in the Elections Committee, but the committee agreed to hear the bill again this month. The bill, considered to be stronger than the current federal protection, is supported by the California Trial Lawyers Association, the American Civil Liberties Union, and many law enforcement agencies.

New Group Forms To Combat International Software Piracy

The Business Software Association, a new group of major software vendors, would like to put all the software pirates in other countries out of business, if not behind bars. The initial focus of the group is to prosecute pirates, particularly the flagrant pirates in Asia, who sell unauthorized copies of American software products at vastly reduced prices. A common practice in many countries is to take a package that costs more than $500, copy the diskettes and photocopy the manual, and sell the bundle for $10. The BSA's members hope to put pressure on the pirates and their countries with political pressure from the U.S. and legal proceedings. Initial members of the group include Apple, Ashton-Tate, Autodesk, Lotus, Microsoft, and WordPerfect.

ADAPSO Intends To Play Hardball With IBM Over Trade Practices

The leading mini- and mainframe software manufacturer's trade group, ADAPSO, has been grumbling for many months about the settlement of the IBM-Fujitsu trade secrets lawsuit. In the settlement, Fujitsu was given access to some of IBM's source code; however, the source code is not available to any other software manufacturer. ADAPSO has been discussing the settlement for many months, and ADAPSO president Jay Goldberg recently said that IBM's actions "have created a consensus" to mobilize ADAPSO. Recently, ADAPSO began meeting with members of the antitrust section of the Justice Department and with officials of the European Economic Community about IBM's trade practices. According to Goldberg, "I'm not hopeful we won't have to escalate the conflict." The "code wars," as they have become known, revolve around IBM's policy of not releasing source code to its operating system products, which it used to do.

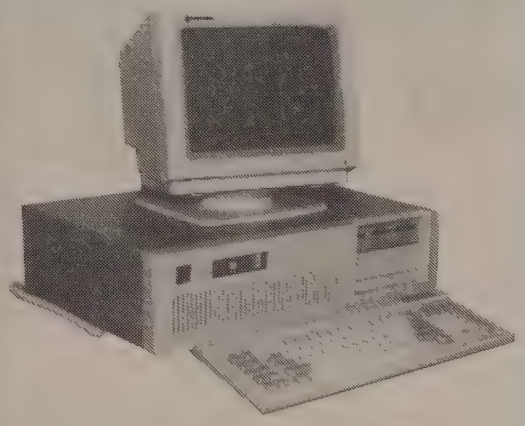
New Infocom Game Makes You Watson To Sherlock Holmes

Infocom's newest interactive fiction game, *Sherlock: The Riddle of the Crown Jewels*, puts the

ATLANTIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS

High Performance Computers at AFFORDABLE PRICES!

10 MHz AT SYSTEM



$875

Complete System Includes:
- 10/6 MHz (Intel 80286 CPU)
- 512 Kb RAM on board (exp. to 1 MB)
- 360K Floppy Disk Drive
- Hard Disk/Floppy Disk Controller (WA2)
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- Hi Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- Printer Port
- On-Board Clock/Calendar w/battery back-up
- AT Slide-In Case (Turbo switch, reset switch, 3 LEDs)
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Enhanced 101-Key Tactile-Feedback Keyboard
- Factory Tested/2-Day Burn In

OPTIONS:

1 MB RAM Upgrade . . . . . **add $75**
20 MB Fuji Hard Disk (65 ms) . . . . **add 245**
40 MB Hard Disk (39 ms) . . . . . **add 425**
Serial/Parallel/Game . . . . . **add 45**
360K Floppy Disk Drive . . . . . **add 73**
Color System Upgrade (640 x 200) **add 185**
(card and monitor)
EGA System Upgrade (640 x 350)
Autoswitch . . . . . **add 395**
(card and monitor)

PRINTERS

Panasonic 1080 i MII.	$175
Panasonic 1091i MII	199
Panasonic 1592.	385
Panasonic 1595.	455
Panasonic 1524.	595
NEC 2200	365
H-P LaserJet S II	1695

HARD DISK DRIVES

Fuji 20 MB w/ controller	$295
Fuji 30 MB w/ controller.	325
Miniscribe 3650 40 MB	345
Miniscribe 6053 40 MB	585
Miniscribe 6085 72 MB	795
Seagate 4051 40 MB	495
Seagate 4053 40 MB	595
Seagate 4085 80 MB	815

10 MHz XT SYSTEM

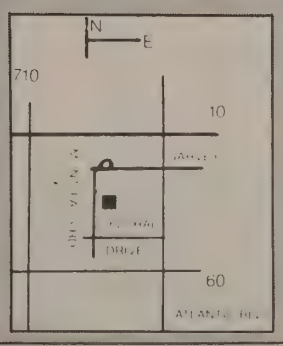
$585

Complete System Includes:
- 10/4.77 MHz (Intel 8088-1 CPU)
- 640 Kb RAM on board
- Two (2) 360 Floppy Disk Drives
- Floppy Disk Controller
- AT Style Slide-In Case
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- Hi Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- Printer Port
- 84-Key Tactile-Feedback Keyboard
- Factory Tested/2-Day Burn In

OPTIONS:

Serial/Parallel/Clock/Game
Upgrade . . . . . **add $35**
Color System Upgrade (640 x 200) **add 185**
EGA System Upgrade (640 x 350)
Autoswitch . . . . . **add 395**
Enhanced 101-Key Tactile Keyboard
Upgrade . . . . . **add 20**
20 MB Fuji Hard Disk (3½", shock mount,
auto park/headlock). . . . . **add 315**
30 MB Fuji Hard Disk (3½" shock mount,
auto park/headlock). . . . . **add 345**

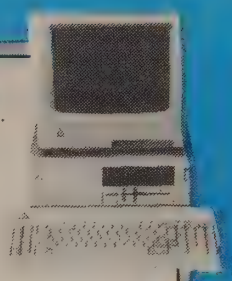
Digitech Research dba
ATLANTIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS
1460 Monterey Pass Rd., #C
Monterey Park, CA 91754
TEL: (213) 267-1638
FAX: (213) 267-1583



TERMS: Prices/availability subject to change without notice. All systems carry a 1 Year Labor/6 Months Parts Limited Warranty. All returned merchandise subject to 20% restocking fee. AT/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Computer Technology.

Step Into A World Of Savings

LEADING EDGE



2 Drive System $850

1 Drive, 20 MEG System . . $1095

1 Drive, 30 MEG System . . $1145

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE MS DOS, GW BASIC & MANUALS

COMPAQ®

Deskpro

286 20 MEG	$2297
40 MEG	$2497
386 40 MEG	$4595
70 MEG	$5495
130 MEG.	$6450
Portable 20 MEG	$3650
40 MEG	$4250

ALL OTHER MODELS—CALL

IBM

Model 30-002	$1275
Model 30-021	$1715
Model 50-021	$2728
Model 60-041	$3975
Model 60-071	$4723
IBM AT 068/339	CALL

WE WILL TRY TO BEAT ANY PRICE!

AST Premium 286

RESEARCH INC.

w/20 MEG	$1850
w/40 MEG	$1995

Systems come complete with DOS and operation manuals.

NEC MULTISPEED PORTABLE COMPUTER

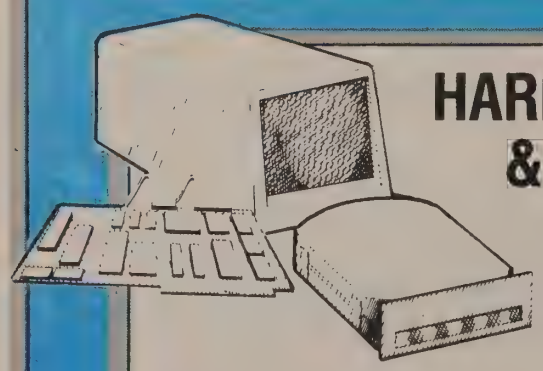
4.77/10MHz switchable (NEC V-30 chip) 640K RAM dual 3.5" 760K drives S twist LCD, 640Kx200 resolution built-in, pop-up firmware DOS 3.2

NEW EL $1699

Internal 1200b modem for above laptops $199

TOSHIBA PORTABLE

T1000	$850
T1200	$2250
T3100-20	$2999
Zenith Portables	CALL



HARD DISKS & DRIVES

CALL FOR LATEST PRICE

20 MEG HARD CARD	$395
TEAC 360 K DS/DD.	$99
Toshiba 360K DS/DD.	$99
Fujitsu 360K DS/DD	$89
Seagate 225-20MB H/H w/controller	$269
Seagate 238-30MB H/H w/controller card.	$295
Seagate 4026 20 MEG	$475
Seagate 4038 30 MEG	$529
Seagate 4051 40 MEG	$689
Seagate 4096 80 MEG	$CALL

FUJI Hard disks w/controller (3½" technology low-power)

20 MEG.	$395
30 MEG.	$450

All tape backup units including Irwin, Teac, Archive

PRINTERS

LX800	CALL
New Epson FX86.	CALL
New Epson FX286e	CALL
Epson LQ800	CALL
Epson LQ1000.	CALL
Epson EX800.	CALL
Epson EX 1000	CALL
Okidata 292 enhanced	545
Okidata 293 enhanced	695
Okidata 294	1095
Toshiba P 321 SL.	535
Toshiba P 341	795
Toshiba P 351	945
Citizen MSP 10	260
Citizen MSP 15	339
Citizen MSP 20	CALL
Citizen MSP 40	315
Citizen MSP 55	471
Citizen 120D.	160
Citizen Premiere 35	439
Citizen Tribute 224	635
Citizen Overture 110	1689
6' Parallel Printer Cable	15
Universal Printer stand	19

MONITORS

Princeton Graphic Monitors.	$CALL
Taxan (All models).	CALL
IBM Monochrome	CALL
IBM Color	CALL
Compaq Dual Mode	229
NEC Multisync	549
Sony KB-1311 CR (combination TV & RGB 640x200 monitor)	450
Casper color monitor—green/amber switch	325
Casper mono monitor w/tilt-swivel base	89
Nanao TTL softwhite	129
Nanao RGB 640x400 w/card	695
Nanao EGA	495
Samsung Amber	79
Samsung RGB	259
Samsung EGA	379

MODEMS

Hayes 1200B internal	$349
Hayes 1200 external	389
Hayes Compatible internal 1200 Baud modem w/software.	79
Hayes compatible 1200 Baud external	99
US Robotics 2400B external	395
US Robotics 2400B internal.	159
US Robotics 1200B internal.	95
Volksmodem 1200 internal	99
Volksmodem 1200 external	129

NEW

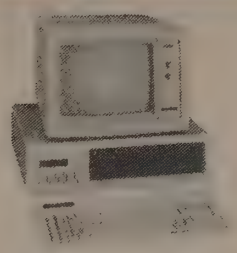
Hewlett Packard Laser jet II w/toner cartridge

$1750

All prices subject to change without notice

(213) 618-8864

ALL SALES ARE FINAL
NO RETURN WITHOUT AUTHORIZATION NUMBER
ALL UNAUTHORIZED RETURNS SUBJECT TO 25% RESTOCKING CHARGE
3% charge on all C.O. D. orders
3% shipping and handling
(minimum $5 s/h on all shipped orders)



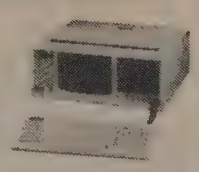
4.77/8MHz XT

- XT STYLE CASE W/SPEAKER
- PHOENIX BIOS
- 640K MEMORY
- 8 8 BIT SLOTS
- MONOGRAPHIC/PARALLEL PORTS
- TTL MONITOR W/TILT & SWIVEL BASE
- FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
- 2 360K FLOPPIES
- 5150 AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- MATH CO-PROCESSOR SLOT
- FCC & UL APPROVED
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY PARTS & LABOR

$595

FOR COLOR UPGRADE ADD $200
10 AND 12 MHz XTs AVAILABLE

XT OR AT PORTABLE



- 4.77/8MHz SWITCHABLE
- PHOENIX BIOS
- 640K MEMORY
- 8 8 BIT SLOTS
- MONOGRAPHICS/PARALLEL PORT
- TTL MONITOR
- FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
- 2 360K FLOPPIES
- KEYBOARD

$750

- MATH CO-PROCESSOR SLOT
- FCC & UL APPROVED
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY PARTS & LABOR

AT HAS SAME AS ABOVE BUT

- 6/10 MHz SWITCHABLE
- 1 MEG MEMORY
- 6 16 BIT, 2 8 BIT SLOTS
- FLOPPY/HARDDISK CONTROLLER
- 1 1.2 MEG, 1 360K FLOPPIES

$1450

6/10 MHz AT

- AT Style Case w/Speaker
- Phoenix Bios
- 1 Meg Memory
- 6-16 Bit, 2-8 Bit Slots
- Real Time Clock & Calendar
- Monographics/Parallel Ports
- TTL Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel Base
- Floppy/Hard Disk Controller
- 1-1.2 Meg Floppy
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Math Co-Processor Slot
- FCC & UL Approved
- 1 Year Warranty Parts & Labor

$995

FOR COLOR UPGRADE ADD $200
12 MHz and 386 ATs AVAILABLE

Come Visit Our Showroom & Demo These Computers!

SOFTWARE & CARDS

Data Base
DBase III + ... $419
Reflex 79.95
RBASE System V ..... CALL

Wordprocessing Software
Multimate/Advantage $229/309
MS Word 219
Wordperfect 4.2 219
Wordstar 2000/2000 + ... 239/299

Accounting Software
Peachtree Back to Basics Accounting .. $219
Open systems GL/AR/AP/PR/INV 419

Utilities
Norton Utilities $59.95
Turbo Lightning 59.95
Clipper 419
X-TREE 35
Copy II PC option board 89
COPY II PC 29
VP Planner 59.95
Fastback 109
Microsoft Windows 69

Borland
Borland Turbo Lightning $59.95
Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/8087 & B.C.D. support 65
Sidekick (non-protected) 47.95
Super Key 39.95
Traveling sidekick 47.95

Languages
NEW MS Macro Assembler 5.0 ..... CALL
MS Fortran Compiler ..... CALL
NEW MS Quick Basic ..... CALL
NEW MS C Compiler 5.0 ..... CALL
MS Cobol Compiler ..... CALL
MS Basic Compiler ..... CALL
MS Pascal Compiler ..... CALL

Graphics
Chart Master $229
Diagram Master 199.95
Map Master 239.95
Sign Master 149.95
Certificate Maker 35.97
DP Graphics 99
Generic CAD 89.95
First CADD 49.95

Communications
Smart Com II $99
Crosstalk XVI ..... CALL

Integrated
Enable $359
Framework II 419
Lotus 123/Symphony 315/Call

Cards
AST 6 Pak + w/64K $125
AST 6-Pak Premium w/512K ..... Call
AST Advantage w/128K 195
D.F.I. aboveboard AT 199
Hercules Color/Graphics 155
Hercules Mono/Graphics 195
Paradise EGA auto switch 369
Sigma 400 L or H 419
ATI Wondercard ..... CALL
Intel 8087/80287 ..... CALL
Intel Above Board PC w/64K 259
Intel Above Board AT w/128K 369
Video 7 Vega Deluxe 259

Compatible Cards
Monographics with parallel port $45
Colorgraphics with parallel port 45
Floppy controller with cable 29
Multi I/O with floppy controller 59
Multifunction card (6) w/384K 125
Serial port with clock/calendar 35
Parallel port only 29
EGA (no parallel port) 135

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS
THOMPSON MONITORS

14" Amber Monitor $169
14" RGB Monitor 249
14" EGA Monitor 349
14" Ultrascan Monitor 495

All monitors include tilt and swivel base.

Software World

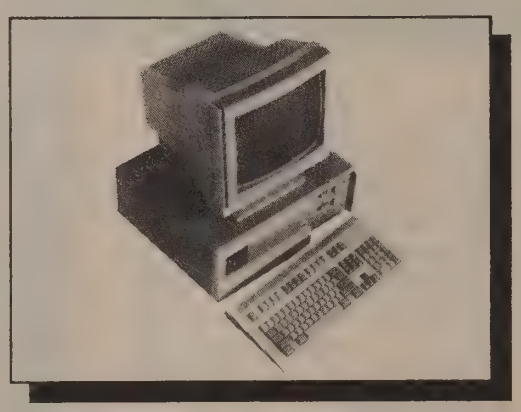
(213) 618-8864

20655 S. Western #104
Torrance, CA 90501

The *Perfect* New Years Resolution - *Wordperfect!*

Wordperfect is so easy to use that it puts even the novice at ease. Yet, for the serious writer, it supplies a full range of sophistocated word processing features:
•Integrated Thesaurus
•Spelling-checker
•Merge Capability
•Sort Capability
Come in and try it today!

Ask about our special price for a Wordperfect/AST combination!



Resolve to spend 15 minutes for a FREE demo of Wordperfect:
Junior
Personal
Library
MathPlan
And the **NEW Executive!**
Conducted on the AST Premium 286, PC Magazine's Editor's Choice, by any of our professional sales staff!

Computer-ease **213/559-1763**

10590 "A" Pico Blvd. **West Los Angeles, CA 90064**

AST, AST Logo & RAMpage registered AST Premium, Advantage Premium, I/O Mini II, FASTslots, FASTRAM & AST 3-G trademarks AST Research.

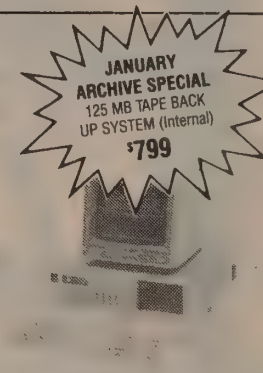
Personal Computer AT, registered & PC/XT trademark International Business Machines

TURBO XT **$629**
Perfect for beginners & students
4.77 MHz • 640K RAM
AT Look-alike case w/ turbo switch
Two 360K FDD • FDC
150W PS • MGPA
Hi-Res Amber TTL Monitor w/ swivel
AT Style 84-key tactile keyboard
Fully Tested/7-day burn in/1 Yr. P & L Warranty

FREE INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Options:
4.77/10 MHz Motherboard.....add $50
4.77/12 MHz Motherboard.....add $100
Multifunction option (ser/par/clk/game) add $48
Color option 14" .....add $225
EGA Option (autoswitch) .....add $425

JANUARY ARCHIVE SPECIAL
125 MB TAPE BACK UP SYSTEM (Internal)
$799



Featuring Xerox, Toshiba, TEAC, Hewlett Packard, Miniscribe & Archive Products. AT & XT are registered trademarks of IBM

TURBO AT **$1029**
All the power you'll ever need
6/12 MHz AT Motherboard • 80286-12 CPU
1 MB RAM on Motherboard (640K/348K)
1.2 MB TEAC FDD • MGPA
W.D. WA2 HDD/FDD Controller
Printer Port • Hi Res Amber TTL Monitor w/ swivel
200W PS • AT 101 key tactile keyboard
AT Case (Keylock, 3 LEDs, Reset) • Space for 5 HH Drives
Fully Tested/7-day burn in/1 Yr. P & L Warranty

Options:
10 MB Hard Disk.....add $205
20 MB Hard Disk.....add $265
30 MB Hard Disk.....add $315
70 MB Hard Disk.....add $815

SOTAC SYSTEMS
(818) 355-4611 • Open 7 Days
38 W. Sierra Madre Blvd. Ste. N/O
Sierra Madre, CA 91024

TeamXerox

player in Victorian England, trying again to foil yet another diabolical plan from Professor Moriarty. Instead of playing the role of the immortal sleuth, however, you play Watson, getting whatever information and shrewd ideas you can from Sherlock Holmes as you solve the puzzle. Versions of the game for the Atari ST, Amiga, Apple IIGS, and Macintosh, have high-quality sound for many of the parts of the game. Infocom, 617/492-6000.

Brazil Comes Under Fire From Congress And Manufacturers

Brazil's stiff law restricting importation of software and hardware may get the financially beleaguered country in trouble in the near future. Six senators, including both California senators Alan Cranston and Pete Wilson, have introduced a bill to take action against Brazil for abrogating its bilateral trade agreement with the U.S. The bill is strongly supported by the Software Publishers Association, a group of 260 microcomputer software manufacturers. Autodesk, manufacturers of *AutoCAD*, recently pulled out of the country in response to the government's refusal to allow distributors to sell *AutoCAD*. Brazil's Informatics Law, designed to help Brazil's computer industry, has been used to keep major international companies out of Brazil. According to Jim Michler, manager of international sales at Autodesk, "The Brazilian press has estimated that about 40% of all CAD software used in Brazil consists of illegal versions of *AutoCAD*." Six leading Brazilian hardware firms were recently denied permission to license MS-DOS from Microsoft under the law. Software Publishers Association, 202/452-1600; Autodesk, 415/332-2344.

Hewlett-Packard To Announce New Low-Cost 300 Dot Per Inch Inkjet Printer

Next month, Hewlett-Packard is expected to announce a new 300 dot per inch inkjet printer. The new printer, which produces print quality nearly as good as laser printers, will be approximately the same size as a dot-matrix printer, will use standard paper, and will be almost silent in operation. The expected price will likely be under $1,000, according to sources at Hewlett-Packard.

Autodesk To Give Away Software To Programs Training The Disabled In CAD

If you are a non-profit educational organization teaching physically disabled people how to use computer-aided design (CAD), you may be eligible to receive free *AutoCAD* and *AutoSketch* software. CAD is useful for disabled people learning a new marketable skill, and for architects and designers

Correction:

In our January issue, our MicroTimes 100 listing of industry leaders erroneously described Mr. Tom White as the Chairman and CEO of Seybold Seminars.

Mr. White is the Chairman and CEO of Santa Clara-based Infonetics, formerly known as The Seybold Group. Seybold Seminars is based in Malibu, and there is no affiliation between the two organizations.

We sincerely apologize for any inconvenience to Infonetics, Seybold Seminars, their clients and our readers that has been caused by this misunderstanding.

—eds.

The world's smallest Desktop AT and the...

world's fastest 386!!!

V286 SHOEBOX $2,195^{00}

- 8/10 MHz in 1 or 0 wait
- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- 40 MB Hard Disk
- CGA/Hercules Monographics
- Hi Res Mono Monitor
- 101 Key Tactile Keyboard
- 11 Optional Ports

V386 $4,299^{00}

- 6/16/20 MHz in 1 or 0 wait
- 2 MB 32 BIT RAM (Exp. to 16)
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- 40 MB Hard Disk
- 2 Parallel/Serial Ports
- Multi-Scan EGA Card
- Hi Res Mono Monitor
- 101 Key Tactile Keyboard

PLUS NETCOM 1200i MODEM WITH NETCOM III SOFTWARE ***FREE*** *WITH YOUR PURCHASE. (Limited time offer)*

CONTACT YOUR LOCAL DEALER:

American Marketing Company
Fremont, CA
(415) 490-4660

Atlantic Impex
(L.A. Distributor)
18025 East Gale
City of Industry, CA 91748
(818) 912-2233

International Micronet
916 Clement St.
San Francisco, CA 94118
(415) 752-8843

Noe Valley Computer
1082 Sanchez St.
San Francisco, CA 94114
(415) 641-7805

Software City
155 Main St.
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 543-0543

Software City
1500 Monument Blvd.
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 676-6662

NET NIPPON ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY

41332 CHRISTY AVENUE • FREMONT,CA. 94538 • (415) 490-4650

Factory Direct Prices . . .

XT Turbo
$549

- Monitor
- 4.77/8 MHz
- 640K on motherboard/8 slots
- 2 360K Floppies w/Card
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Parallel port
- AT Style Keyboard
- Video Graphics Card
- 1 Yr. Warranty (Parts & labor)

Color: $735 EGA: CALL

12 MHz BOARDS AVAILABLE

12 MHz XT TURBO

Hi-Res Mono Monitor
AT Style Case w/Turbo & Reset Button, 3 LED Lights, Keylock
12 MHz Turbo MB w/640K
2-360K Floppy Disk Drives
Floppy Disk Controller
Video Graphics Card w/PP
AT Keyboard
1 Year Warranty

$595

Attn: End Users

We will meet or beat
ANY price on
any computer system
in this magazine.

286 AT TURBO
$825

- AT Motherboard (0 wait state board)
- Floppy Drive
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- Hard Drive & Floppy Controller Card
- Video Graphics Card
- Assembled & Tested
- 1 Year Warranty on Parts & Labor

Laser Products • Print Ribbons • Computer Paper • Labels • Business Forms • Checks • Letterhead

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH
40 MB Hard Drive
$375
With Controller $450 Installed

Computer Supplies Unlimited

Serving You Since 1983

(714) 841-3393

17931 Beach Blvd. Ste. 110
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
Near NW Corner Beach & Talbert
Look for our sign: COMPUTERS

Hours: M-F 8AM-6PM
SAT 9AM-5PM
OTHER HOURS BY APPOINTMENT

STOP BY OUR STORE OR CALL FOR UPS DELIVERY.
UPS IS OVERNIGHT IN O.C. AREA.
Prices and availability subject to change without notice.
Prices reflect 3% cash discount.

DISCOVER CARD · American Express · Carte Blanche · master charge THE INTERBANK CARD · VISA

MicroCom Systems

OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE

For IBM PC's and Compatibles

$3.50 PER DISK SMALL QUANTITIES — **$3.00 PER DISK** FOR TEN OR MORE

$1 OFF 5 DISKS OR MORE WITH THIS COUPON

- **BUSINESS 1**—EZ-Forms business form generation
- **CAD 1**—Altamira, 4 color object onented drawing prog *
- **COMM 3**—Compression and archival utilities
- **COMM 4a,b,c,d,e**—(5 disks) RBBS Bulletin Board System 14 1D
- **DATABASE 1a,b**—(2 disks) The File Express menu driven general purpose database
- **DATABASE 3**—The pBASE relational database
- **EDUCATION 1**—Interactive DOS tutorial for new PC users. Makes learning DOS painless
- **FINANCE 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Accountant 2.0 personal bookkeepping/finance management
- **GAMES 1**—3-D PacMan, Kong, SpaceWar, JanitJoe *
- **GAMES 2**—Qubert, Pango, Centipede, Monopoly *
- **GAMES 3**—Blackjack, Arm Chair QB, and Empire
- **GAMES 4**—Castle, StarTrek, and the original Adventure
- **GAMES 5**—The Hack adventure game from the universities Like Rogue, only more complex
- **GAMES 6**—Pinball, Othello, Sopwith (fly one). *
- **INFO 1a,b**—(2 disks) Cooking recipes database with keyword/ingredient retrieval prog. Add your own recipes
- **LANGUAGE 5**—Turbo Pascal interactive debugger, pop-up help, formatters, et cetera
- **LANGUAGE 7**—Complete Pascal interpreter, compiler, and debugger. Great for learning Pascal!
- **LANGUAGE 8**—Xlisp 1.7, the standard for AI langs
- **MUSIC 1**—Many clever tunes, and an excellent color graphics music editor
- **MUSIC 2a,b**—(2 disks) PianoMan 3.0 polyphonic music recording and playback program
- **ORGANIZER 1**—DeskMate, a Sidekick clone, and the Judy calendar program
- **ORGANIZER 3**—The PC-Outline Resident windowing outline editor/thought organizer
- **PICTURES 2**—High res. digitized pictures Graphics req'd
- **PINUP 2**—Provocative high res pinups Graphics req'd
- **PRINTER 1**—Font & sideways utils, spooler, banner mkr
- **UTILITIES 1**—A collection of invaluable DOS utilities
- **UTILITIES 2**—More invaluable DOS utilities Too many to list here!
- **UTILITIES 3**—Complete set of debugging and diagnostic utilities

NEW RELEASES/UPDATES

- **CAD 2a,b**—(2 disks) Advanced 2D/3D drafting program. 640k *
- **CAD 3**—The PC-Flow, flowchart creation program. *
- **COMM 1a,b**—(2 disks) Version 2.4 of the ever-popular Qmodem
- **COMM 2a,b**—(2 disks) Procomm 2.42, an excellent modem program with terminal emulation
- **EDUCATION 2**—Learn the Presidents, States (and capitals) and the periodic table. *
- **EDUCATION 5**—Learn Origami, the Japanese art of paper folding, with step by step animated instructions *
- **EDUCATION 7**—Learn Basic with this interactive Basic tutorial
- **FINANCES 3a,b**—(2 disks) Express Calc 3.12, a powerful spreadsheet program.
- **GAMES 8**—The Striker helicopter attack game, and Risk, the game of world domination. *
- **GAMES 9**—EGARisk, world domination in very high res EGA required
- **GAMES 10**—Solitaire, Golfing, and Sailing in the Bermuda triangle. *
- **GAMES 12**—Chess, Backgammon, and Wheel of Fortune. Graphics not required.
- **GRAPHICS 1**—Record and play back screen images! Excellent for demo creation, training, etc. *
- **HUMOR 1**—Practical, impractical & other jokes.
- **INFO 2a,b**—(2 disks) Zip-Phone, national areacode/prefix to zip-code cross ref. A must for businesses
- **LANGUAGE 1**—PDProlog 1.91a, an advanced language for artificial intelligence applications.
- **LANGUAGE 3a,b**—(2 disks) The A86 2.18 macro assembler and debugger. A complete assembly development system.
- **LANGUAGE 10**—Augusta, a subset of the Department of Defenses' new programming language ADA.
- **LANGUAGE 11a,b**—(2 disks) Forth-83 2.1 4th generation programming language
- **SHELL 4**—Automenu customizable menu facility, and the HDM II 4.04 hard disk menuing system.
- **UTILITIES 5**—Utilities for formatting, parking, and optimizing hard disk drives
- **UTILITIES 6**—Advanced utilitiess including Dpath, Esc, Hotdos, Pushdir and Popdir. Resident program utilities and more.
- **UTILITIES 7**—More Advanced utilities including MasterKey (undeletes files from hard disks), Killdir.
- **WORD 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Write 2.71, a powerful word processing system, with built in spell checker

MT-2/88

* Disks so marked require color graphics

Cost of Disks _____
CA Res Sales Tax _____
Ship/Handling $1.00
Total Enclosed _____

MicroCom Systems
3673 Enochs Street, Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 737-9000
M-F 7 am-9 pm, Sat-Sun 8 am-5 pm

20% OFF

Your First Repair*

We Offer:
- FAST Turn Around
- Factory Trained Technicians
- Complete Inventory of Parts
- In House or On Site

We Repair:
- Printers
- PC's
- Terminals
- Monitors
- Drives

Call for Pricing

New or Used Parts Available

Service Contracts Available

Monarch Microsystems
SALES ★ SERVICE ★ REPAIR

708 Valley St., Ste. P
Anaheim, CA 92801
(714) 758-1222

*Offer applies to labor costs only. Cannot be used more than one time. Offer valid for new customers only. For further qualifications, contact us at 758-1222.

who have been injured but want to continue to work. Autodesk is accepting applications from non-profit and educational institutions that are teaching CAD usage to the disabled. The deadline for submission is January 31, 1988, and the awards will be announced in February. Autodesk, 415/332-2344, extension 247.

Microsoft Announces Arabic Version Of MS-DOS

Noting rapidly growing use of computers in the Arabic world, Microsoft has announced that it will soon release an Arabic native-language version of MS-DOS 3.3. The operating system, created with assistance from Alis Technologies, handles all the difficulties of the Arabic language such as right-to-left writing, context-dependent letter shaping, and processing Hindu numerals. It uses Alis Technologies PLASMA (Presentation Layer Algorithm for Screen Management Arabization) technology. The package includes Arabic printer drivers for many dot matrix and laser printers. Microsoft's user manuals have also been translated. Arabic MS-DOS will be available to manufacturers from Microsoft and in packaged form from Alis Technologies. Microsoft, 206/882-8080; Alis Technologies, 514/738-9171.

Major Japanese Diskette Maker Opens First North American Plant

Kao, one of Japan's large diskette manufacturers, announced that it had opened the largest 3.5 inch floppy manufacturing plant in Ottawa, Canada. The new plant is expected to produce 150 million diskettes per year by 1991, according to Kao. Currently, the plant is making two million disks per month, and this number will double within a year. Kao expects that 75% of the disks will be used in the American market. Since both the Macintosh and the new IBM PS/2 computers use 3.5 disks only, the demand for these disks is expected to increase rapidly for at least five years. Kao has specialized in the 3.5 inch market in its American operations, with over 80% of its current American product shipments being 3.5 inch disks. Kao, recognized in Japan as more of a chemistry technology company than as a manufacturer, is known for its emphasis on using its own materials whenever possible in its disk-making technologies. Kao, 415/965-4188.

Claris Moves Out On Apple, Begins Using Its Own Name

Apple's software spinoff, Claris, moved out of Apple offices and into its own offices in Mountain View last month. As part of Apple's attempt to show that the ties between it and the software company that it wholly-funded and seeded with its best software applications, Claris moved out of Apple's offices and began its own manufacturing and distribution. In addition, Claris announced that it will begin marketing products under its own name instead of Apple's, and would remove the Apple logo from the products. It is likely, however, that most people will still associate Claris' products such as *MacWrite*, *MacPaint*, *MacDraw*, and *AppleWorks* with Apple and not Claris. Claris is still actively pursuing new software products from other vendors. Claris, 415/960-2790.

Epyx Granted U.S. Olympic Team License

Epyx recently became an official licensee of the 1988 U.S. Olympic Team, and announced the release of the winter edition of *The Games*, its popular sports series. Part of the proceeds from the game will support the U.S. Olympic Team. The game, which features TV camera-angle points of view, was designed with the help of the U.S. Olympic Team affiliates, as well as from videotapes from the U. S. Olympic Committee. Other new sports titles from Epyx include a baseball simulation called *Sporting News Baseball* that is based on statistics from *Sporting News*, and was developed under a license from the Major League Baseball Players Association. Other new action game announcements include: *4x4 Off-Road Racing*, the first off-road racing game; *Street Sports Soccer*, where you play on realistic fields such as a slippery public park field or in a city street; and *L.A. Crackdown*, where you attempt to bust drug dealers. They also announced *Home Video Producer*, a tool that lets you add special effects and text to videos shot with a camcorder. Epyx, 415/366-0606.

Avantek Sues Former Employees For Misappropriation Of Trade Secrets In Chip Manufacture

The software industry is not the only one where litigation against former employees is becoming more common. Avantek, a major supplier of chips and systems for the microwave electronics market, has sued Celeritek for misappropriation of trade secrets. According to the suit, the founders of Celeritek are former Avantek employees who began a firm that competes with some of Avantek's products. The suit further alleges that Celeritek, while assuring Avantek that they would not use any trade secrets in their manufacturing, used proprietary methods for making gallium arsenide (GaAs) transistors. Avantek, 408/970-3028.

FastTrax™ The Best Disk Optimizer

"... puts your magnetic house in order, fixing fragmented regions and reshuffling data ... in a sensible way. [FastTrax] improves access time." PC World, August 1987

Put the *Speed* Back in Your Hard Disk!

Get FastTrax:
the disk optimizer that speeds up your hard disk's performance, extends its life, and reclaims its wasted space.

Life is a lot more enjoyable when your hard disk is fast and reliable.
Remember how great your hard disk performed when you first got it? Remember how it ran all your applications quickly and smoothly, with no delays or sluggishness?
Unfortunately, you may have noticed that the more you use your hard disk, the slower it runs. That means you're losing time and productivity.

What slows down your hard disk?
File Fragmentation - From the day you begin using your hard disk, DOS starts storing the pieces of your files all over your hard disk, instead of keeping them in one place. This is called "fragmentation," and it makes your hard disk run slower.

File placement - is important too. When your fields aren't located close to your hard disk's File Allocation Table (FAT),or completely within disk cylinder boundaries, your hard disk runs slower.

With DOS constantly creating these difficulties, it's no wonder your hard disk slows down over time!
FastTrax solves these problems.

FastTrax speeds up your hard disk 3 ways:
- **FastTrax** defragments your files by consolidating scattered pieces of files and subdirectories.
- **FastTrax** places most of your files within disk cylinder boundaries. This further speeds up your hard disk performance by reducing time-consuming track-to-track seeks when accessing these files.
- **FastTrax** gives you the flexibility to place your most frequently used files in the "fast tracks" nearest to your FAT table to reduce the amount of movement required of your hard disk's read/write head.

See the FastTrax difference!
After using FastTrax, you can see the results immediately. Your hard disk regains its "like-new" performance. It runs smoother, faster, with less effort than it has in a long time.

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

Extra FastTrax Benefits
- Fast and safe optimizing
- Extra fast "optimize fragmented files only" option
- Visual report that shows fragmented disk areas and other file statistics before you optimize
- No limitations on the number of directories or disk size
- Batch file operation
- Optimizes any disk supported by DOS, including hard disks with DOS partitions larger than 32 MB
- Works on hard disks or floppy disks
- Helps prolong the life of your hard disk
- Compatibility with existing copy protection schemes
- FastTrax is not copy protected

System Requirements
Works on IBM PS/2, PC/XT/AT and compatibles using PC-DOS or MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher
Minimum RAM requirements:
128 KB for floppy disk systems
192 KB for hard disks up to 21 MB
256 KB for hard disks up to 32 MB
384 KB for hard disks larger than 32 MB
(IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc. FastTrax is a trademark of Bridgeway Publishing Corporation

DETACH AND MAIL
☐ **YES!** I want to speed up my hard disk performance with FastTrax, the best disk optimizer.
Send me _____ copies at $49.95 each
Total $_____
(CA residents add $3.00 ea tax) _____
Shipping and Handling $5.00
Total enclosed $_____
☐ Check or money order enclosed
$_____
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
Card # _____
Expiration Date _____
Bank # (if MC): _____
Signature: _____
Name: _____
Company: _____
Address: _____
City: _____
State: _____
Zip: _____
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

BRIDGEWAY PUBLISHING CORPORATION
Bridgeway Publishing Corporation
2165 E. Francisco Blvd., A1
San Rafael, CA 94912
(415) 485-0948

Copyright 1986, 1987 Mark Elfield. All rights reserved

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

EXPERTS on VENTURA PUBLISHER
Consultants at CalTech

Dr. Connie A. says:
"Thoroughly knowledgeable, outstanding support. . . now, I love Ventura Publisher"

SPECIALISTS

Complete PC/AT Desktop Publishing System
$3695 or $109 per month

- PC/AT with 40 mb Seagate HD (38msec)
- Okidata(ACER) laser printer with 1.5 mb RAM
- Ventura Publisher
- Microsoft mouse

VENTURA PUBLISHER
$525
♠♥♦♣ **FREE** ♣♦♥♠
3-hour orientation class with purchase

PC/AT
$1495
- 6-10MHZ
- 1 mb RAM
- 40 mb hard disk
- MONO monitor

PC/XT
$895
- 4-8MHZ
- 640 KB RAM
- 20 mb hard disk
- MONO monitor

Hi-Res + VGA Color
- Mitsubishi Diamond Scan monitor
- Paradise VGA board
- Kicker

$985

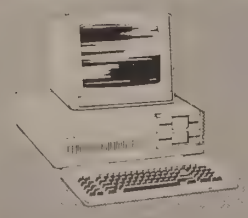
Ventura Publisher's Users Group
Call for Info

ADD-ONS

Amdek 1280	795
Mitsubishi Diamond-Scan	Call
Princeton Scanner	895
GMS Scanner w/OCR & FAX	3595
Okidata(ACER) HP clone comes with 1.5 mb RAM	1795
XEROX 4020 Color Inkjet	1195
HP LaserJet II	1795
AST Turbolaser/PS	3495
NEC LC-890 PostScript + HP emulation	3795

The Computer Lab
630 W. Duarte Rd, Ste 206
Arcadia, CA 91006

(818)445-1626
This ad created by The Computer Lab on Ventura Publisher



LOOK ! AT STYLE CASE 10 MHz

SAECO

IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE ALL COMPLETE WITH HARD DRIVE AND TTL AMBER MONITOR
30MB $995
$30. per month

• Turbo Speed 4.77/10 MHZ • 16-bit 8088-2 Processor • 640K Mb On Board • 8087 Co-Processor Socket • Eight Expansion Slots • 150-Watt Power Supply • Front Panel Turbo/Power/HD Lights • Can Boot-up in Turbo Mode • Unique, Heavy-Duty AT Style Case • Runs all MS-DOS programs including 1-2-3, Flight Simulator, etc. and GW BASIC • Brand New (Not Rebuilt) Famous Brand Hard Drive and Controller Card • System Boots From Hard Drive • 360K Direct Drive (Not Belt Driven) Famous Brand Floppy Drive • Four-Drive (Not 2-Drive) Floppy Controller • AT-Style Keyboard, 84 Keys, LED Indicators and Large Return Key •Monographics (Hercules Compatible) Card W/Printer Port • High Resolution TTL Amber Screen Monitor •System Assembled and Diagnostic Tested in our Labs.

IBM AT COMPATIBLE/40MB. Call for our LOW PRICES
ALL ITEMS FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR

SAECO
IBM XT AT is a trademark of International Business Machines

1122 E. CHEVY CHASE DR.
GLENDALE, CA 91205
(213) 245-7708

FREE CONSULTATION!

REVIEWS

HARDWARE/ PERIPHERALS

RamStak Plus

A RAM Expansion Card with ROM Disk Capability for the Apple IIGS

From: *AST Research*
List Price: *$129*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

To many veteran Apple II users, 64K still seems like a lot of memory. So the 256K that comes installed in the new IIGS might seem, at first, like a boundless ocean of RAM, a desktop spacious enough for multiple applications to reside together in harmony.

Think again.

The IIGS doesn't have the definitive version of its 16-bit operating system yet, but almost all the new applications that exploit its special features require 512K minimum, right out of the box. The forthcoming *Deluxe Paint II* for the IIGS from Electronic Arts will require a whopping 768K! A serious RAM disk application could require 800K more.

Back to the store again, cash in hand. You need a memory card. Not just any old slot RAM card, but something for the auxiliary slot that is directly addressable by the microprocessor. Apple offers a low-cost plain-vanilla card socketed for up to one megabyte. Other vendors offer higher priced cards expandable up to eight megabytes, with every imaginable bell and whistle.

AST Research, of Irvine, California has taken a unique approach to IIGS memory by offering a double-header card, the RamStak Plus, which combines up to a megabyte of dynamic RAM with the possibility of adding another half megabyte of ROM-based applications. A little-known feature of ProDOS allows the creation of "ROM disks" that are addressed like any other ProDOS device. ROM-based software is familiar to users of laptop portables, but it is something rather unusual in the Apple II environment.

There are two kinds of ROM chips that can be used with the AST card. EPROMs (erasable programmable read-only memory) can be programmed with a special device connected to the computer, and erased with an ultraviolet lamp (there is a little window in the plastic chip carrier.) Many user groups have an "EPROM burner" available for the use of members, and small ones are avilable for under $100. EEPROMs (electronically erasable programmable read-only memory) are more expensive but also more convenient. They can be programmed or erased through software. A software utility for this purpose is provided on the disk that comes with the RamStak card. EEPROMs can be programmed and erased directly from the software. For EPROMs you must create an "image" (binary) file and transfer it to an EPROM programmer plugged into the computer. EPROMs are installed on the RamStak card only after they are programmed.

The RamStak Plus provides for four banks of standard 256K, 150 nanosecond RAM chips, with eight chips per bank. The card is sold with 256K already installed. At this writing, some vendors were advertising these chips as low as $2.00 apiece in small quantities, but these prices were expected to rise as a result of trade sanctions against Japanese chip makers. You must "populate" or fill an entire bank at one time, but three banks (768K) is not an option, since this configuration causes some programs to crash. Most users will want the full megabyte.

You Can Whisper About How Good This Printer Is.

That's because Toshiba's P321SL Printer will raise your productivity, not your voice. It has a selective quiet mode and standard features you will rave, but not yell about. Taking full advantage of a 24 x 42 character matrix that's unequaled in the industry, other 24-pin printers, (not to mention any 9-pin relatives), will have to play follow the leader.

Toshiba built it because you asked for it.

"MAKE IT EASIER TO USE." Say goodbye to the DIP switches in your life with front panel selection of type fonts, pitch, emulation, quiet mode and more.

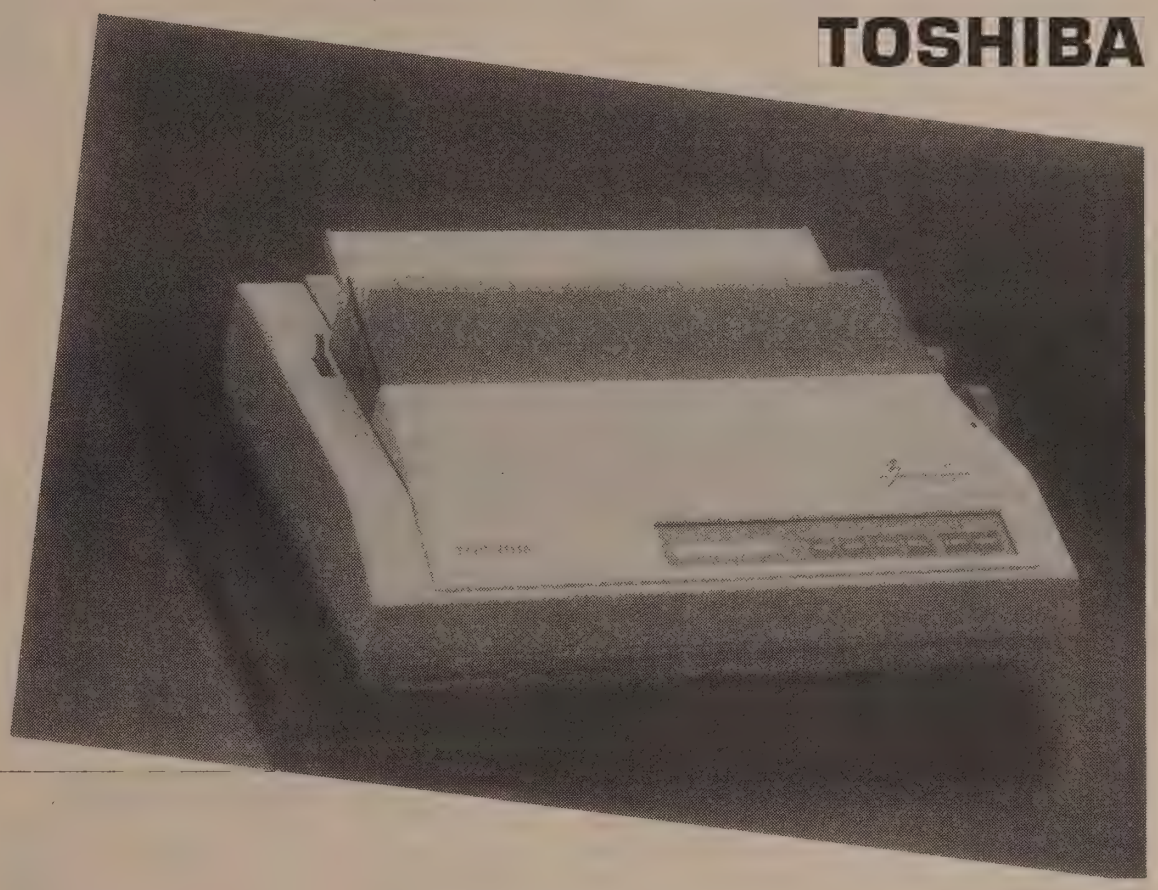
"BE SURE IT HANDLES LOTS OF SOFTWARE." The P321SL handles practically any software, so you won't have to pay extra for exotic print drives. With a finger-tip you can choose from three standard emulations: IBM PROPRINTER, QUME SPRINT 11 or TOSHIBA P351. You can create truly unique text with the selection of five resident fonts, two more via the front leading card slot and two more from disk.

"PROVIDE ENHANCED PAPER HANDLING." Forget about paper changing hassles. The fan-fold bypass feature lets you feed single sheets without pulling out the continuous form paper. Plus, with the auto-load lever you can position either type of paper quickly and precisely.

"KEEP IT AFFORDABLE." For slightly more than a 9-pin model, you can enjoy the printer you've designed yourself. The P321SL retails for $749.

"GIVE IT ATTRACTIVE STYLING." At a streamlined 16.3"W x 3.9"H x 15"D and only 17 lbs., it's the heavyweight champ pound for pound. You get great graphics with resolution as high as 180 x 360 DPI. It can also use compressed print so you can put 132-column spreadsheets on convenient letterhead size paper. Toshiba is where standard features set industry standards. Consult your nearest dealer listed below to get your printer today.

TOSHIBA



Now the printer that you designed is ready at one of the dealers listed below!

ASUCLA Computer Store
308 Westwood Plaza
Los Angeles, CA 90024
213 825-6952

Microcomputer Concepts
5921 Clark Circle
Westminster, CA 92663
714 898-3002

Americomp
114 E. Balboa Blvd., #A
Balboa, CA 92661
714 675-6664

Monarch Micro Systems
708 North Valley, Suite P
Anaheim, CA 92801
714 758-1222

NR Systems
8363 Reseda Blvd., #14
Northridge, CA 91324
818 349-9898

National Computer Specialists
6153 Fairmount Ave., #102
San Diego, CA 92120
619-584-2700

Infotech International
8210 Katella Ave.
Stanton, CA 90680
714 894-0826

MCG Enterprises
20252 Clear River Lane
Yorba Linda, CA 92686
714 970-1214

Priority One Electronics
21622 Plummer St.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
818 709-5464

BROUGHT TO YOU BY

Gates DISTRIBUTING

High performance, Low price:
The Atlantic 386 System

Mono: $**2395** Color: $**2565**

System includes:
- 16 MHz 80386 Processor
- 1 MB On Board (Expandable to 4 MB)
- 200 W Power Supply
- AT Case
- AT Style Keyboard
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- 360K Floppy Drive
- Hard/Floppy Disk Controller
- Video Display Card
- Monitor
- RUNS OS/2 Operating System

8MHz XT Turbo
Mono: **$510**
Color: **$670**

System includes:
- 4.77/8 MHz Turbo Mainboard
- 640K on board
- Disk drive
- 150 W power supply
- Case
- AT-style keyboard
- Video display card
- Floppy disk controller
- Printer/serial/game port
- Real time clock
- Monitor

10 MHz XT Turbo
Mono: **$550**
Color: **$710**

System Includes:
- 4.77/10 MHz Turbo mainboard
- 640K on board
- Disk drive
- 150 W power supply
- Case
- AT style keyboard
- Video display card
- Floppy disk controller
- Printer/serial/game port
- Real time clock
- Monitor

12 MHz AT Turbo
Mono: **$1190**
Color: **$1360**

System Includes:
- 8/12 MHz Mainboard
- 1 MB on board
- 200 W power supply
- AT Case
- AT Style keyboard
- 1.2 Meg floppy drive
- 360K floppy drive
- Hard/floppy disk controller
- Video display card
- Monitor
- 6/10 MHz System available . . . call

These are only a few of the system configurations we have for you. Call & reserve your configurations NOW!!!

Monitors

RGB	
Taxan 720	**$295**
Parco	**235**
TTL	
Packard Bell	**75**
Parco	**85**
EGA	
Taxan 770	**569**
NEC Multisync	**579**
EGA Autoswitch card (Taxan 560)	**249**

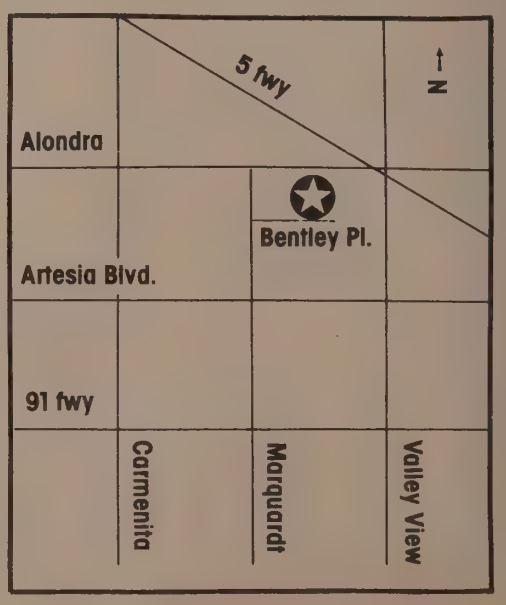
Hard/Floppy Disks

Teac 360	**$85**
Teac 1.2MB	**115**
Teac T20K 3.5"	**125**
Fujitsu 360K	**75**
Seagate ST225 20MB w/controller	**285**
Seagate ST238 30MB w/controller	**295**
Seagate ST251 40MB w/controller	**440**

Printers

Panasonic 1080	**$179**
1090	**219**
Citizen 120D	**175**
MSP 10	**279**
MSP 15	**345**

Items Reflect a 3% Cash Discount
Shipping and Handling Charges Extra
Prices and Availability Subject
to Change Without Notice
Dealer Inquiries Welcome



ATLANTIC COMPUTER PRODUCTS

13839 Bentley Place #A • Cerritos **(213) 404-7767**
FAX: 213-404-2608

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME • SPECIAL DISCOUNT PRICES TO DEALERS

The card itself is up to AST's usual high standards of workmanship, with gold edge connectors, and no telltale jumper wires or etch cuts indicating last-minute corrections of design errors. Bank zero—the first 256K of RAM—has chips soldered in place. Everything elese is socketed. Using an inexpensive chip puller (available from any neighborhood electronics store) it took only a few minutes to remove three banks of chips from my old SprintDisk card and install them on the RamStak Plus. A jumper block on the card must be set correctly before installing the card in your IIGS. This is clearly illustrated in the 100-page manual that accompanies the card. There are *two* jumper blocks for each of the four ROM chip sockets, which must be set according to the particular type of chip installed.

The 3.5" utility disk provides a RAM self-test to identify any defective chips. The software uses the standard Macintosh-style interface, with pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and attractive graphics. My techie friends advise running the self-test all night to burn-in new chips.

The IIGS manages slots and devices in a rather complicated way, and earlier version of ProDOS are not consistent. The manual does a good job of explaining what appears where. A RAM Disk, for example, always appears in Slot 5, with the volume name /RAM5. If a 3.5" drive is your startup device, it is seen as Drive 1, the RAM Disk is Drive 2, any ROM Disk is Drive 3, and the second 3.5" drive is Drive 2. Got that?

Appleworks Version 2.0 recognizes the RamStak Plus card, and automatically loads most of itself into the expanded RAM (except for those stubborn printer routines). Most unprotected 8-bit software can be copied to the card from the Desktop, and then run with a noticeable improvement in response time. RamStak Plus worked perfectly with every IIGS program I tried, including *Paintworks, GraphicWriter, Shanghai, Music Studio, VIP Professional* and *WordPerfect*.

At a list price of $129, the AST RamStak is a good value. Apple's own card lists for the same price, but lacks the ROM-disk feature. Expect to pay at least $50 more for chips to fully populate the card, if you install them yourself. The larger-capacity EEPROM chips are quite expensive, and may be hard to find, but for some users the convenience of having the operating system in ROM, instantly available when you turn on the computer, is worth the price.

DATA BASE MANAGERS

Notes.N.Files

Written by: *Gary Crandall*
Published by: *DataPak (1987)*
For: *Apple IIGS (512K)*
List Price: *$129.95*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

Notes.n.Files is a simple personal database program for the Apple IIGS. It requires 512K of RAM and at least one 3.5" disk drive. The Apple ImageWriter printer is recommended, but output to a daisy-wheel (letter quality) printer is possible. The program is copy-protected, but it provides a hard disk installation utility.

"I'd like to be able to keep track of some names and addresses and write these people a letter now and then, or maybe just jot down a memo and file it away." That's basically what most people would like to do with a personal computer, but the typical software environment makes you jump through too many hoops to do it: setting up fields and records and formats, until you feel like an unpaid data entry clerk.

There is no point to keeping a personal database on your computer unless it is really easier and more fun than filling out cards by hand and filing them in a box. *Notes.n.Files* is the first personal database program I have ever seen that represents a meaningful improvement over manual record keeping. It is the smoothest implementation of the "Mac" user interface on any new program I have seen for the Apple IIGS. Anyone who is familiar with the conventions of mouse pointing and clicking can use *Notes.n.Files* immediately. Error trapping is thorough, and dialog boxes are clearly organized. It works the way you expect it to work, and that is one of the highest compliments a reviewer can pay to a programmer.

The screen opens on a realistic image of a two-drawer filing cabinet. When you click the mouse on either drawer, it open to reveal a stack of file folders, in alphabetical order. Only about six folders are visible at one time, but you can scroll through the staack using the mouse, or search for a particular folder using the File menu. When you click on a file folder it blossoms into a window, giving you the choice of working directly with one of the documents in the folder, or with the "Folder Summary," a record that contains fifteen fields for data. Fields include Name, Company Address, Phone, Misc. and Comments. You can easily rename the fields, but not resize them. An 800K disk has room for up to 2500 records.

A series of icons across the bottom of the screen provide you with a supply of "stationery," indexes to the contents of the file cabinet, a "copier" for duplicating documents and the familiar trash can. When you open the Stationery window you can choose letter size, legal size, wide (132 column) paper, 3×5 card and empty folders. Double-click on the icon for a black sheet of paper and a complete word processor jumps out at you, ready for the composition of your document.

A pull-down menu bar across the top of the screen provides standard File, Edit, Font, Style, Format and Print functions. The menu functions can also be done with easy command-keystroke combinations. There is one desk accessory—a digital clock. In the present version of *Notes.n.Files* there are only two fonts: Bookman and Helvetica, each in 9, 12 and 18-point sizes. Styles include plain, bold, italic and underline. On the ImageWriter, printing makes several passes and produces text of exceptional quality. There is also a quick Draft mode that ignores font and style attributes. Future releases of the program may provide a LaserWriter printer driver.

Notes.n.Files can import *AppleWorks* database files (as text files) if they do not exceed 15 fields or 40 characters per field. Documents can be imported or exported as text files, with a loss of font and style attributes.

Mailing labels can be printed in several formats, and a mail merge capability is built into the program. You can drag a form letter through the Copier icon and it will insert the data from the frontmost folder on the desktop. A series of form letters can be printed using data from every folder in the cabinet, or any defined subset.

DataPak is a new company, but product support looks good. The first back-up disk is free to registered owners, and there is a technical support hotline.

I like *Notes.n.Files* so well that I have used it for most of my personal correspondence for the past month. My letters may not be any smarter, but they look better, and are, for the first time, ORGANIZED in file folders. This product would be an excellent choice for any IIGS owner with a small business or a large association to manage. It can also be recommended for students, writers, researchers and others who need to organize information in a readily accessible manner. (DataPak Software Inc., 14011 Ventura Blvd., #507, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423 818/905-6419.)

INCREDIBLE SOFTWARE
For IBM PC's and Compatibles

AS LOW AS
$1.99 PER DISK
5 DISKS+ $4.99ea.
10 DISKS+ $3.99ea.
25 DISKS+ $2.99ea.
50 DISKS+ $1.99ea.
minimum order of 5 disks

3.5" format available - add $1.00 per disk

BUSINESS • 1708 • EZ-FORMS VC.25: Generate forms for home or business.
BUSINESS • 1808 • PC- PROJECT MANAGER V3.61: Up to 1000 tasks- cash flow, cost reports, Gantt charts,Precedence networks. (BASICA or GWBASIC)
CAD • 703/704 • KEYDRAW CAD V3.22: Graphics for home/business. (CGA)
COMMUNICATIONS • 308/327 • PROCOMM V2.42: Supports 300/19200baud rates: features Kermit, YModem, XModem etc. file transfer protocols. (2 disks)
COMMUNICATIONS • 303/304/358/359 • FIDO BBS : User friendly bulletin board.
DATABASE • 912/913 • FILE EXPRESS V4.02: Powerful user friendly Data Base Manager. Allows over 1 billion records and can sort up to 10 key fields. (2 disks)
DOS • 1902 • DOS TUTORIAL V4.31: Learn the powerful operating system.
EDUCATIONAL • 2502 • PC-TOUCH: Typing tutor for all ages.
EDUCATIONAL • 2517 • FUNNELS AND BUCKETS V2.00: Makes learning basic math skills, (+, -, x, ÷), fun.
EDUCATIONAL • LANGUAGE TUTORS - 2524/2549/274 • SPANISH V1.2.; **2522/2550/275** - FRENCH; **2526/2551** - GERMAN; **2522** - ITALIAN/HEBREW; **2534** - CANTONESE; **2521** - JAPANESE
FINANCE • 899 • PC-CHECK V3.0: Manage your checkbook & taxes. (Req. 192K)
GAMES • 251 • GLOBAL THERMAL NUCLEAR WAR.
GAMES • 204 • ARCADE GAMES: Kong, 3-D Pacman, Pango, (color monitor)
GAMES • 255 • DUNGEONS & DRAGONS V1.21: Be the dungeon master.
GAMES • 277 • CARD GAMES: 21, BJ, Bridge, Crazy8, Cribbage, Holdem, Jackpot2, Lowball, and Poker.
GRAPHICS • 759 • HGCIBM V2.02: Similar to SIMCGA -Emulate color graphics with your Hercules or compatible card.
HACKERS • 402/410/411/414/416: Back up commercial programs
MUSIC • 2401 • PC-MUSICIAN V1.7: Develop & play back songs on your PC.
RELIGIOUS • 3601-3106 • KJV Old testament; **3607/3608**- KJV New testament -arc'd, (8 disks) - also available unarc'd.
SPREADSHEET • 503/504 • EXPRESSCALC V3.09: "3-D" capable. (2 disks)
UTILITIES • 3116 • ARCMASTER V1.1: Full-featured menu driven file mgmt. system for compressing and decompressing ARC files.
UTILITIES • 3408 - STILL RIVER SHELL: Run DOS commands from a menu.
UTILITIES • 3106 • ARCHIVE V2.7C: Back up your hard disk. SST V2.01: A disk optimizer, and SUPERDOS V0.9: A hard disk directory mgmt. program.
UTILITIES • 3110 • MASTERKEY V1.7c: Like Norton Utilities, only better!
UTILITIES • 607 • LOTUS 1-2-3 UTILITIES: Worksheets to develop a budget, perform dividend and interest calculations and more. (Req. Lotus 1-2-3)
WORD PROCESSORS • 115/116 • PC-WRITE V2.71: A powerful word processing program which also includes a spelling checker. (2 disks)
WORD PROCESSORS • 103 • LETTER WRITER V3.1: Letter writing is a snap.

OUR 1500 DISK CATALOG INCLUDED WITH EVERY ORDER
PROGRAMS ALSO AVAILABLE FOR MACINTOSH, APPLE, CP/M, & COMMODORE - CALL TODAY

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY
511-104 Encinitas Blvd., Encinitas, CA 92024
(619) 942-9998 Foreign
(800) 992-1992 Nat'l. • (800) 992-1993 Calif.
VISA, MC, AMEX, (COD - add $1.90)
Shipping and Handling Extra
HOURS: Mon. - Sat. 8:30am to 4:30pm PST

THE AMIGA RETURNS

New Directions For Commodore

When we heard that Max Toy, who had previously appeared on our March 1986 cover in his capacity as senior marketing v.p. at ITT (later XTRA), was Commodore's newly-chosen president and COO, we were quick to phone our congratulations. After a cheerful conversation, he remarked, "I need you to do me a favor." Sure, said we, what's that?

"Well," said Toy, "if you see me doing anything stupid, I want you to pick up the phone and tell me, Max, you're doing something stupid. Because if all my friends in the industry and the press do that, we won't be making very many mistakes."

This represents something of an attitude shift at Commodore, which has in the recent past seemed to have the responsiveness and approachability of the Berlin Wall. While continuing to produce a variety of high-quality machines — currently the perennial Commodore 64 and its big brother the 128, a line of Commodore MS-DOS machines, and the Amiga computers — the company has historically been plagued with image problems, marketing fiascos, and disaffection from dealers, users and the third party development community. Amiga enthusiasts in particular often felt that their achievements came in spite of the parent company — as a recent example, shortly before the Amiga 500 and 2000 models arrived in the marketplace, software and peripheral developers were offhandedly informed by Commodore that due to internal changes there were serious compatibility problems which would cause products developed for the original Amiga 1000 not to work on the new machines. Despite this cavalier treatment from Commodore, third-party developers continued to stretch the capabilities of the company's computers with such products as the GEOS windowing operating system for the humble 64K C64.

PHOTO: KEN JAMES/PAT JOHNSON STUDIOS

While users floundered with often-inadequate support, there were also frequent episodes of disaffection among Commodore's dealers — the release of the Amiga, for instance, was marred by squabbling and disagreement over Commodore's inconsistent policies for allowing dealers to sell the new machine. Commodore's departed founder Jack Tramiel (now chairman of Atari) once voiced a much-quoted comparison of the functional similarity of distributors and whores, and often the company's treatment of its distribution channel seemed to reflect the longevity of this attitude.

A veteran of IBM, Compaq, and ITT, Toy seems an ideal choice for solving some of Commodore's woes and bringing its machines into greater prominence. He brings to the job a wealth of marketing expertise, from dealer relations to product positioning, which he manages to present as a simple matter of common sense. Addressing the assembled company for the first time some 30 days after his arrival, he presented the company's new policy: "Do what is right, do it right, and do it right now."

We visited Toy in December. He'd been on the new job for nearly three months and was already in the process of making some strategic changes. It's early yet, but based on his past track record, expect changes in Commodore's historic reputation as a company that makes great machines and doesn't know what to do with them.

What led you to Commodore, and what do you bring to the company?

It's a tremendous opportunity for me personally. Here's an $800 million company that sells between 1-1/2 and two million computers a year. Everything I've ever done in my career, I have been driving and trying to move toward the presidency

CBM President Max Toy On Communications, Support, Technology, And Doing It Right

By Dennis Erokan and Mary Eisenhart

CITIZEN™ 120D FEATURES

- Switch-selectable compatibility provides software versatility.
- Sleek, modern design conserves space and provides excellent reliability.
- Draft- or correspondence-quality printing at the flick of a switch.
- Select compressed, expanded or italic characters from the front panel.
- 80-column print width.
- Complete high-resolution graphics capability.
- Full 12-month warranty on all parts and labor.
- Engineered by the people who've become a wristhold word in fine, precision-engineered timepieces.

©1985 Citizen America Corporation.
Citizen and the Citizen logo are trademarks of Citizen Watch Co., Ltd

COMPAC

EVERYTHING YOUR DISTRIBUTOR SHOULD BE

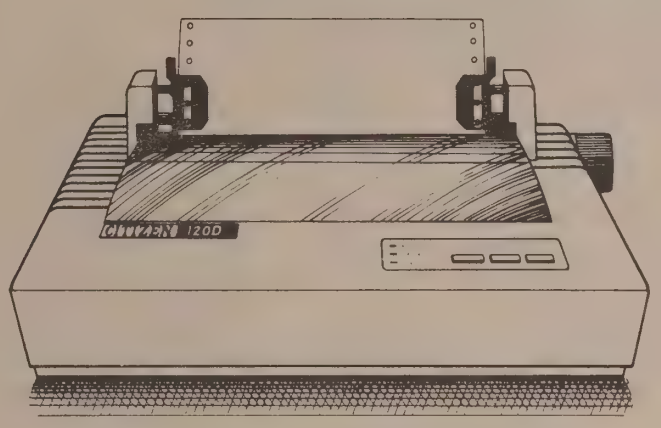
CITIZEN

DUET™

FREE DUET LITE* SOFTWARE PACKAGE WITH EVERY MSP SERIES PRINTER

FREE PRINTER CABLE WITH EVERY 120D AND 180D PRINTER

THERE'S NO SUCH THING AS AN ORDINARY CITIZEN.



*$39.95 Retail Value

COMPUTER APPLICATIONS
12792 VALLEY VIEW, STE. #J
GARDEN GROVE, CALIFORNIA 92645
(714)-891-2001

FORTUNE MICRO SYSTEMS INC.
23461 RIDGE ROUTE, STE. #B
LAGUNA HILLS, CALIFORNIA 92653
(714)-583-1000

OVERBYTE COMPUTER CORPORATION
21502 S. MAIN STREET
CARSON, CALIFORNIA 90745
(213)-518-3002

COMPUTER BARON
3013 HARBOR BLVD.
COSTA MESA, CALIFORNIA 92626
(714)-979-2488

PERFECT OUTPUT
1741 W. GLENOAKS STREET
GLENDALE, CALIFORNIA 91201
(818)-241-2002

ZEBRA COMPUTER PRODUCTS
1024 PICO BLVD.
SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA 90405
(213)-450-7330

DOWNTOWN COMPUTER CENTER
818 S. GRAND AVENUE
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90017
(213)-623-3055

ELECTRONIX EXTRAORDINAIRE
41757 11th STREET WEST, STE. #F
LANCASTER, CALIFORNIA 93534
(805)-949-0363

TRAN COMPUTER NETWORK
9353 CLAIREMONT MESA BLVD., STE. K-2
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92123
(619)-279-6190

of a company, not just to be a president, but to come in and have a significant impact on a company, and be a part of what that company is and what it can be.

I've been very fortunate to have worked for some of the finest companies in the industry, had some great training, worked with some great managers. All of that has helped get me ready for this opportunity.

From a business opportunity standpoint, again, I think it's a significant opportunity. Here's a company that has some unique things going for it in this industry. One, it's a company that has the capability to do integrated design of a product from silicon on up. It's a company that has the capability to do integrated manufacturing from silicon on up. There are a lot of companies out there today who assemble computers from a bunch of components that they buy, but here's one that can go off and do the innovative things that are necessary to be competitive, and at the same time have the economies of scale of manufacturing to build a very cost-effective solution to business problems.

The third thing is that here's a company that has an installed base of between 10 and 12 million customers in the world, seven million of which are in the United States. The opportunity to come in and just upgrade 10% of that would be a significant business opportunity.

And then the fourth reason, from a business standpoint, is that not only do you have a seven million installed base, but it's a very active installed base, a very enthusiastic, a very caring — I've never sensed in any other computer company the kind of aggressive loyalty that exists between the company and its users. There are some very strong Commodore and Commodore Amiga fans, and that's exciting. That's a tremendous opportunity, a tremendous potential that we can go work with to help maximize our capabilities.

From a personal and business standpoint, those are the reasons why I think I was so excited about this opportunity.

Your background is very strong in sales and marketing. In the past it seemed that Commodore hasn't held those areas in particularly high regard. Do you see your being hired and your background as being an indication that sales and marketing, and communications with the outside public, are going to be more important now?

I think so, very much so. I think as companies go through different stages of their evolution, it requires different kinds of talents and different kinds of expertise at different moments in time. I think Commodore is in a position today where it has some very strong technology, and the opportunity to come in and integrate some good sales, get marketing, business planning systems in place, is an important part of the stage of development this corporation is in.

I think, too, when I look at some of the challenges and the opportunities in front of us — communication is a very significant portion of it. We've got to go off and be able to address stronger communication with our customers, and understand who they are and what their requirements are, and understand how they're changing. A few years ago, the majority of the customers in the personal computer business were all at the same place, because they all started at the same time, based upon the technology. And now the customer's in a whole new set of requirements based on the whole new spectrum of understanding of where he is in the marketplace.

So it is more important today than ever before to understand who your customer really is, and understand where they are, not only in your product's life cycle, but in their cycle, if you will, that stipulates their use of the technologies.

It's not just Commodore – all of us in our business lives and our personal lives have a tendency keep piling more and more on our plate, and we end up not doing as good a job as we'd like to do in all of those areas.

It also is important for us, very much so, to be in touch with the third party community. Part of Commodore's strength, and one of the things that has impressed me tremendously so far, is just how much third party peripheral items, whether it be hardware or software — how many of those things go along with the sale of a Commodore product. You cannot pick up a *Commodore* magazine or an *AmigaWorld* magazine or anything like that, and not be totally impressed with the literally thousands of creative people out trying to help take this platform of Commodore technologies and turn them into business solutions. There's a tremendous amount of talent being invested, and billions of dollars being invested in creating peripherals.

So we have the challenge to continue to communicate our understanding of our customer set, and our understandings and our relationships with those third parties, to increase our capabilities in the marketplace.

Recognize too that with products like the Amiga 2000, we really have provided a platform device with open architecture, that can serve as a springboard for other development that is a significant step for this company, and a significant advancement toward greater involvement by the third party community.

I think we've got to do a better job of communicating to the influencers, if you will, in the industry, whether that be the press or the financial community — the people who follow our business to try to communicate what's going on to the marketplace. We have recognized that we have an opportunity to go out and do a better job of communicating Commodore's message and its story and its understanding. The beautiful part about that is not only do you get to tell what you believe, but you get an awful lot of feedback back. I learn more from these [interview] sessions than I do from a lot of my market research, because it gives us a chance to sit down over lunch and talk about what's going on and what this company's doing and what this customer's doing, and I get more information from these than I do from a lot of other sources.

I think it's beneficial to spend some time and talk with the press; you want to find out what's going on in the marketplace, that's a very good place to do it.

Most of the microcomputer world revolves around IBM. Commodore, on the other hand, is more or less the center of its own universe. Where do you and your company look for opportunities and directions?

I don't want to sound cavalier, but it really is in the market. It's a combination of recognizing where the market is, and recognizing where the technology is, and how can I utilize the technology that's available to me in a combination to satisfy a market need. When I can accomplish that, then we begin to see the development of products to satisfy those needs.

But it's not enough to say I can go look at the market and the market only, and it's not enough to say I can look at technology and technology only. I have to get technology that can be applied in a cost structure that will allow the market to satisfy its requirements. It's those areas that you want to approach with flexibility.

I think it's also critical to go back and focus on where your strengths are, and recogize that you're going to make a step that is in line with what your other steps are, as opposed to stepping totally sideways and try ing to go in a different direction. I mean, the body isn't made to go that way. If I'm walking straight ahead and all of a sudden my right leg shoots out 90 degrees to the right, that's going to create some problems. So it's important that you also recognize how you use those technologies and the information the market's providing you, in light of where you are. I may want to be over there to the right someday, but I may not be able to go over there right now, so I've got to do that and recognize that my market's changing and evolving.

What are Commodore's strengths, and what do you see as its direction? Has it been trying to do too many things at once?

I think the strengths are what we were talking about, integrated design and manufacturing capabilities, and again, who your installed base is. When I look at our installed base, the significant portion of our installed base today is in the home, work-at-home, the tiny business, and the small and medium business. The exciting thing about that is that there are more enterprises there than in any other single place in the marketplace. The next exciting thing about it is that they're also the least computerized of any segment of the marketplace. That also happens to be the biggest challenge as well.

As far as what Commodore's been doing in the past, I think Commodore has been trying to address a lot of things. I don't know that they've been doing too many things, but it's a position now where I'm going to benefit from some of the things that have been accomplished, so I don't have to do everything.

I do think that we as a company have to keep our focus very tightly on what our strengths are, and where our opportunities are. We now have three distinct product lines satisfying three dis-

GRAND OPENING SALE

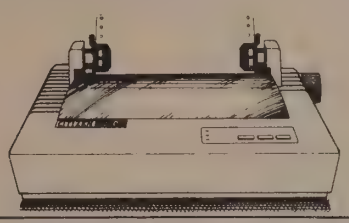
LEADING EDGE® HEADQUARTERS

COMPLETE STARTER KIT

MONITOR
512K RAM
SERIAL/PARALLEL/CLOCK
MS DOS W/GW BASIC
L.E. WORD PROCESSOR
20 MONTH WARRANTY
DUAL FLOPPIES
CITIZEN 120D PRINTER
120 CPS
NEAR LETTER QUALITY MODE
BUILT-IN TRACTOR FEED
BOX OF DISKS
PAPER
ALL NECESSARY CABLES

$1099

OVER 100 SYSTEMS IN STOCK



*Leading Edge and Leading Edge Model "D" are registered trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc.

CITIZEN 180D PRINTER

180 CPS
NEAR LETTER QUALITY MODE
BUILT-IN TRACTOR FEED
BOX OF DISKS
PAPER
ALL NECESSARY CABLES

COMPLETE BUSINESS SYSTEM

MONITOR W/GRAPHICS
FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
30MB FIXED DISK
768K RAM
SERIAL/PARALLEL/CLOCK
MS DOS W/GW BASIC
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE
SPREADSHEET
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE
DATA BASE

$1595

COME SEE MODEL D-2

Prices listed apply to cash sales only. Visa/Mastercard add 3%.

ALR 386/2 (IBM PS/2 Model 80 Compatible)

- **PHOENIX BIOS**
- 16 MHz 80386 Processor
- 16 MHz 80387 Support
- 10 MHz 80287 Support
- 1 MB 32 Bit RAM
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- Serial/parallel port
- 8 Exp. Slots
- Keyboard
- 1 Year Parts & Labor Warranty
- **MADE IN AMERICA**

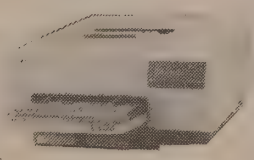
OS-2 READY

$1990

HEWLETT® PACKARD Authorized Dealer

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

- 512K Memory (exp. to 4.5 MB)
- Full graphics
- Software Downloadable Fonts
- Serial or Parallel
- 1 Yr. Nationwide Guarantee
- Includes Cable



CALL FOR BEST PRICE

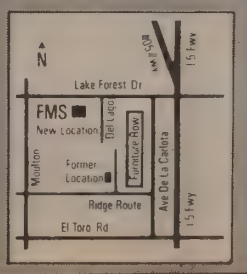
Orange County's Low Price Leader

23052 Lake Forest Drive, Suite D1
Laguna Hills, CA 92653

(714) 583-1000

Hours: M-F 9-5, Sat. 10-5, Closed Sun.

FMS COMPUTERS



If you want to find what a company is about, what their challenges are and what their problems are, and what they're doing well, you go and read their customer complaints. The customer will tell you what you're doing well and what you're not doing well.

tinct markets — multiple markets, three's probably an understatement. I think we have the opportunity to go off and leverage in all of those markets.

From a focus standpoint, we are going to have to prioritize and do a few things very well, as opposed to trying to do everything. Which says that there may be an opportunity that may be very significant, that Commodore may not be able to address today. It doesn't say that it's not a great opportunity, it's just that it may not be the right time for us. So we will try to evaluate those focuses, go back to some very simplistic approaches — you list the things you want to do, and when something new comes along, you try to find out where it fits on that list, recognizing that whatever the bottom of that list is is probably going to fall off, and is that something you're prepared to do as a business? Unfortunately, and it's not just Commodore — all of us in our business lives and our personal lives have a tendency to forget that, and we keep piling more and more on our plate, and we end up not doing as good a job as we'd like to do in all of those areas.

So we're going to concentrate on moving our products closer and closer to solutions for our customer set. We're going to concentrate on establishing firm and well-defined distribution channels for well-defined and firm product sets — which are differentiated by product channel. So that you may see a product from Commodore that is in one channel of distribution and not allowed to function in another channel of distribution. It's because of the nature of the channels and the nature of the customer sets.

What are the three product groups, and what do you see for them in the immediate future?

First of all, there's the Commodore 64/128 category machines. Those products today are primarily sold in the home and work-at-home marketplaces. In the case of the Commodore 64, a large portion of the users — and a very fast-growing segment of the users — are under 12 years of age.

That's not to say that we have not seen the Commodore 64 being used in business; in fact there continues to be new software developed, and new opportunities on the Commodore 64. It's a product line that continues to grow — we still sell in excess of a million to a million and a half computers a year in the Commodore 64/128 line. We bring more first-time users to computing than any other company in the world. So it's an exciting product line, it's a product line that we see continuing very strongly for a long period of time. We are continuing to put our research and development dollars into that product, and you will continue to see additional development in that category from Commodore for some time.

Has the GEOS operating system had much of an impact on sales of the C64?

I think we've seen a significant impact. It has helped enhance the friendliness of the product, it's helped expand its capabilities, and we're seeing more and more 64s being utilized in the work-at-home environment.

Fortunately or unfortunately, industry leaders have tried to position the 64 as a home product, and in effect put it in the category of a toy. Granted that there are a lot of young kids that use that machine and play games on it, but in addition to that we must recognize that there are over 10,000 titles of software for the Commodore 64, that over 3000 of those are education packages, over 5000 of them are business packages, and we continue to see development with the GEOS operating system, of the new business or related packages into that marketplace. So it's continuing to grow.

All you have to do is go to a Commodore user group meeting, and talk to the people about what they're doing with them and you will find out that by no stretch of the imagination is the Commodore 64 a toy machine. It is doing real computing, and it has the benefits of having graphics capability and a price point that provides an entry point for people that no other computer does in the marketplace, There is no real competition for that product.

The 128, of the two machines, tends to be an even bigger utilization of the work-at-home or tiny business type product. It continues to enjoy a very strong success, and we will continue to invest and develop products that support that category, so again it will continue for some period of time.

The second category — we announced in the United States an MS-DOS compatible line this past year, and enjoyed a tremendous amount of success with that product in a very short time. It basically convinced us that there are an awful lot of people out there who have found, through their experiences in the past with Commodore, that Commodore delivers a high-valued quality product. I'm sure those people have had an opportunity to buy somebody else's DOS machine, but for some reason they have not, and yet when Commodore came into the marketplace a large number of customers went out and bought that product very quickly.

I think you will see us to continue to develop an MS-DOS compatible line of products, and continue to invest in the development of a broad-based product set, again recognizing who our customers are. And you'll also see in that area that we'll differentiate those items by channel, we will have a distinct set of products that are targeted for the home and work-at-home marketplace, to be delivered through the mass channel, and then you'll have a completely different and distinct product set that we deliver throught the dealer and the VAR marketplaces, concentrating on what their requirements are. So you've got product differentiation by customer set and product differentiation by channel of distribution.

We're excited about the opportunity to see the United States come back as a manufacturer of computer technology products. As you know, we have in Pennsylvania a semiconductor facility, and then we will be doing final assembly in the United States for the MS-DOS line, which is important to us both from a financial standpoint, but also strategically because it's a growing factor in doing business with the government.

The third line of products is the Amiga product line. Two years ago the Amiga 1000 was announced, with a heavy emphasis on graphics capability and sound. Recently we have announced the Amiga 500 and Amiga 2000, with the same high degree of graphics capability and sound capability. But they were also designed from the very beginning to optimize the multitasking capabilities.

There are a lot of products in the marketplace today that do multitasking, but this machine was optimized for it, so it has capabilities far in advance of anything that we've seen in the marketplace, especially at that price point.

We see the Amiga product line opening up new reasons for people to be buying a home computer, because it gives you a device that can be the center of your home-entertainment, work-at-home, home sound systems, video system — all of those can be integrated, utilized and optimized with the use of Amiga products.

The Amiga 2000 has been positioned as a platform for future development. It has the business capability, and at the same time has the capability of running DOS as a task. So I've got the integration of the best of both worlds — the ability to use my *Lotus 1-2-3* and transfer those files back and forth through my system into my Amiga files and utilize the capabilities I have there.

Do you see the Amiga 2000s going after the Macintosh IIs and the Suns of the world in the workstation market, rather than competing with Atari?

The Amiga 2000 is more competitive with the Apple/Sun environment. As a manufacturer you try to put your technologies together into a product, but really, the marketplace is what positions your product. What we're seeing is that it's in that [workstation] area that the market is positioning the 2000, with its advanced capabilities to be a very powerful, low-cost workstation product. It opens up a lot of opportunities in the area of graphics, and it utilizes the things that the marketplace has been asking for — graphics, user-friendly interfaces, and the multitasking capabilities to integrate a lot of task into my business solutions.

It's been very well accepted as a powerful workstation. We see ourselves at any given point in time competing against any of those types of manufacturers.

Are you satisfied with your representation in the stores and in the retail channel?

Here comes the commercial. (laughs)

Well, naturally, we have a very strong, loyal distribution channel. We've got people who have supported Commodore and Commodore Amiga products for a long time, who have been very effective in the marketplace. It is our intention to continue to reinforce and support those people, to help them continue to grow their business, and

BUY DIRECT & SAVE

XT TURBO 640K $597 complete

286 SYSTEM $699

FEATURES:
IBM PC/XT Compatible
4/10 MHz CPU Speeds
640K RAM Memory
Two 360K Diskette Drives
150 Watt Switching Power Supply
FCC Approved Chassis
AT Style Keyboard
Hi-Res Amber Monitor
Herc. Comp. Graphics Card
Parallel Port
Complete & Ready to Run!
1 Year Parts & Labor Warranty

14 Day Money Back Guarantee

FEATURES:
IBM AT Compatible
6/10 MHz CPU Speeds
640K RAM Memory
Zero Wait State Available
One 360K Diskette Drive
Floppy Disk Controller Card
200W Switching Power Supply
FCC Approved Chassis
Enhanced Keyboard
On board clock/calendar
1 Year Parts & Labor Warranty

386 SYSTEM Complete $2490

- Intel 80386 Microprocessor
- 32 Bit Architecture, 16 MHz processor speed
- 1 MB RAM Memory installed
- 80287 Math co-proc. slot
- Clock/calendar/Battery Backup
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 MB Seagate Hi-Speed (39 ms) Hard Drive
- Western Digital WA-2 HD/FD Controller
- TTL Hi-res mono monitor
- Mono/graphic card w/ parallel port
- AT Case w/ lock & LEDs
- 200 Watt UL Power Supply
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 1 Year Warranty Parts & Labor

Seagate Hard Disks

ST-225 20 MB w/ controller	$259
ST-238 30 MB w/ controller	$289
ST-277R w/ controller	$485
ST-251 40 MB, 38 ns	$389
ST-4051	$415
ST-4096 80 MB, 28 ns	$830
Tandon 85 MB, 28 ns	$790
Fuji 30 MB w/ controller	$298

CITIZEN PRINTERS

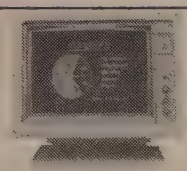
120D	$165
MSP 10	$250
MSP 15	$315
MSP 20	$285
MSP 25	$380
MSP 40	$289
MSP 45	$379
MSP 55	$440
Tribute 224	$604
Premiere 35	$440

MiniScribe Hard Disks

3425 Plus 30 MB w/ controller	$299
3650 40 MB w/ controller	$415
6053 40 MB, 28 ns	$579
6085 70 MB, 28 ns	$769

EGA MULTI-MODE MONITORS

SONY Multi Scan 1302	$585
NEC Multi Sync II	$530
TAXAN 770 Multisync	$480
MAGNAVOX Multi-Mode	$490
MITSUBISHI Diamond Scan	$470
CASPER MT-5155 Multi scan	$470



MAGNAVOX MONITORS

MAGNAVOX Multi Scan (8CM873) 926 X 580	$530
MAGNAVOX EGA (8CM540) 720 X 250	$360
MAGNAVOX CGA (8562)	$235

MODEMS

1200B Internal	$75
1200B External	99
2400B Internal	170
2400B External	199

Smart-One, Everex, Mitsuba, U.S Robotics, and others

All merchandise is subject to prior sale. M.O. & Cashier's check Accepted.
Add Shipping & Handling
CA Res add 6.5% sales tax

A-TRONIC
COMPUTER AND OFFICE MACHINES
15703 E. Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91744
TEL: (818) 333-0193 - FAX: (818) 961-4337
7150 Beverly Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90036
TEL: (213) 930-2823

VISA/MASTERCARD WELCOME

Commodore has a tremendous opportunity to go out there and mobilize its customers, the third party community and its dealer channel very quickly, if we'll just share a little bit of information with them, let them know that we understand what's going on out there.

continue for it to be profitable for them to represent Commodore in the marketplace.

We will be looking to expand our distribution capabilities into other channels, again specific by product. At the same time we're continuing to grow and reinforce our distribution channel to try to have a broader-based system to serve a broader-based market. Commodore early on did not have products that were platforms to be supported in the higher end of the business market, the workstation market for example, and now we're seeing the technology and the packaging of the products in such a way that it opens up some new market opportunities. We're looking for long-term business relationships with distribution channels that will continue to support our products for a long time.

What's a typical day for you in the last few months? What are the various areas you're getting into as you're getting to know the company?

Well, the first thing I had to learn was where to park my car and what door to come in. (laughs) We had our first company meeting — I waited till I'd been there about 30 days so that I felt that I could stand up in front of this group of people and show a little bit of intelligence.

We had our first meeting, and I had to be away for another meeting in the morning, so I came and the meeting had already begun, because I wasn't on the agenda till later anyway. It was an all-company meeting, so the only people left in the entire building were a couple of people strategically placed around to answer telephones. So I come running into the building, just running as fast as I can, and *I can't find the meeting*. And there's no one around to ask (laughs). And I'm running around the entire building trying to find where this meeting is.

I finally tracked it down, but I really have spent some time trying to find out which door to come in, where to park my car, and all that.

The first thing I did when I first got there was that I sat down and met individually with each of the people who report directly to me, so I have a good understanding of where they were and a chance for them to understand who I was. A little chance to get to know each other.

The second thing I did is that I went to our customer complaint file. If you want to find what a company is about, and what their challenges are and what their problems are, and what they're doing well, you go and read their customer complaints. The customer will *tell* you what you're doing well and what you're not doing well. It's the quickest way to get an insight into the company.

So I spent the first couple of days, more like four or five days, reading customer complaints, calling customers, end users, dealers, user groups, trying to understand what the people who looked at us were seeing.

What did they have to say?

The concerns primarily had to do with support, whether from our channels of distribution or from us. I remember I made one call, it was to Atlanta, Georgia. I can't remember the man's name, but I asked if he was there, and he said yes, and I said, "My name's Max Toy and I'm the president of Commodore, and you'd written us a letter and I'm calling you to ask about that letter." And the guy started talking, and all of a sudden his voice changed, and all of a sudden it dawned on me that this guy was probably 12 years old. I was talking to a young man who all of a sudden realized that he was talking to the president of Commodore Computer, who called to find out what his concerns were about his computer.

That must've amazed him.

He and I had a long talk — we talked about his product, and why he bought it, and the fact that the reason he bought it was because of all the great software that's out there, and he and his buddies trade software...It was very good to have a chance to sit down and talk to the customer.

I've called user groups, I've called dealers, and you're right, a lot of them have been amazed that the president would pick up the phone and call. I talked to a dealer the other day who had written a letter. Commodore has a tremendous opportunity to go out there and mobilize its customers, the third party community and its dealer channel very quickly, if we'll just share a little bit of information with them, let them know that we understand what's going on out there.

The questions about support, the questions about technology changes, were the kinds of questions our customers were asking about and had concerns about, and they were also the kinds of things that they were very supportive of. Commodore probably has one of the most loyal user communities that exists in the marketplace today.

We took action on those things. We had some concerns about some letters about the ability of our customers to get into our customer support center via telephone. So we went out and in the first 30 days increased that staff 50%. It's not enough to *say* that you want to provide better support. It's what you do, it's the action you take that's important.

In the last 60 days we have begun to move more and more of our support out of headquarters and closer to the field. We've put our sales reps, our business managers, out into the field. We've moved technical support out into the field. We now have established four regional offices, and there's technical support in each of those regional offices, to move it closer to the customer and closer to our dealers, to provide better support for our dealers.

So in a very short time I think we have taken some very aggressive steps to answer some of those concerns and move support out to the customers. Already we're seing the benefit from that — it's paying off from a customer satisfaction standpoint, but also from a business standpoint, because we're having an outstanding quarter.

Recently one of the big software developers, WordPerfect, came into the Amiga market. What kind of response are they getting, and is there room in the Amiga marketplace for the large companies to come in with their software products?

I think very much so. If you look at the Amiga marketplace, the Amiga technology has basically been on the market for two years. As you know, it normally takes 18 months to two years on a new operating system to see very integrated business solutions. In this time period we've begun to see that — there are now in excess of 800 individual titles of Amiga software. I'm told that two years into development that that is substantially more than, for example, what we saw in Macintosh early on in its development. We're seeing a lot of very good, very creative, very challenging software enter the marketplace.

Companies like WordPerfect have come into the marketplace and are seeing some astounding success in a very short time. WordPerfect has made it publicly known that, seven days after they announced their Amiga product, they had recouped all of their investment and the product was now paying for itself as a profitable contributor to their line. They currently enjoy very significant market share of what is quickly growing to be a very large base. By the end of the 1987 calendar year we'll have close to half a million installed base of Amiga products.

The installed base is getting sufficiently large that some very large companies can no longer ignore Amiga as a product line to write and develop for. They're also finding that with a very small investment they can enhance their current product to take advantage of the multitasking and the ease of use interfaces the product has, and it opens up a whole new market opportunity for them.

In addition to that,though,we've also taken some very proactive steps to try and encourage that. We have made some investments to establish a group whose entire job is to go off and support the third-party software community. We've established that group to provide support capabilities, we have exchanged engineers with different companies, to try to facilitate the transportation and development of other business software over to the platform of Amiga product technologies.

Would you want to encourage the porting of Macintosh programs to the Amiga?

There are some very good application packages done on the Macintosh, and very good application packages done in the DOS environment. We would like to encourage those people who believe that what is today a half a million installed base, a base that's growing exponentially — we'd like to see them port their products over. We are working with a lot of those people to make it easier, and we offer the opportunity to work with a lot of other people to make it easier. It's one of those things where I would like to see *any* good application package, regardless of what it operates on

Fountech
Has FOUND the TECHNOLOGY to meet your computing needs!

FOUNTAIN 286P

Gives you more features:

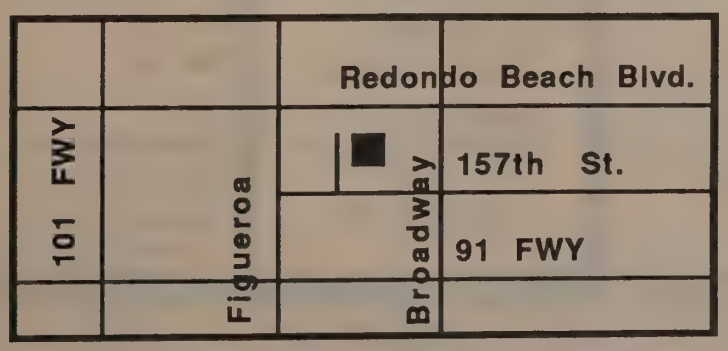
Ensured compatability
Having undergone rigorous testing to guarantee software compatability.

Readiness for the newest in PC enhancements
Interface boards, floppy drives, and other add-ons can easily be integrated into the system.

High powered hard disk
The FOUNTAIN hard disk is problem-free, and can support multi-user and network environments quickly and easily.

Superior design
Based on the design of the Intel 80286 16 bit microprocessor, you can be sure the design is state-of-the-art.

Fountech means stability and service, with 13 service locations nationwide.



FOUNTECH CORP.

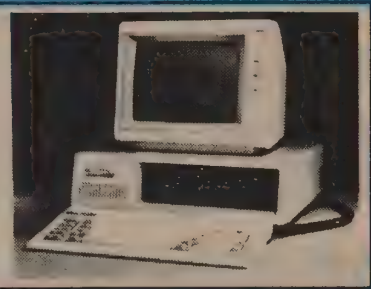
15524 Broadway Center
Gardena, Ca 90248

213/515-0155

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION

SUPER iXT SYSTEM

with Floppy Drive
Floppy Drive Controller
Monochrome Monitor
Video Card
20 Mb Hard Disk



Model II/8MHz 895.00
Model III/10MHz 945.00

Multisynch Monitor

TAXAN 770 Multivision
14" Screen, 800x600 ..... **$525**

TAXAN 570 Card Plus
auto switch, 132 column emulator, PGA, EGA, MGA, CGA **$179**
800 x 600

TAXAN 770
w/TAXAN 570 card
special package price **$695**

SUPER iAT/10 MHz SYS

Super iAT/10 MHz System
with 640K Memory • 1.2 Mb Floppy Drive
40 Mb Hard Disk (39ms)
Monochrome Monitor • Video Card
Super iAT System $1495
Please call for Super iAT 12 MHz

ACER 386 System

ACER 1100
CPU — Intel 386
16 MHz Clock Speed
1.2 Mb Floppy Drive
40 Mb High Performance Hard Disk **$3500**

TOSHIBA LAPTOP 3120

AT Power in a Compact Size
GaS Plasma Screen
8MHz Speed
640K Memory
One 3.5" 720K Floppy Drive
Parallel/Serial Port
20 Mb Hard Drive

T3120 Laptop **$ Call**
T1000 Laptop **$ Call**

TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM

ARCHIVE 60Mb Tape Backup
Self Contained & Menu Driven Image &
File by File Backup • PC/XT, AT & Compatibles
Quick Data Format

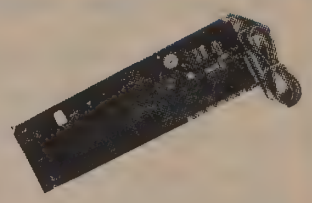
Internal **$495**
External **$595**

MODEMS

1200 Baud Internal **$89**
Fully Hayes Compatible

ADDA 2400 Baud Internal
w/ProCom Software
Support Com 1 - Com 4
Made in U.S.A. **$159**

U.S. Robotics 2400 Baud
Internal w/BitCom Software
Made in U.S.A. **$189**



EGA MONITOR

TAXAN 765 Monitor
14" Screen, 650x350 **$415**

TATUNG 1380 Monitor
13" Screen, 650x350 **$395**

EGA CARD

SUPER EGA CARD **$165**
800 x 600

ATI NEW ENHANCED CARD
Auto-switch Capability,
800x560, 132 Column
emulation supports
VGA, PGA, EGA, MGA,
CGA **$195**

RGB MONITOR

CGA Spec.
640x200
Resolution.

TAXAN 720 ..... **$275**
TATUNG 1360 **$325**
ADDA RGB **$295**

PRINTERS

240cps in Dot Matrix. 50cps in Near Letter Quality. Epsen 286 Compatible Tractor & Friction Feed.

FORTIS DM2015 - 132 Col. **$395**
FORTIS DM2010 - 80 Col. **$345**
DM1310 130cps, 80 Col. **$225**

EPSON PRINTER 300cps, NLQ Mode
EX-800 80 Col. (OEM) **$ Call**
EX-1000 132 Col. (OEM) **$ Call**

HARD DRIVE for PC/XT

20 Mb w/Controller **$295**
30 Mb w/Controller **$345**
60 Mb w/Controller **$795**
100 Mb w/Controller **$1495**

HARD DRIVE for PC/AT

40 Mb By Seagate **$425**
40 Mb Micropolis, 25mS **$695**
60 Mb Micropolis, 25mS **$995**
70 Mb Micropolis, 25mS **$1095**
80 Mb By Seagate **$1195**
120 Mb By Maxtor, 25mS **$2995**

TTL MONO MONITOR

TTL Monochrome Monitor
Taxan 123 Green **$109**
Taxan 124 Amber **$119**
Tatung Green **$ 99**
Tatung Amber **$109**
ADDA Amber **$ 89**

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

QUADRAM 384K Multifunction
with 384K, clock,
parallel and game ports

Poly window software **FREE** (**$84.95** value)

for ADDA customers
just **$139**

EMS CARD

0K Expandable to 2.5 Mb
Supports EMS Standard
Works with Lotus Release 2 Etc. w/Software

For AT **$89**
D-RAM 41256 **$ Call**

ADD-ON CARDS

Mono Graphic/Printer Port **$49**
Color Graphics Card **$49**
CGD & MGD Combo Card **$69**
XT Multifunction w/384K Memory **$159**
XT Multi-I/O Card **$69**
XT Mini-I/O Card **$59**
AT Mini-I/O Card **$69**

LASER PRINTER

LASER PRINTER
By HP
Laser II
$1795

PC XT/AT KEYBOARD

KEYBOARDS
for
IBM PC/XT, AT

AT Style **$59**
Enhanced AT Keyboard **$79**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

XT-360K **$ 89**
AT-1.2 Mb **$129**
AT/XT-3½" **$ Call**
Apple IIC & IIE **$125**
MacIntosh MAC-800K **$195**

POWER SUPPLY

Uninterruptable Pwr Supply
Power Failure Interrupt Signal to Computer
Back-up Power for 15 Min.
Noise Surpression & Surge Protection

500 Watt **$ Call**

POWER SUPPLY

150 Watt Power Supply
For PC/XT **$49**

200 Watt Power Supply
For PC/Baby AT **$69**

200 Watt Power Supply
For PC/AT **$79**

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

(New)
MS DOS 3.3
w/GW BASIC
$ Call

FAX MACHINE

SHARP
Model FD-200
Support Group II & Group III w/Telephone

$1495.00

ACCESSORIES

8087 Chip **$ Call**
80287 Chip **$ Call**
Printer Cable **$12.00**
2-Way Data-Switch Box **$29.00**
3-Way Data-Switch Box **$39.00**
Power Directory with Modem Protection **$49.00**

Prompt delivery, usually shipment within 48 hours (except personal check orders). We welcome major educational institutions and government agencies to establish open accounts (P/O) status with us to facilitate shipment of orders. Write or call for details.

Prices quoted above do not include UPS shipment charges.
Prices subject to change without notice.
California residents add 6½% sales tax.
Mastercard or Visa add 3%

Business hours: Mon.-Sat. 8:30am - 5:30pm

IBM PC is a registered trade mark of IBM Corp.
TAXAN is a registered trade mark of TAXAN Corp.
©1987, American Digital Discount Association

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION, INC.
In Torrance
4040 Spencer St., #M
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 542-3578

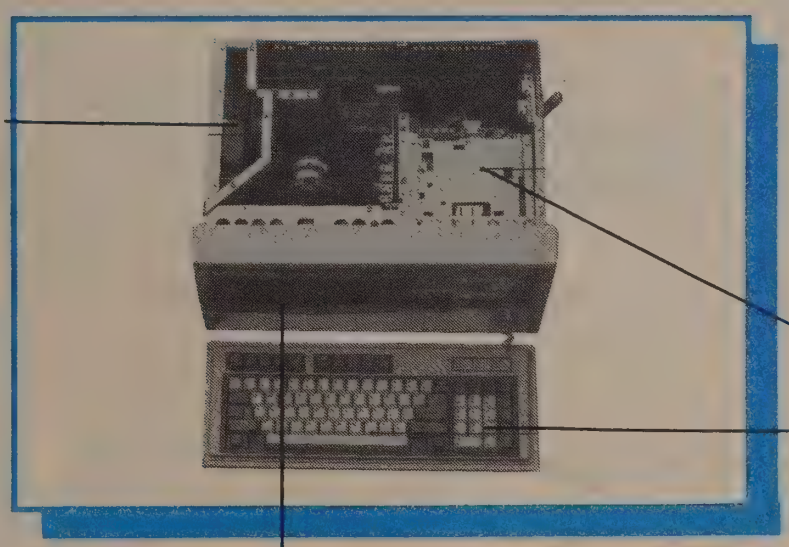
At American Digital Discount Association

We Provide Solutions...

Prolap AT 286 Laptop Computer

Professional, fast, rechargeable.

- 640K memory expandable to 2MB
- Dual 3.5" floppy drives
- Parallel and serial ports
- Real time clock, calendar
- 12V/3Ah battery and external AC to DC adapter
- Super twist wide angle LCD display with contrast, text 80x25, graphics 640x200
- 81 key keyboard with LED indicators
- Options:
  Internal modem 200 baud
  Internal 2 MB RAM card
  External expansion box of 3 slots
  External hard disk 20 or 40 MB w/controller
  External full size keyboard with adapter
  External dual frequency video monitor
  External pocket 1200 or 2400 baud modem
  Waterproof carry bag



DT-III Portable Computer

Attractive and easy to carry.

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION , INC.

4040 N. Spencer St. #M
Torrance, CA 90503

(213) 542-3578

Business hours:
Mon. - Sat. 8:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.

now, moved over to our platform, and there are things we can and will do to make those things easier.

Leaving the 32-bit machines out of it, you still have various machines in the multitasking arena. What are the advantages of the Amiga 2000 versus, say, a 286 running Windows?

First of all, from its inception it was designed and optimized to be a multitasking system. There are a lot of products out there that are trying to run more tasks than one at a time, but that doesn't necessarily make them a multitasking computer.

It used to be a few years ago that the same engine blocks came down the line in Germany, and one went one way and became a Porsche, and another one went another way and became a Volkswagen. Then they were optimized for different things. Just because you're a 68000-based product doesn't necessarily mean that you were designed to be a Porsche. You may have been designed to go to the grocery store. So what we have chosen to do with the 68000 class of machines is optimize it for multitasking, because in any design effort you have to make certain tradeoffs along the way.

When you set out in the beginning to build a very efficient multitasking system, the performance capabilities and enhancements that you get are incredible. And it shows when you use an Amiga product. As far as I'm concerned, the biggest thing we've done wrong with the Amiga 2000 is we've priced it too cheap. For what that machine has the capabilities to do today, let alone what the platform provides for opportunities in the future, it is very well positioned from a price/performance standpoint, and it probably should have been more expensive.

After being at Commodore for about two months, what do you see as the things that Commodore has historically done wrong, and what do you propose to do to straighten those things out?

Well, with a company that has now become a profitable 800 million dollar company, it's hard to say that it's done a lot of things *wrong*. I think there are things that Commodore could've done, in retrospect, that Commodore, IBM, Compaq, Apple, could've all done differently. I think that our biggest focus has got to be on our market and understanding who our market is and how it's changing, our third party support teams, and our channels of distribution. I think that we will be able to restore a meaningful relationship with a lot of channels of distribution.

We have the opportunity today for the distribution channels to bring a different customer set to the marketplace than they have been exposed to in the past — there's a whole customer set out there that is not being served by some channels, and we can bring that back to them. We see that there is a resurgence in the retail side of the business.

It's almost unfortunate today, but in our channels of distribution retail's almost a dirty word. But there's an awful lot of product that's sold based on time and place availability, at the point of sale, and whether you call yourself a dealer or a VAR or a VAD or whatever, where you meet the customer, where you hand him the product and take the money — I'm not hung up on what category you put that in, as long as you're doing that. I think there's a tremendous opportunity for our distribution channels to reap the benefits of the investments we're making in technology, but also in the things we're doing to restore faith and confidence in Commodore's ability to run a multichannel of distribution business.

When the Amiga was first released, there was a lot of unhappiness and confusion among dealers about who could and couldn't carry the product. Has that more or less died down?

I really don't know. I *will* tell you that the people who are selling the product are making money and are happy with it, and we see our dealer base growing on a daily basis.

Desktop publishing was a niche that found its machine in the Macintosh. Do you see other niches like that for the Amiga?

We've seen a tremendous amount of growth and acceptance in desktop publishing. I can remember the first time I was at a conference and heard Steve Jobs begin to expound on desktop publishing, and everyone gave him this quizzical look...Here's a guy that continues to amaze me with his brilliance and his market perception.

But desktop publishing is really a subset of a bigger and more powerful market called desktop presentation. The significance of desktop presentation is that it does not limit you to the output media that you select. Desktop publishing is primarily printing. But there is a whole opportunity of other presentation capabilities — 35mm slides, sound, video, the integration of sound and video and computer technology together in a video presentation, a live presentation using the interactive computer system to enhance your presentation. It is in that area today that the Amiga offers probably the most advanced sophisticated total solutions of anybody in the marketplace. There are a lot of competitors out there who have established a position of desktop presentations, who are promising us other presentation capabilities, but it doesn't exist today in those areas. It does exist today in the Amiga product line.

You're seeing things happening — Max Headroom on television, they use an Amiga. You're seeing companies put their whole annual report on videotape. There's a company that did its entire five-year strategic plan on a videotape, and it was all done using an Amiga product. The communication that takes place, because of the utilization of more senses, is so much more sophisticated.

On the other kinds of spectrum, we see use of the technology in areas such as education. Ohio State University is doing a package on the Amiga where they teach signing for the deaf. They use the multitasking capabilities and the high graphics capabilities to enhance education and learning. We're seeing the product being used in the military, we're seeing it being used in a whole spectrum of places where you haven't seen that kind of productivity before, and that kind of creativity. There's a museum in New York devoted exclusively to computer-generated art, and the entire studio was done with the Amiga product line.

Are you interested in the university and education markets?

At one time, Commodore was *the* education computer. It owned the education marketplace. It's still the second-largest installed base in the education marketplace, primarily the 64 and 128. We still rank very highly as far as our annual sales.

I think you'll begin to see Commodore in a more aggressive role in that area, recognizing again that we have distinctive products for distinctive parts of the educational marketplace. We will make investments in K-8 as well as the higher education marketplace. We're seeing the benefits of some of those activities already.

Some of the old adages still hold true. It used to be said that for every machine you sold into the education marketplace you sold four as a result of that that were drag-alongs. That is still very, very true. So it's still a very strong marketplace and a very competitive marketplace. The 64 is still very viable, because it still brings more computing power for the dollar to the education environment than anything else.

We're also seeing Amiga's acceptance, and we're also seeing its acceptance and the development of some very sophisticated education packages on the Amiga. Recognizing that the education market has moved past the repeat drill exercise mode of learning. Amiga type technology and graphics allows you to enhance the learning process and reinforce the actual learning. It also involves more of the senses, and any time I can involve more senses in the learning process, I have a better chance for greater retention. We're working with some different companies to create and deliver tools that help involve the teacher and keep her or him involved in that process. Drill and practice is not enough reason to go and buy a computer in the education marketplace today.

What kind of act is Jack Tramiel to follow?

I don't know, he's been gone for three years... (laughs)

Jack Tramiel has got to be recognized as a leader in our industry, and you certainly have to respect what Jack has accomplished. He has gone on, built and restored a strong company. Atari's a fine company in a very competitive marketplace.

But Commodore is not Jack Tramiel's company today, and it won't be tomorrow. The success that Commodore is going to have in the marketplace is dependent on what Commodore does today and tomorrow, and that's the opportunity that we have in front of us.

I'm never going to take shots at anybody. One of the greatest learning experiences I ever had was when IBM sent me to Harvard as part of their executive MBA program. You sit there and get to go through the case studies with the professor and all the students, and just literally rip this poor guy up one side and down the other. And it became very apparent to me how easy it is to be critical and second guess and question somebody else's efforts. I've learned that people in business make the best decision they can. No one intentionally sets out to make a bad decision. They try to do the best they can with the best information they have, and do what they think is right.

Now not everybody is right all the time. But they try. And yet we sometimes become very critical, and it's easy to sit back and look at what somebody did two or three years ago and take a shot at it.

It took me a long time to learn that it was okay to make a mistake. They asked the president of 3M one time, what's the key to your success. And he says, well, my right decisions made more money for the company than my wrong decisions cost it. That was the key to my success.

You look at people like Tramiel, and Steve Jobs — I mean, who can question what they did? They did what they thought was right. And Steve Jobs will be back. Jack Tramiel *is* back. There will be other people back too.

Commodore is a different company today, and I guarantee it's going to be a different company tomorrow. It's a company that recognizes that we are a service company. See, a lot of people look at us and say we're a computer company. We're not. We trade computers for dollars, but if you really understand what the business is, we're a *service* company. And as long as we keep that in sight out in front of us, then we will be successful. Because there's a whole lot of people out there that believe in Commodore, have acted on Commodre and bought Commodore, and have built up confidence in us, and all we've got to do is take care of them, and then they'll take care of all the other problems for us. □

EXP-386 Complete System

- Norton SI 18.7
- Intel 80386-16 CPU
- 0/1 Wait State
- keyboard/Hardware Switchable
- 2 MB On Motherboard
- Miniscribe 6085 44 MB Hard Disk 28 ms. Access Time
- 200 W Power Supply
- Amber Monitor
- MGP Card
- NCL FDD/HDD Controller
- 101-key Enhanced Keyboard
- AT Deluxe Case

$2759

CGA Upgrade $179
EGA Upgrade $389
Multiscan Upgrade $539

12 MHz 40 MB Super AT

- Norton S.I. 13.3
- Intel 80286-10 CPU
- Up to 12 MHz Keyboard/Hardware switchable
- 640K RAM exp. to 1 MB on board
- 40 MB Miniscribe (H.H.) Hard Disk
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Hi-Res amber monitor
- NCL FDD/HDD Controller
- Herc. compatible graphics card w/ printer port
- AT Multi I/O Card
- AT Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- AT 3 LED Turbo Case
- Assembled & Tested
- 1 Year Limited Labor & Parts Warranty

$1379

Mfg. List $2100

CGA Upgrade $179
EGA Upgrade $389
Multiscan Upgrade $539

10 MHz 20 MB XT Turbo

$799

Mfg. List $1100

Features:

- 4.77/10 MHz Switchable
- 640K on motherboard
- 20 or 30 MB Seagate HD w/contrl.
- 150 W Power supply
- Hi-Res amber monitor
- Herc. compatible graphics card w/ printer port
- 360K Floppy Disk Drive w/FDC
- AT Keyboard/XT Case
- Assembled & Tested
- FCC Approved Class B
- 1 Year Limited Labor & Parts Warranty

10 MHz 30 MB XT Turbo

$859

Mfg. List $1200

SMART EGA Card **$159**
100% Genoa EGA Compatible (800 X 600)

10/12 MHz AT Motherboard **$265**
(0 K, w/BIOS & CPU)

EXP-EGA Card **$119**
640 X 480

6/8/10/12 MHz AT Motherboard
(0 K, w/ BIOS & CPU)
640/384 Partitioning **$279**

EXP-88 MAINBOARD
(All-in-one main board)
4.77/10 MHz, AMI BIOS, exp. to 640K **$159**

386 BOARD **$1399**
(16 MHz, 0 Wait State, 2 MB Memory incl.)

Network Card
Arcnet Card **$179**

DataSafe "UPS"

For XT: 300 VAC $209
For AT: 500 VAC $309
For Network Servers: 1000 VAC . . . . . $CALL

HLC Computers
2467 East Orangethorpe Ave.
"Cedarwoods Business Park"
Fullerton, CA 92632

(714) 871-6400
Fax: (714) 773-5156

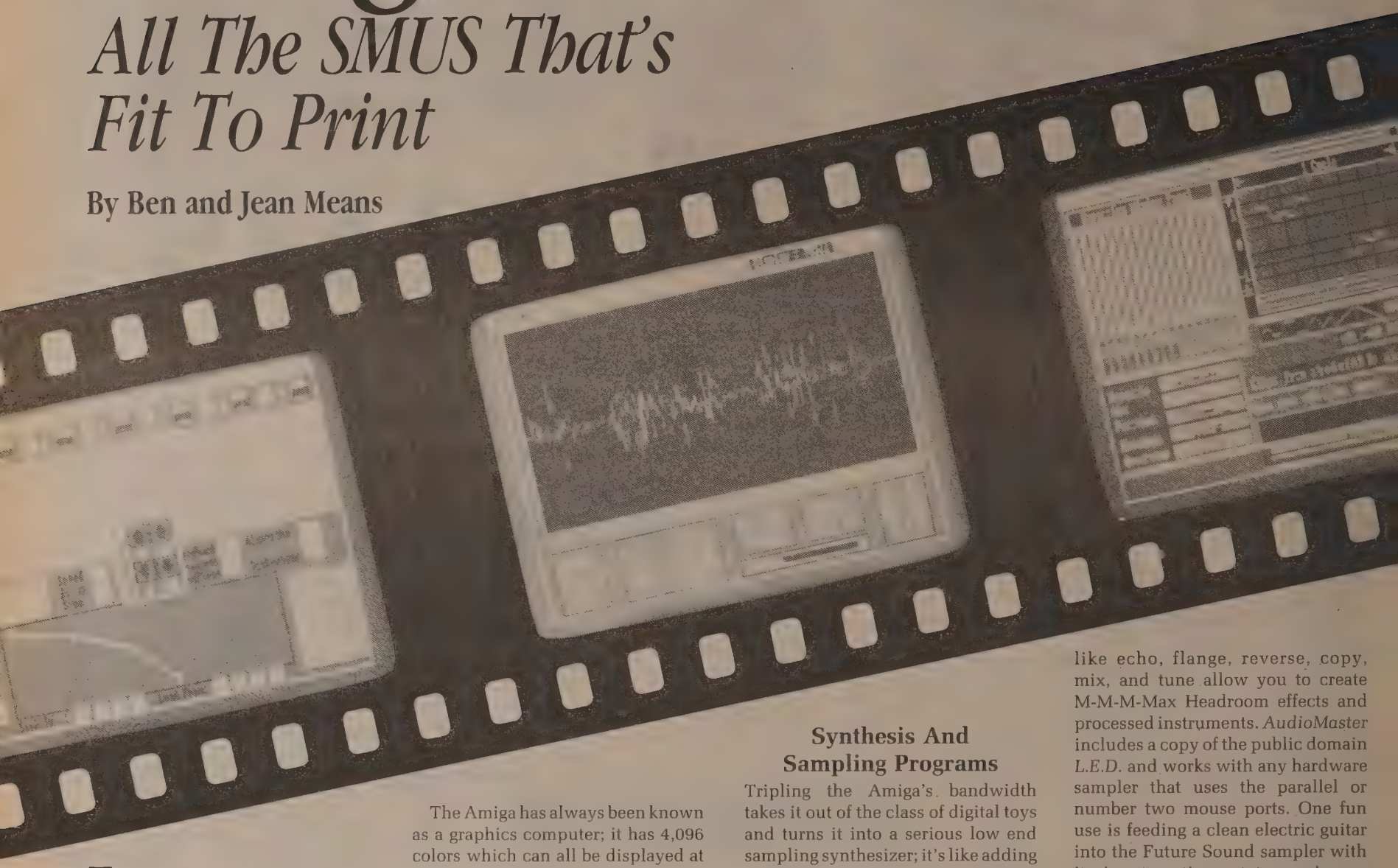
master charge VISA

ALL SYSTEMS ARE ASSEMBLED & FACTORY TESTED/2 DAY BURN IN. All goods are brand new and guaranteed. All advertised prices already include a 2% cash discount for full payment by cashier's check, money order or cash. Personal or company checks must clear 3 weeks before we ship. Add 2% for credit card purchases. CODs are accepted for UPS shipments only and require 20% paid deposit and $3.00 COD fee. No COD's to Canada, Puerto Rico, FPO/APO or PO Boxes. Shipping and insurance charges by UPS ground. Prices subject to quantity available, correction or change without notice. You may call for the latest prices. All trademarks acknowledged.

Amiga Music:

All The SMUS That's Fit To Print

By Ben and Jean Means



It was dreary at the '87 Winter NAMM show; dreary that is, if you were a musician with an Amiga. Trudging up and down the aisles, you'd hear one reason after another why Mac and ST developers haven't ported their fine products over to the Amiga. "Not enough interest in it," said one. "Omega, isn't that a graphics computer?" asked another. One bright-looking young programmer pulled us aside and said, "Will you please talk to our marketing director? I'd love to do some Amiga music programs, but they've got me chained to a Mac!"

Clearly, revolt was in the air. An entire generation of programmers had been afflicted with permanent squints from gazing at nine inch monochrome monitors for too long. When Commodore introduced the low-priced Amiga 500, it began selling like umbrellas in a rainstorm. Thousands of Amiga owners cried out in dismay, "*Instant Music* is fun, *Sonix* is neat, but we need professional music programs to fulfill our creative potential!"

The Amiga has always been known as a graphics computer; it has 4,096 colors which can all be displayed at one time through special HAM imaging and a built-in blitter for fast animation; it's the only personal computer to provide a built-in NTSC video out for video production. Those who have been waiting for the Amiga to fulfill its musical potential, however, have not waited in vain. Some of the best Mac, ST and IBM music programs have been ported to the Amiga, and new Amiga-specific products are beginning to appear.

One program that has changed the face of Amiga music single-handedly is *L.E.D.* This public domain program by Mark Riley, who also wrote *Sonix*, turns off the anti-alias filters on the audio output of the A500 and A2000 and extends the Amiga's dismal 4K frequency range to a musically useful 12K. The tradeoff is more treble, along with more aliasing noise, but it's well worth it. The extra high end adds crispness and a live feel that must be heard to be believed. Best of all, since it's P.D., it's free! Unfortunately for A1000 users, A1000 anti-alias filters are hardwired, and *L.E.D.* has no effect on them.

Synthesis And Sampling Programs

Tripling the Amiga's bandwidth takes it out of the class of digital toys and turns it into a serious low end sampling synthesizer; it's like adding a four voice keyboard to your rack.

Now that you have four voices with plenty of high end and the Amiga's powerful custom sound chip, what are you going to do with them? Push them to the max with overdrive and some nifty new software!

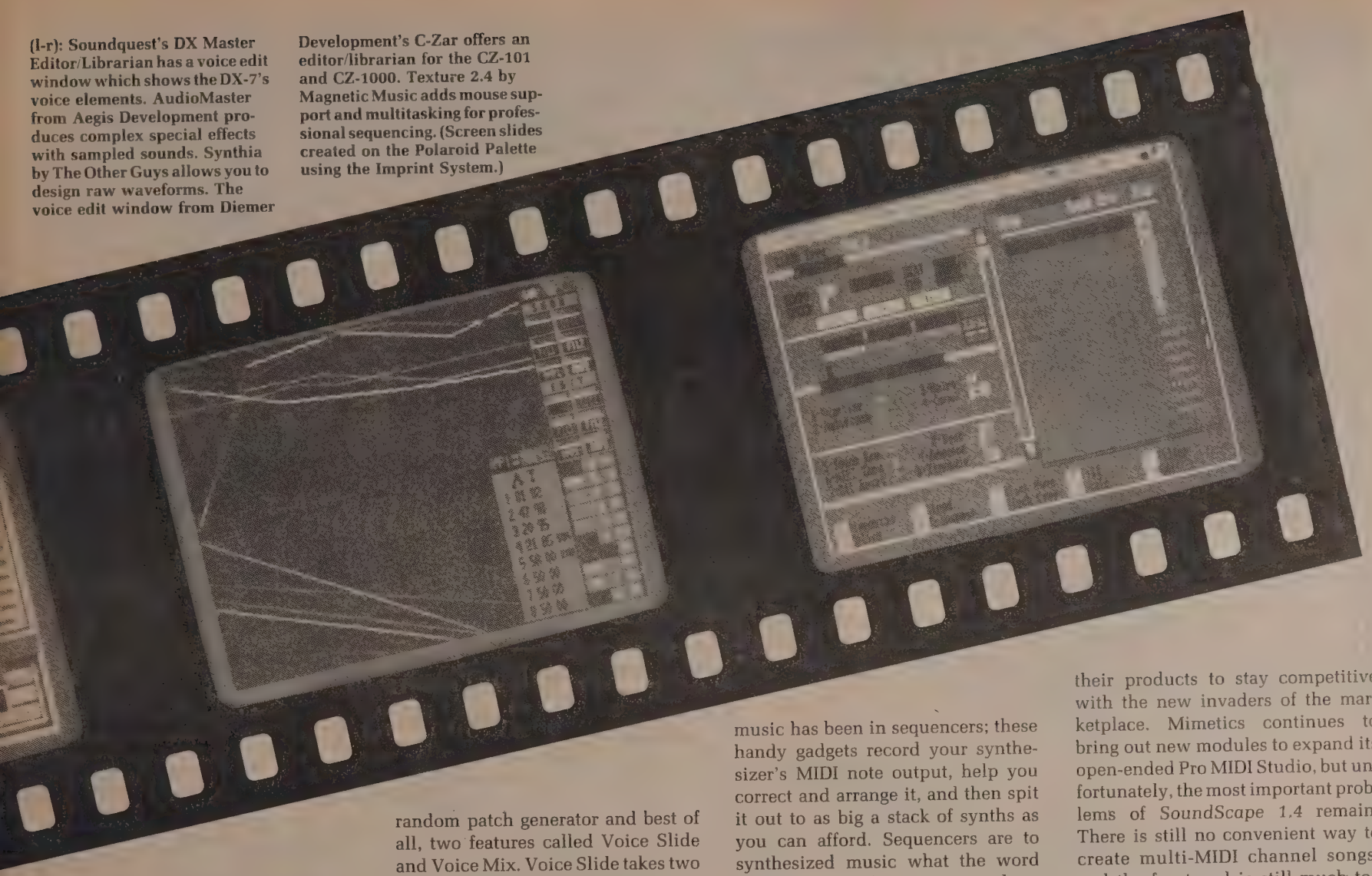
AudioMaster by Aegis Development ($59.95) is an amazing sampling program, and the first that lets you use sound samples larger than the 512K limits of "chip" RAM. Two and a half megs of RAM yield a minute and 40 seconds of music quality sampling at a 20K sampling rate or an ear-boggling four minutes of speech quality sampling at an 8K sample rate. There's even half a meg left over for software applications! Plans are afoot for Amigas to run color animated commercials in several California retail chains; *AudioMaster* will drive a two minute audio track, replete with wild sound effects to rivet the attention of children and terrify unwary shoppers.

AudioMaster has truncate, edit and loop features on an oscillograph-style visual display. Special effects like echo, flange, reverse, copy, mix, and tune allow you to create M-M-M-Max Headroom effects and processed instruments. *AudioMaster* includes a copy of the public domain *L.E.D.* and works with any hardware sampler that uses the parallel or number two mouse ports. One fun use is feeding a clean electric guitar into the Future Sound sampler with its input section set to maximum; this yields a very nice distorted rock guitar sound. Then add flange and echo with *AudioMaster* and turn the entire sample backwards. Hendrix never had it so good!

Synthia by The Other Guys ($99.99) is a synthesizer on a disk that does additive, subtractive, interpolative, plucked string and percussive sound synthesis. Although its approach is not terribly intuitive, it is possible to create virtually any kind of instrument sound with *Synthia*. You can apply the amplitude envelope of a duck to a guitar sound and get a quacking guitar! Create plucked oboes, bowed pianos or whatever other sonic abberations your music requires and your neighbors will stand. These sounds are stored in IFF format and can be used by any program that uses IFF sounds, such as *Sonix* or the *Mimetics Sampler*.

Editor/Librarian Programs

On the modular synthesizers of the '70s, there was a knob for every func-



(l-r): Soundquest's DX Master Editor/Librarian has a voice edit window which shows the DX-7's voice elements. AudioMaster from Aegis Development produces complex special effects with sampled sounds. Synthia by The Other Guys allows you to design raw waveforms. The voice edit window from Diemer Development's C-Zar offers an editor/librarian for the CZ-101 and CZ-1000. Texture 2.4 by Magnetic Music adds mouse support and multitasking for professional sequencing. (Screen slides created on the Polaroid Palette using the Imprint System.)

tion. With the colossal complexity of today's Yamaha DX-7, you have to attempt to tame the digital beast with only a data slider and two buttons. Patch programming adds the anguish of Sisyphus to the labors of Hercules. Bo Tomlyn thus makes a handsome living selling synthesizer patches to DX-7 owners too frustrated or confused to create their own.

A well-designed editor/librarian lets you see all the disparate elements that make up a synth sound to help you create sounds more quickly and easily. Then you can organize them in banks and save them to disk for later recall. With today's increasingly complex synthesizers, an editor/librarian program can help make your synth a treasured possession, instead of a projectile out your bedroom window.

Six months ago, there were no Amiga editor-librarian programs for popular synthesizers or samplers. Now there are no fewer than eight.

C-Zar by Diemer Development ($195) is an editor/librarian for Casio's popular CZ 101 and CZ 1000 synthesizers. *C-Zar*'s visual readout really helps make sense out of the job of programming the CZs six, eight rate/level envelope generators. It also lets you store eight tone mixes, instead of the Casio's one.

Sound Quest has some excellent editor/librarians for the DX-7 ($145), DX-7 II ($175), and the Roland D50 ($160), as well as a generic librarian. These are very well-designed editors with lots of envelope displays for visualizing the complex patches these machines can produce. They have a random patch generator and best of all, two features called Voice Slide and Voice Mix. Voice Slide takes two patches and creates 30 patches in between (62 on the D50); each succeeding slot uses a little more of the one patch and a little less of the other. Voice Mix randomly mixes any 50% of one patch and 50% of another.

For those of us who don't have the time, energy or interest to become a patch programming wizard, these random and semi-random methods bring hope to a hopeless situation. These restless Canadian programmers will soon be adding editor/librarians for the Casio CZ series, Roland MT-32 and Yamaha TX 81Z.

Mimetics has an unreleased librarian module for *SoundScape* ($79.95), which contains three librarian programs: a DX/TX librarian for the Yamaha DX-7, TX-7 and TX816, a Yamaha FBO1 librarian and a CZ-101 librarian. There is also an unreleased DX/TX editor ($79.95), and an FBO1 editor ($79.95), but we are wondering, through the cloudy vapor of software promises, when we will see them.

Blank Software has ported over its *Sound Lab* ($299.95) sampler editor from the Mac. *Sound Lab* gives complete control over editing and looping sounds on the Ensoniq Mirage sampler.

Triangle Audio's Jack Deckard has moved out of the C-64 ghetto and into Amigaville with his FBO1 Data Filer editor/librarian for Yamaha's FBO1 sound module. All good things do not come to an end, and there are more editor/librarians on the way.

Sequencers

The biggest explosion in Amiga music has been in sequencers; these handy gadgets record your synthesizer's MIDI note output, help you correct and arrange it, and then spit it out to as big a stack of synths as you can afford. Sequencers are to synthesized music what the word processor is to the written word.

This time last year, the musician only had two choices for sequencing on the Amiga: *Texture* by Magnetic Music or *SoundScape* by Mimetics. Now there are three new players in the Amiga sequencer market and rumors of more on the horizon.

M by Magnetic Music ($200) is an algorithmic sequencing program that uses elements of artificial intelligence. This port-over from the Mac allows you to record your ideas, then play them back while introducing controlled variations of timing and note selection. This lets you generate fresh new ideas from stale white bread themes. *M* caused quite a stir on the Mac market. These kinds of interactive compositional programs are possibly the future of synthesized music.

Dr. T's Keyboard Controlled Sequencer ($225) is an ST portover by David Silver. *KCS* is a versatile sequencer that lets you overlap sequences in open mode or take a traditional drum machine approach in the track and song modes. *KCS* is best known for its many ways to do MIDI editing.

MicroIllusions is bringing out *Music X* ($299.95), which will be the first attempt at a serious Amiga-specific sequencer since *SoundScape*. If *Music X* lives up to the hyperbole in its pre-release ads, it should be an impressive addition to the Amiga sequencing arena. In addition to sequencing, it also supports keyboard mapping and patch editing.

Meanwhile, Mimetics and Magnetic Music have continued to upgrade their products to stay competitive with the new invaders of the marketplace. Mimetics continues to bring out new modules to expand its open-ended Pro MIDI Studio, but unfortunately, the most important problems of *SoundScape* 1.4 remain. There is still no convenient way to create multi-MIDI channel songs, and the front end is still much too complex for the casual user. The Fast Tracker front end is a lobotomized 16 track sequencer which is fine as far as it goes, but it does nothing to make *SoundScape*'s deeper commands more accessible or friendly.

At long last, Mimetics has released *SoundScape*'s first disk of modules called *Utilities I* ($49.95). This disk contains eight mini-programs that can be installed in *SoundScape*'s Patch Panel. Mouse Bender turns mouse movement into any kind of MIDI information you choose. Mapper/Splitter turns any MIDI input into any MIDI output to create keyboard splits, patch mapping and more. Clock Scaler lets you drive devices that run in times other than the MIDI standard 24 pulses per quarter note (ppqn). Frame Counter creates a hit list for film work, and System X is a generic patch librarian. Fuel Gauge shows both chip and total system memory, and Smooth Clocker is an improved, more accurate MIDI clock. Finally, Install Modules builds any or all these modules permanently into the SoundScape patch panel.

Coming soon is *Utilities II* with more features than you can shake a drumstick at. *Pattern Splatter* ($49.95), an algorithmic composition tool, and *Quantize* ($79.95), a visually oriented quantizer-scaler, have been sitting for months on a lonely shelf gathering dust, while Mimetics procrastinates on their final packaging.

The most desperately needed module for *SoundScape*, however, is one that would organize *SoundScape*'s various elements into one cohesive,

GRAND OPENING SALE

Clone MASTERS SERVICE CENTER

COMPATIBLES PC & COMPONENTS & SERVICES
16945 Bushard St., Fountain Valley, CA 92708
(714) 963-1090 and (714) 963-2703

XT COMPATIBLE TURBO 10 MHz

Complete System with:

- 4.77/10 MHz Motherboard
- 640 KB RAM On Board (120 ns)
- Norton (SI 3.5) • 2 x 360 KB Floppy Disk Drives
- Floppy Disk Controller • Parallel, Serial, Game Ports
- Clock, Calendar • Monochrome Hi-Res Monitor
- Monochrome Video Card • AT/XT Keyboard
- Case with 150 W Power Supply
- Star NP-10 Dot Matrix Printer

OUR PRICE: $589.00

12 MHz 286 SYSTEM

Complete System with:

- 6/12 MHz Motherboard • Norton (SI 11.5-13.3)
- 512K RAM On Board (Exp. to 1 MB)
- 1.2 MB KB Floppy Disk Drive • Floppy/Hard Disk Controller
- Hi-Res TTL Monochrome Monitor • Monochrome Graphics Card
- On Board Clock, Calendar, Battery Back Up
- Printer Port • AT Slide In Case (with LED, Keylock)
- 200 W Power Supply • Keyboard

OUR PRICE: $869.00

★ *WE WANT TO BUILD A LONG TERM RELATIONSHIP WITH OUR CUSTOMERS* ★

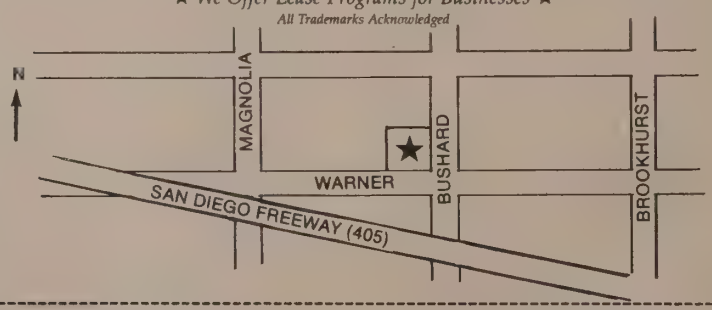
★ *Consultants & Dealers Welcome* ★

★ *All Systems Carry 1 Year Limited Warranty on Parts & Labor, Mostly on Exchanging Basis* ★

★ *Extended Service Contracts Available* ★ *Financing Available O.A.C.* ★

★ *We Offer Lease Programs for Businesses* ★

All Trademarks Acknowledged



FOR MORE INFORMATION ON OUR OTHER LOW PRICED PRODUCTS OR COMPONENTS, PLEASE FILL OUT THIS FORM:

☐ PLEASE SEND ME MORE INFORMATION:

Name_____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

Phone ( ) _____

MAIL TO: CLONE MASTER SERVICES, 16945 Bushard St., Fountain Valley, CA 92708, U.S.A.

usable whole.

The door isn't closed on *SoundScape*, however. Its programmer, Todor Fay, is a prodigy who lives a nearly monastic existence on the edge of the California wilderness. Fay sits at a battered Amiga 1000, one of the first ever made, in front of a window overlooking a mountain and dreams in cerebral silence of *SoundScape Version 2.0*.

Excellence is often overlooked, and many an Amiga musician doesn't know that *Texture*, by Roger Powell and Ralph Bellophato of Magnetic Music, even exists.

Texture's second and only other major stumbling block is its cost. *Texture* ($299, plus an MIF-AMG adapter at $125 and a Roland MPU-401 at $295) is expensive. *Texture* continues to improve with age, however.

Since its humble beginnings as an eight track sequencer, Magnetic Music has continually upgraded this sequencer. The current 2.4 Amiga version has 24 tracks with a host of fast, easy features to forge an idea into a song while the iron is hot. This speed is crucially important in film scoring, as well as television scoring with its brutal show a week pace.

Although the MPU-401 is expensive for a MIDI interface device, it provides two important MIDI features besides MIDI In and Out. One is an audible metronome without using up an Amiga voice and, even more importantly, it includes FSK tape sync. FSK tape sync allows a sync tone to be laid to a multitrack tape recorder, so that overdubs can be done in complete synchronization. Both Mimetics and MicroIllusions have promised long-awaited SMPTE sync devices, but until they are delivered, *Texture* is the only Amiga music product that comes with tape sync.

This IBM port has been updated in Amiga version 2.4 to include mouse support and multi-tasking. *Texture* uses the parallel port for MIDI, whereas most other music programs use the serial port. The Amiga has the intriguing ability to run two separate MIDI systems simultaneously. One system could be used to drive automated mixing outboard effects and lighting, while *Texture* is running sequences and patch changes at the same time! If you tried to perform all these functions with one MIDI system, the inevitable result would be MIDI log jamming; your intricate timing cues would be reduced to rubble due to MIDI's limited 31.25 bandwidth. *Texture* can also run simultaneously with *SoundScape* to ease your troubles, cure your headaches and access *SoundScape*'s almost unlimited power more easily.

Texture is our sequencer of choice, as well as the choice of Jan Hammer, who used *Texture* to write those stirring scores for *Miami Vice*.

Multi-tasking transforms the Amiga computer into a wild and crazy complete music studio. At one point, we were running *Texture 2.4*, *SoundScape 1.4*, *Music Mouse* and the Sound Quest DX7 Master Editor/Librarian simultaneously with no appreciable problems. We could have run a notation editor at the same time, but *Deluxe Music Construction Set* from Electronic Arts had a read/write error on the disk. With the new A2000 bridge card, you could also run Jim Miller's *Pro Composer* notation program from the IBM.

Amiga sales have skyrocketed with the introduction of the Amiga 500 ($695). At year's end, sales had reached the half million mark, and by 1989, reports say Amiga sales will have surpassed the total installed base of C64's and 128's worldwide.

After a long stint as the ugly duckling of music microcomputers, the Amiga is beginning to look like a swan. With its ability to run several programs simultaneously and its four voice sampling/synthesis section, the Amiga has always held musicial promise. Now at last, it looks like that promise will be kept. □

Copyright © 1988 by Ben and Jean Means. All Rights Reserved. *Ben and Jean Means are Contributing Editors for* Music, Computers and Software *magazine. Ben is a Complete Midiot who has composed hundreds of ear-splitting songs on his twelve track home studio, to the consternation of his wife and cat. Write to them c/o ZEN YOYO MUSIC on CompuServe, ID #72017,1174. Or call: (213) 434-1451.*

RESOURCES:

Aegis Development
2115 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 392-9972

Blank Software
1034 Natoma St.
San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 863-9224

Dr. T's
220 Boylston St. Ste. 306
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167
(617) 244-6954

Intelligent Music
P.O. Box 8748
Albany, NY 12208
(518) 434-4110

Magnetic Music
RD #5, Box 227A Myrtle Dr.
Mahopac, NY 10541
(914) 248-8208

MicroIllusions
17408 Chatsworth St.
Granada Hills, CA 91344
(818) 360-3715; (800) 522-2041

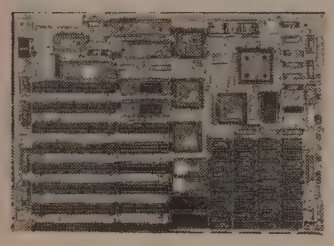
Mimetics
P.O. Box 60238 Sta. A
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(408) 741-0117

The Other Guys
P.O. Box H
Logan, UT 84321
(800) 942-9402

Sound Quest
5 Glenadon Ave, East
Toronto, Canada M8Y 2L2
(416) 234-0347

Very Important Products
Very Impressive Prices

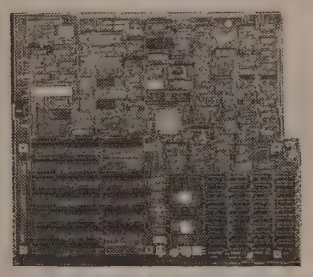
ATTENTION DEALERS: You're **V**ery **I**mportant **P**eople To Us



BABY 286 MAINBOARD

- 80286-10 CPU
- 10 MHz Zero Wait State
- Phoenix Bios

ACM-2130 ..... **$325**



STANDARD 286 MAINBOARD

- 80286-10 CPU
- 10 MHz Zero Wait State
- Phoenix Bios

ACM-2030 ..... **$355**

10 MHz MULTI TURBO MAINBOARD

- 8088-1 CPU
- Zero Wait State
- Phoenix Bios
- Multi I/O Functions On Board

ACM-8031 ..... **$125**

MULTI VIDEO ADAPTER with PRINTER PORT

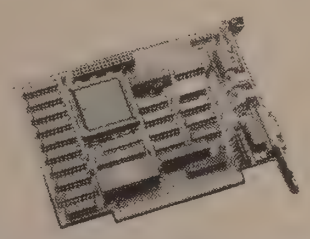
- CGA, MGA Hercules Compatible
- Plantronics Colorplus Compatible

ACV-3310 ..... **$115**

10 MHz TURBO MAINBOARD

- 8088-1 (V20) CPU
- Zero Wait State
- Phoenix Bios
- On Board Memory expands to 1 MB

ACM-8030 ..... **$105**



HEGA-II AUTO SWITCH ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTER

- CGA, MGA Hercules Graphics Compatible
- EGA Compatible
- Plantronics Colorplus Compatible

ACV-4220 ..... **$110**

MAINBOARDS: (With PHOENIX BIOS)

- STANDARD 286 6/8 MHZ MAINBOARD 80284-8, 1 Wait State, Phoenix Bios ACM-2010 ..... $240
- 8 MHZ TURBO MAINBOARD 8088-2 (V20) ACM-8020 ..... $70
- 8088 4.77 MAINBOARD 8088, Phoenix Bios ACM-8000 ..... $65

VIDEO ADAPTERS

- MONOCHROME GRAPHICS ADAPTER w/Printer Port, MGA Herc. Compatible ACV-2330 ..... $50
- COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER w/Printer Port ACV-1130 ..... $45
- COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER ACV-1030 ..... $38
- MONOCHROME GRAPHICS ADAPTER Hercules Graphics Compatible ACV-3010 ..... $45
- ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTER ACV-4010 ..... $90

I/O ADAPTERS

- FOUR SERIAL PORT COMMUNICATIONS ADAPTER ACI-1010 ..... $90
- TWO SERIAL PORT COMMUNICATIONS ADAPTER ACI-1110 ..... $35
- TWO SERIAL PORTS/ONE PARALLEL PORT ADAPTER ACI-1210 ..... $40
- 1.2 MB/360K FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER ACI-1510 ..... $50
- MULTIFUNCTION I/O ADAPTER Short Size 20 cm x 11 cm ACI-8020 ..... $50
- 640K MULTIFUNCTION CARD $60
- HARD DISK CONTROLLER $150
- I/O PLUS II ACI-8110 ..... $45
- FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER ACI-8520 ..... $28
- GAME I/O ADAPTER ACI-1410 ..... $18
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT ACI-1310 ..... $18

KEYBOARDS

- 5060 KEYBOARD $45
- ENHANCED KEYBOARD $65

POWER SUPPLIES

- 150W SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY $55
- 200W SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY $89

- Prices Subject to Change Without Notice
- Not responsible for typographical errors
- Returns require authorization & may be subject to 15% restocking charge.
- IBM AT, XT are registered trademarks of the IBM Corporation.
- Call for Dealer prices.
- END USERS: Call for the name of the dealer nearest you.

VIP
COMPUTER INC.
20427 Earl Street
Torrance, CA 90503

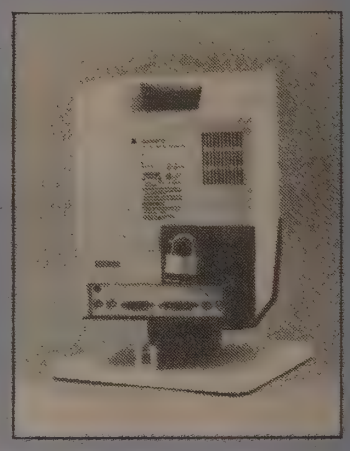
(213) 542-3259
(213) 542-6728
Fax No. (213) 214-1728

MAC @ WORK

IN THIS ISSUE

Stepping Out Screen Extender 44
By Robert Beauchamp
For less than $100, this software package offers many of the conveniences of a full page display.

4th Dimension Database 50
By Jim Wolcott
Not for the faint of heart, Acius' revolutionary database manager offers unprecedented power and flexibility in Mac-based information management.



Macintosh Buyers Guide 56, 59, 106
From books to LANs, products to help you use your Mac on the job.

Stepping Out

An Inexpensive Alternative To The Full Page Display

By Robert Beauchamp

As desktop publishing becomes more and more popular, and as more and more vendors enter the market with their high-priced printers, scanners and full page displays, it's easy to feel like a street urchin with his nose pressed up against the toy store window. So many wonderful toys, and so little money.

If your Macintosh budget resembles a pocket with a hole that your last nickel just fell out of, you probably have resigned yourself to making do with the equipment you have and thumbing through the magazines saying to yourself, someday...someday, maybe.

This is especially true of full page displays. There are so many excellent products, but how can you justify buying one when you're still saving up for a laser printer and need to upgrade your memory?

For those who find themselves frustrated by the Mac's small screen when doing desktop publishing, spreadsheets or using paint programs, *Stepping Out, The Macintosh Screen Extender* is an inexpensive software solution to a common problem — and the only solution we know of for under $100.

As often happens in this industry, the technology developed to solve one problem can also go on to solve others. Berkeley System Design, the makers of *Stepping Out,* developed a technology called in-LARGE to aid visually impaired people in using the Macintosh. They soon discovered that that the same process could be used to simulate a full page display.

Stepping Out tricks your Macintosh into thinking

WESTERN DIGITAL and Xenon USA proudly

PRESENTS

Local Area Networking

88' NEW YEAR COMBO

The WorkShop

* Extensive training by leading industry experts.

* One-on-one interaction style session, walk you through the NetWork.

* Hands-on NetWorking WorkShop to get your feet wet.

* Free Classes every week, call for schedule.

The Works

* Complete Starter Package *

Novell system, for 4 users
Including:
ELS Software.
4 - ARCNET Cards.
4 - Cables.
1 - Passive Hub.

$950.00

Dealer Price

FEATURING: Novell, Western Digital, StarLAN, EtherNet, ViaNet, ArcNet.

CALL FOR our 88 New Year's Special on: Paradise EGA Card, Seagate Drives (all models available), and all Western Digital Cards.

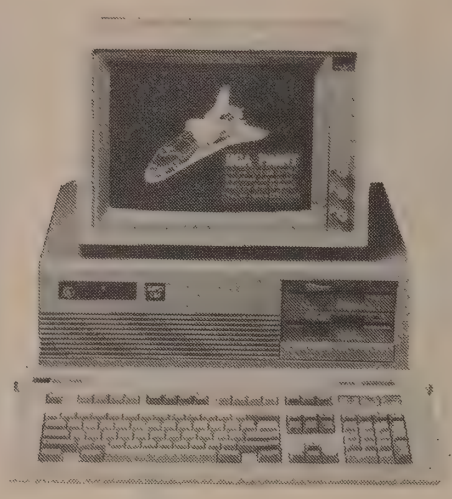
Xenon USA

17795 Skypark Circle, Suite F. Irvine, CA 92714
Phone: 714-250-4438 Mr.H.C.Chow, William Chu

IBM,Novell,Western Digital,StarLAN,EtherNET,ViaNET,ArcNET,& Seagate are TM.

YEAR END SALE

INFO 286 TURBO SYSTEMS
IBM™ PC/AT™ Compatible



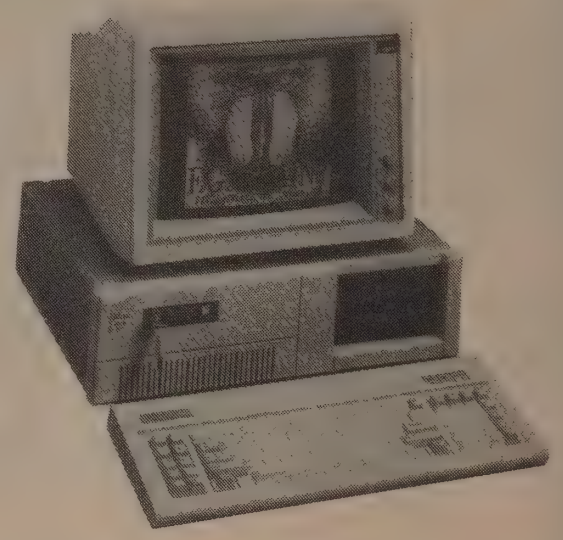
FULL TECH SUPPORT

HIGH RELIABILITY

FACTORY DIRECT

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

MEGA 4000 TURBO SYSTEMS
IBM™ PC/XT™ Compatible



★ INFO 286 BASE SYSTEM
- Baby 286 Mother Board with 512K & Legal BIOS
- Baby 286 Case w/ Keylock Protection, Reset Button & LED's for Turbo, Hard Drive & Power On/Off
- Baby 286 200W Power Supply
- Clock/Calendar w/ Battery Backup
- **101-Key Enhanced Keyboard**
- 1.2 MB Drive (TEAC)
- **Turbo Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controller**
- Operation Manual

$789

★ INFO 286 MONO SYSTEM $925
- Info 286 Base System
- Hercules Compatible Mono Graphics Card w/ Printer
- 12″ TTL High-Resolution Mono Monitor

★ INFO 286 COLOR SYSTEM $1099
- Inifo 286 Base System
- Turbo Color Graphics Card
- 14″ RGB 640 X 200 Monitor

★ INFO 286 EGA SYSTEM $1335
- Info 286 Base System
- Hercules Compatible Enhanced Graphics Adapter
- EGA 640 X 350 Monitor

★ MEGA 4000 BASE SYSTEM
- AT Style Case w/ Keylock, Reset Button, LED's for Power,
- 4.77/8 MHz Keyboard Selectable Speed
- 640K on board
- One 360K TEAC Drive
- Floppy Drive Controller
- 150W Power Supply Hard Drive & Turbo Mode
- AT Style Keyboard
- Operation Manual

$389

★ MEGA 4000 MONO SYSTEM $525
- MEGA 4000 Base System
- Hercules Compatible Mono Graphics Card w/ Printer Port
- 12″ TTL High-Resolution Mono Monitor

★ MEGA 4000 COLOR SYSTEM $699
- MEGA 4000 Base System
- Turbo CGA w/Printer Port
- 14″ RGB 640 X 200 Monitor

★ MEGA 4000 EGA SYSTEM. $935
- MEGA 4000 Base System
- Hercules Compatible Enhanced Graphics Adapter
- EGA 640 X 350 Monitor

VISIT OUR SHOWROOM FOR YOUR PERSONAL DEMO AND FREE GIFT WITH PURCHASE

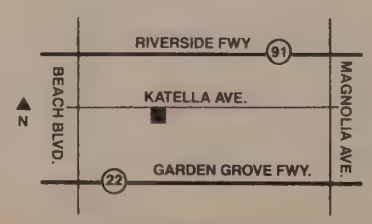
Everex 1200 Baud Internal Modem . $99
XT Disk I/O Card $55
Hercules EGA Card $125
101-key Enhanced Keyboard $59
Monochrome Graphics Printer Card $45
Color Graphics Printer Card. $45
NCL HD/FD Controller $145

PRINTERS
PANASONIC 1080 . . . . . $185
PANASONIC 1090 . . . . . $205

PORTABLE SYSTEMS

LCD PORTABLE 286 SYSTEM $1335
6/12 MHz Motherboard w/ 512K; 1.2 MB TEAC Drive; HD/FD Controller; Hi-resolution LCD Display (640 X 400 pixels) w/ RGB Output

LCD PORTABLE 88 SYSTEM $985
4.77/8 MHz Mother Board w/ 512K; 360K TEAC Drive; Hi-resolution LCD Display (640 X 400 pixels) w/ RGB Output



MAY COMPUTERS CORP.
8220 KATELLA AVE. #D
STANTON, CA 90680
714-897-1562

STORE HOURS:
MON-FRI 9-6
SAT, SUN 10-4

For those who find themselves frustrated by the Mac's small screen for desktop publishing, spreadsheets or paint programs, Stepping Out is an inexpensive software solution to a common problem — and the only solution we know of for under $100.

it's writing to a full page screen display. While Macintosh applications ordinarily draw directly to the screen, *Stepping Out* fools the Mac into drawing onto a larger screen in the Mac's memory. *Stepping Out* then copies parts of the illusory big screen to the Macintosh display. The copying is so fast that when you move your cursor the movement appears smooth — instead of having to slowly scroll through a document you zip across the "full screen" in an instant.

In addition to letting you zip around a "full" screen, *Stepping Out* lets you reduce any part of the screen you wish two to four times smaller and enlarge any part from two to sixteen times larger than the original. This makes it easy to see a miniature of your page layout, as well as do pixel-by-pixel detail work on your paint files.

You can customize the size of the page to any size you need. *Stepping Out* defaults to 572 x 720 or 8" x 10", the standard paint file screen size. Other common sizes are 640 x 864, the typical size of a full page display and 1024 x 1024, the typical workstation display size.

Stepping Out can be used with almost any Macintosh software product. Some products, however, do not take advantage of full screen capabilities. *MacPaint* and *MacWrite,* for example, make assumptions about the screen size that *Stepping Out* cannot change. If you're not sure if *Stepping Out* will work with your favorite program, call Berkeley System Design; they will be happy to answer any of your questions.

Since it can be used with so many products, *Stepping Out* can play a role in a variety of computer tasks. We used *Stepping Out* with paint programs such as *SuperPaint* and *Cricket Draw,* in word processing with *MS Word,* in page make-up with *PageMaker* and even with the science fiction game *Reach For The Stars.* We encountered no problems in using *Stepping Out* with any of these applications, and were impressed by the added productivity it offered in using these programs.

Paint Programs

One of the most frustrating aspects of using paint programs on a Macintosh is the small screen area you have to work with. Scrolling, especially with complex paint files, can be tiresome. Moving from the regular screen to the fat bits screen is also slow. You go to fat bits to do pixel-by-pixel detail work, and must return to the regular screen size to see what effect your changes have made on the picture. Paint programs, therefore, are an ideal environment for *Stepping Out.*

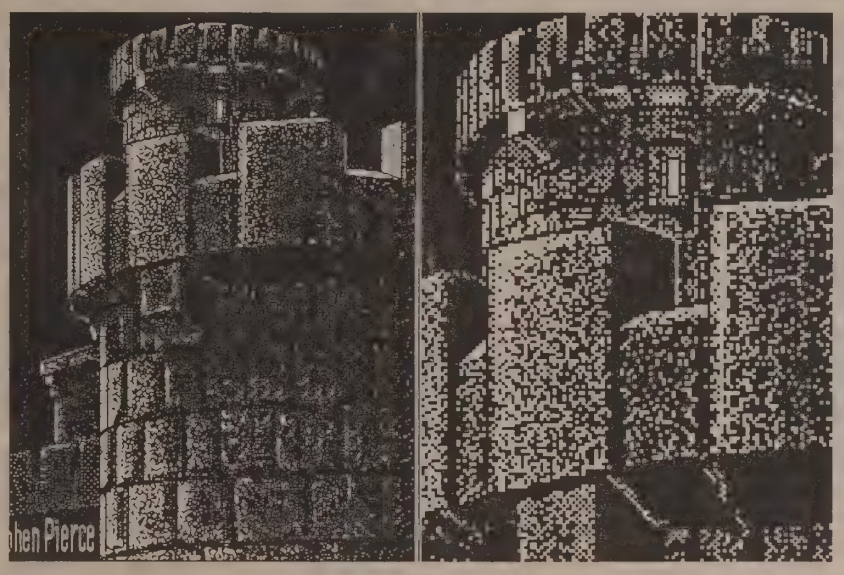
Before starting up your paint program you double click the *Stepping Out* icon from the menu. While memory resident, *Stepping Out* is not like a desk accessory that automatically boots when you turn on the computer. You must start it up whenever you power up. It will, of course, remain operational until the computer is turned off. Some may see this as a disadvantage, but it makes sense in that you may not want to use *Stepping Out* every time you turn the computer on.

After clicking the icon *Stepping Out* takes you to a dialog box that holds the screen size information. If you have already set the screen size you want, ignore this, and *Stepping Out* returns you to the desktop. If you wish to change the screen size, you click once and then fill in the appropriate blanks on screen.

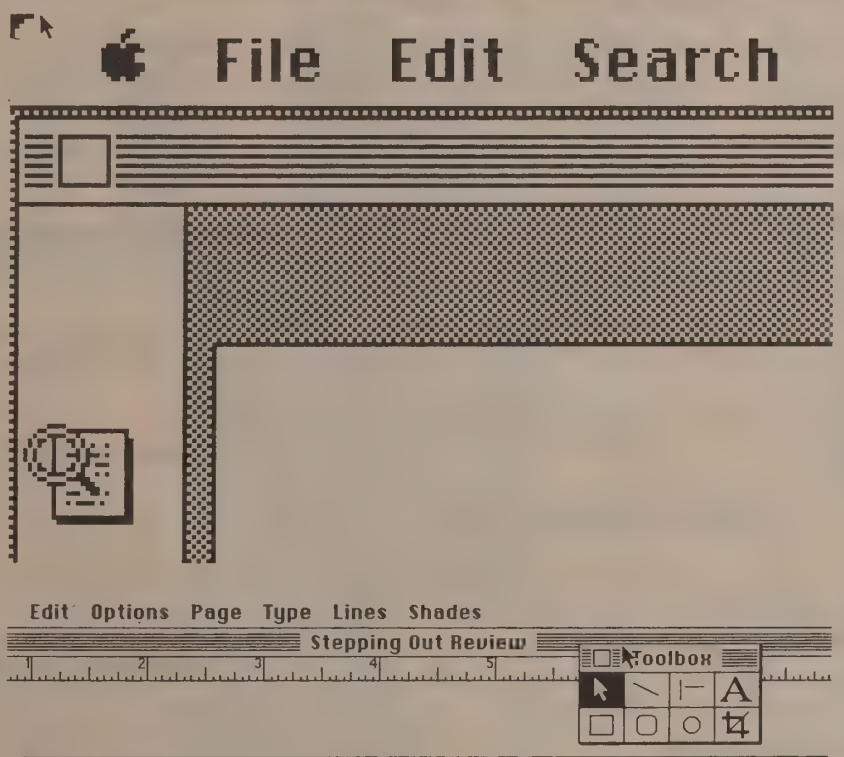
Once back to the desktop you'll notice that the desktop has grown larger. The disk icons and the trash can icon and some dialog boxes are off the Mac's screen. By moving the cursor you can find these icons on the outer edges of your extended screen.

Once *SuperPaint* is open the screen looks somewhat different than usual. As with the desktop, some menus are off the screen. To find the patterns bar you must move the cursor all the way down to the bottom of the "full page." This takes some getting used to at first, but the major benefit of *Stepping Out* is that beautiful expanse of white space on which to draw.

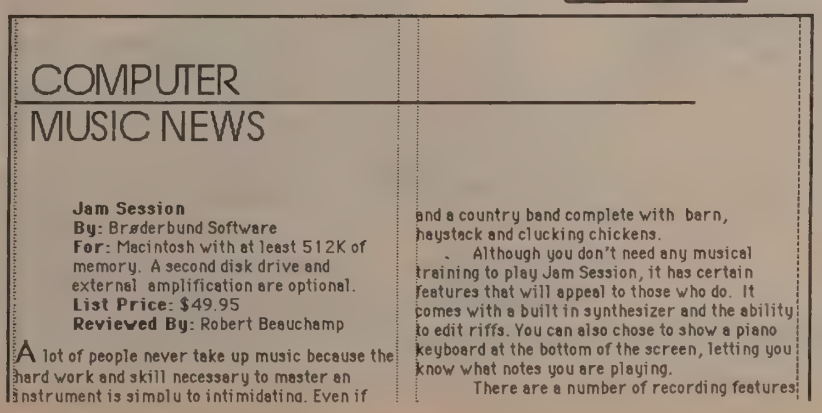
It takes a mere fraction of a second to move from the top of the full page to the bottom, even if there is a large and complex drawing on the screen. Compared to the amount of time it would take you to scroll this distance, it is well worth the slightly awkward positioning of the dialog boxes and menus.



Stepping Out lets the user enlarge the area around the cursor. This split screen configuration is especially useful when doing detailed pixel by pixel work in programs such as SuperPaint.



The user can make Stepping Out's enlarged view fill the entire page. Stepping Out allows the user to enlarge the screen from two to sixteen times as well as reduce the screen two to four times.


COMPUTER
MUSIC NEWS

Jam Session
By: Brøderbund Software
For: Macintosh with at least 512K of memory. A second disk drive and external amplification are optional.
List Price: $49.95
Reviewed By: Robert Beauchamp

A lot of people never take up music because the hard work and skill necessary to master an instrument is simply intimidating. Even if

and a country band complete with barn, haystack and clucking chickens.

Although you don't need any musical training to play Jam Session, it has certain features that will appeal to those who do. It comes with a built in synthesizer and the ability to edit riffs. You can also chose to show a piano keyboard at the bottom of the screen, letting you know what notes you are playing.

There are a number of recording features

Stepping Out's full screen extension capabilities make working in page make-up programs such as PageMaker much easier. By designating the screen size you wish to emulate, Stepping Out tricks the Macintosh into thinking it's writing to a full page display.

WHOLESALE TO THE PUBLIC . . .

GDC COMPUTERS

OUR 5TH YEAR

NO MIDDLEMAN MARKUP

We've got the buying clout to deal direct. We are the **Importers**. This eliminates the middleman profit and we pass the savings on to you.

BEST SERVICE AND SELECTION

You don't have to give up good service to get low prices and a large selection. Our salespeople are professionals and our **English speaking technicians** are on duty all the time.

OUR COMPLETE SYSTEMS INCLUDE

Assembly, Diagnostically Tested, and Burned-in 72 Hours. One Year Parts & Labor Written Contractual Warranty

CITIZEN PRINTERS

120D	$149	MSP-45	429
180D	175	MSP-50	399
MSP-10	269	MSP-55	479
MSP-15E	329	TRIBUTE 224 [24 pin]	599
MSP-40	299	PREMIERE 35 [LQ]	445

★★NEW★★SUPER★★NEW★★

10 MHz XT TURBO

MONO: $599 COLOR: $759 EGA: $999

- Monitor
- AT Jr Case [Inc: Reset Button, Keylock, 3 LED Lights]
- **4.77/10 MHz Turbo Motherboard**
- 640K on Board [120NS]
- 2-360K Drives
- Parallel/Serial/Game Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- Floppy Disk Controller
- Video Graphics Card
- AT Keyboard

INTRODUCING THE **1988** LINE OF **CTX MONITORS**

2410
14", RGB w/SWIVEL
.42mm DOT PITCH
TEXT SWITCH GR/AM
$245

2411
14", RGB w/SWIVEL
.39mm DOT PITCH
GR/AM - 16 COLOR
$275

2422
14", RGB w/SWIVEL
.31mm DOT PITCH
GR/AM/16-64 COLORS
$359

NEW LOWER PRICE

AT TURBO

MONO: $1179 COLOR: $1339 EGA: $1509

- Monitor
- AT Case
- 200 W Power Supply
- 6/10 MHz Motherboard
- 1 MB on board [120 ns]
- 360K Floppy drive
- 1.2 MEG Drive
- Parallel/Serial/Game Ports
- Video graphics card
- AT Keyboard

GDC COMPUTERS

7712 "C" TALBERT AVE.
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92647
714-842-9252 or 714-842-3198
OPEN SATURDAYS

Shipping/handling: add UPS charges. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount.

master charge

VISA

When you wish to see the position of your picture in relationship to the page, you can instantly reduce the view by pressing option-command-space bar. You will see either a two- or four-fold reduction. To get the other reduction size press option-command-x. Unlike some programs *Stepping Out* doesn't use the full screen to show the reduction. It splits the screen in two, letting you see where your cursor is on both screens.

This split screen feature proves to be extremely useful when you want to do detailed work with individual pixels. On one half of the screen is the enlarged view and on the other the normal view. Since the arrows on both screens are pointing at the same pixel, if you change a pixel on the enlarged version you can see it change on the normal view.

To enlarge the view you simply you press option-command-x. Each time you press x, the screen enlarges the area around the cursor by another factor. You can do this until you find an enlargement that you are comfortable with.

Once you know the size enlargement you like to work with you can also simply press option-command and a number from two through sixteen. This enlarges the area from two to sixteen times.

To return from a reduced or enlarged view to the normal view you press option-command-space bar.

For those truly proficient with working with individual pixels, you can make the reduction or enlargement fill more than half the screen. You press option-command-R and then use the mouse to move the line marking the outer edge of the magnificent area. You can cover any amount of the screen you desire.

Desktop Publishing

The major reason most people purchase full page displays is to supplement their desktop publishing system. Full page displays offer convenience and perspective in an often-hurried production schedule.

The time saved when working with a PageMaker document is amazing. Since the work area can be adjusted to the exact size of a PageMaker page, there is no scrolling, only the effortless glide of the cursor across the document.

Stepping Out also offers these advantages. The most dramatic impact we saw on productivity was in this area.

Page make-up programs like *PageMaker* are big and unwieldy. They take up a lot of memory and scrolling from the top of a page to the bottom can be excruciatingly slow. The small Mac work area makes it impossible to get a grasp of what your entire page looks like. Since *PageMaker's* whole page view only offers grey bars that represent type rather than the type itself, this also makes it difficult to see exactly what your page looks like. You are trapped between too much or too little. While *Stepping Out* does not possess all of the features of an actual full page display and accompanying software, it does help solve these two major problems.

It is necessary to emphasize the ease in which the cursor can move from one part of the page to another. The time saved when working with a *PageMaker* document is amazing. Since the work area can be adjusted to the exact size of a *PageMaker* page there is *no scrolling,* only the effortless glide of the cursor across the document.

You can even make the *Stepping Out* screen large enough to accommodate two facing pages. This is not recommended, however, for everyday cutting and pasting, as menus and tools are too far away from each other to be used conveniently.

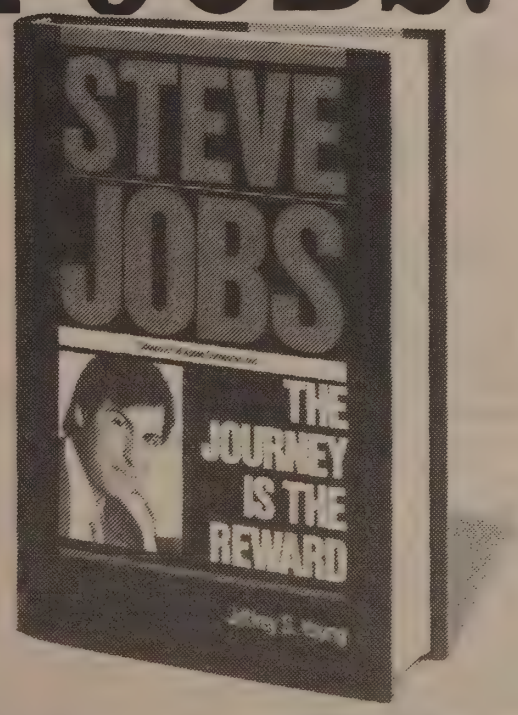
Conclusions

Stepping Out is a little product that makes its presence felt in a big way. While offering a boost in productivity it only takes up 18K on your disk and uses around 80K of RAM, depending on the screen size you choose. It does take a little while to get used to the added screen size, and there are moments of panic when your Mac seems to freeze due to a dialog box that's demanding a response being off the screen. However, the small amount of effort expended with *Stepping Out* will be more than rewarded with time saved when working with applications.

In this world of increasingly sophisticated and expensive equipment, *Stepping Out*'s price of $95 means that it is not only a great product but also a great bargain. (Berkeley System Design, 1708 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, CA 94709. (415) 540-5536. *Stepping Out* is for The Macintosh 512K, Plus and SE.) □

BOOK OF JOBS.

Steve Jobs: The Journey Is The Reward gives an insider's view of the cofounding of Apple and chronicles the development and introduction of the Macintosh. Offers a dramatic account of Jobs' fall from power. Hardcover, 432 pages. Scott, Foresman and Company. $18.95



"Most interesting account yet of Apple's humble origins. Hard to put down!"
Steve Wozniak, Co-founder, Apple Computer

"Insightful account of the life and business practices of one of America's most successful entrepreneurs."
Ken Blanchard, Co-author, The One Minute Manager

B. Dalton SOFTWARE ETC.
All Software, All Discounted, All the Time

$2 OFF
$2.00 off publisher's price with purchase of **Steve Jobs: The Journey Is The Reward** at B. Dalton Software etc.
NAME
ADDRESS
Expires 2/15/88
All Software, All Discounted, All the Time SOFTWARE ETC.
$2 OFF

The 4th Dimension Database

By Jim Wolcott

In the Macintosh software world, 1987 may well be remembered as the year of the relational database. The year saw the introduction of Ashton-Tate's *dBASE Mac,* Borland's *Reflex Plus,* Nantucket's *McMax,* and Acius' *4th Dimension.* Of this distinguished group of products, *4th Dimension* was perhaps the most anxiously awaited — and most controversial — piece of software ever to hit the Mac screen.

4th Dimension's evolution is as interesting as the program is powerful. French programming prodigy Laurent Ribardière conceived *4th Dimension* while developing customized applications for business. The early fruits of his efforts were astonishingly good: in fact, good enough to catch the attention of the powers-that-be at Apple Computer, Inc. Apple joined into the development effort, and, about two years ago, the first versions of *4th Dimension* appeared on the French market.

Apple's intention to bring *4th Dimension* to the United States brought an uproar from the Macintosh development community. Ashton-Tate, well along in its creation of *dBASE Mac,* issued sufficient complaints that Apple elected to drop its plans to market *4th Dimension.* In the end, the rights to the program reverted to the original developers: ACI of France. ACI elected to set up a U.S. subsidiary (hence the name, ACI, "US"), and found little resistance in recruiting two of Apple's key personnel: former Software Evangelist Guy Kawasaki as president, and the former head of Apple's Tech Support Department, Scott Knaster.

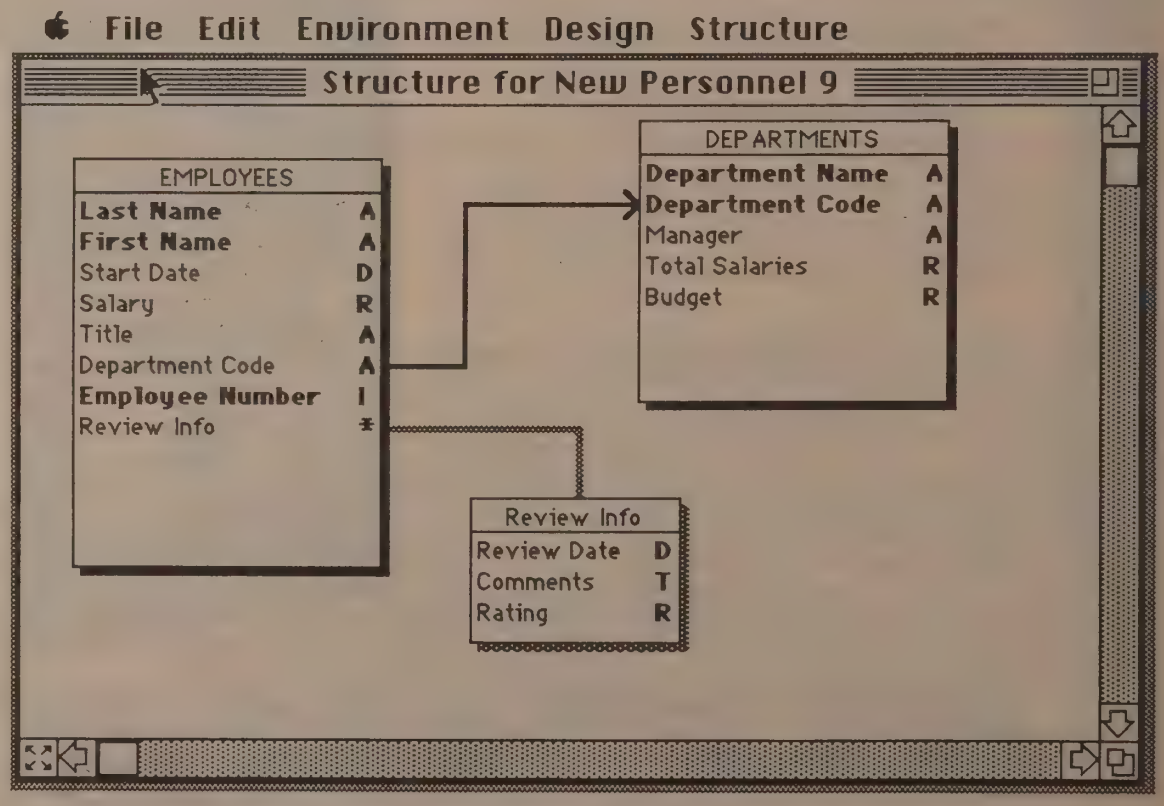
Emerging from this firestorm of controversy, *4th Dimension* was an immediate hit among Macintosh database programmers on its release last summer. And with good reason: the power and features resident in *4th Dimension* border on the unbelievable.

With sufficient RAM memory (and a big enough hard-drive), *4th Dimension* will support up to 16 million records, with 99 data files accessible *at the same time.* Each file can have up to 511 fields, and up to 511 sub-files. In addition, each sub-file can support up to 511 sub-fields.

The features list goes on. For data input and output, "layouts" are employed, with access of up to 32,000 user-defined object-oriented layouts. A hierarchical password system allows 32,000 levels of data security. Sophisticated import/export filters are available, for data interchange in SYLK, DIF, and text, for Macintosh, IBM PC, and mainframe systems. *4th Dimension* can also take control of the Macintosh's serial ports for data input and output.

More important than the power and flexibility of *4th Dimension* is its ability to create "stand alone" applications. *4th Dimension* incorporates a sophisticated programming language, including more than 200 built-in routines and operators. Once a database has been programmed in *4th Dimension,* the user can merely double-click to enter a custom program — indistinguishable from any other Macintosh application. Once the database is launched, the user can be presented with pull-down menus to access the various facets of the program. In a business environment, employees don't need to be trained to run *4th Dimension:* they merely pull down the menu relating to the task at hand, and enter the required data.

Last, but not least, is *4th Dimension*'s multi-user capability. When connected over an AppleTalk, or EtherNet network, *4th Dimension* allows data-entry



Sample database Structure in 4th Dimension, showing Linked Files.

Now including LaserSpeed and Backprint™ Software — a $158 value!
Which Peripheral Land system do you need? Ask your dealer to help you make the right choice.

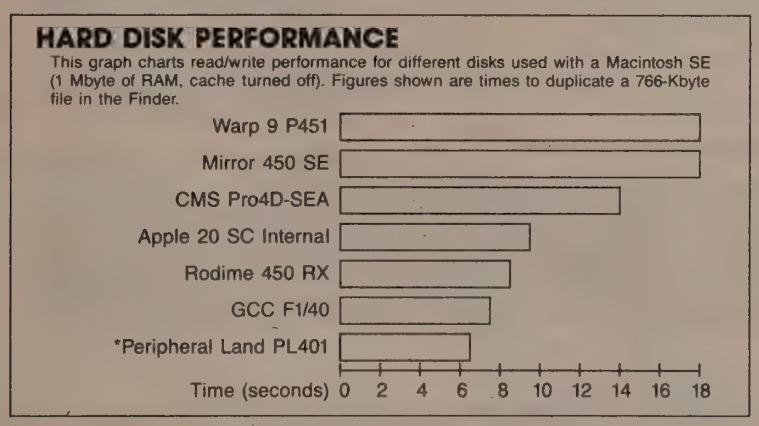
Peripheral Land's Turbo Drives are the world's *fastest* for the Macintosh . . . but don't take our word for it.

Lots of manufacturers claim outstanding speed. But can you believe them? Testing independently, three leading Macintosh magazines found out that none are faster than Peripheral Land's. You can trust *them:*

MACWORLD: "The Peripheral Land Drive is the hot rod of the group, a good choice if you need top performance right away."

MacUser: "Peripheral Land's hard disk drives are ranked #1 in speed, reliability, storage capacities and aesthetics."

MacWEEK produced this chart demonstrating how Peripheral Land beat out every other manufacturer:


HARD DISK PERFORMANCE
This graph charts read/write performance for different disks used with a Macintosh SE (1 Mbyte of RAM, cache turned off). Figures shown are times to duplicate a 766-Kbyte file in the Finder.
Warp 9 P451
Mirror 450 SE
CMS Pro4D-SEA
Apple 20 SC Internal
Rodime 450 RX
GCC F1/40
*Peripheral Land PL401
Time (seconds) 0 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18

*The PL40i has been replaced by the PL50i since publication. The new drive is even faster!

PLI'S EXTERNAL HARD DISKS — our PL 30, 50, 100, 172 and 230 Turbo Drive Systems — provide a combination of speed, reliability, software and value that has earned them the top spot among SCSI hard drives.

Access time for PLI's external drives is as fast as 18 milliseconds. But our Turbo Software (featuring a disk technology called 1:1 Interleave) makes them even faster — three times as fast as some competitive drives that cost more.

PLI'S INTERNAL HARD DISKS are 30% faster than Apple's own internal drives, and up to 300% faster than other manufacturers'. These 30, 50 and 65 MB drives are carried inside the Mac SE or Mac II, saving valuable desk space and providing instant portability. We also include an external enclosure to house the SE's second floppy drive that is replaced by the hard disk. Another Peripheral Land exclusive!

With every Peripheral Land drive you get these new software programs absolutely free:

- **LaserSpeed**™— from Think Technologies. A new laser printer spooler with built-in cue management (a $99 value).
- **Back Print**™— a new Imagewriter spooler from Cortland Computer (a $59 value).

PLI's Turbo Software also gives you more utilities than any other hard drive: Partitioning with password protection, HFS/MFS support, DA volume mounter, file locator, and a powerful backup utility. They all serve to make your Mac run faster, easier and more effectively.

And the reliability of the units is also unbeatable: Every one of PLI's hard drives is completely tested and burned-in before shipping and carries a full one-year warranty.

Aren't Peripheral Land hard disks your best buy anywhere? We think it's obvious, but don't take our word for it. Ask your dealer. The best ones know us well. They are also familiar with our Infinity™disk drives and our tape backup stystems.

If your dealer doesn't have Peripheral Land products, he'll be glad to call us for you.

You *can* take our word for that.

PERIPHERAL LAND, INC.
47800 Westinghouse Drive
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 657-2211 TELEX 650305-1733MCI

NOW!

The "CLONE" Revolution Continues

Our NEW 386-16 MHz Compatible for Under $2500 Complete EGA Systems
Testing By NORTON UTILITY 15.8 To 18.3

TURBO-10 PC/XT SYSTEM

10 MHZ XT !! (Si - 3.7)

- Mini AT Case With Clock and Reset
- Turbo Mother Board 4.77/10MHz
- 640K RAM Install on Board
- Monochrome Graphic Card with P
- TTL-Hi-Rel Monochrome Monitor/B
- Parallel/Serial/Game Ports
- Clock/Calendar With Battery Back-Up
- Two 360KB Floppy Drives (Japan Made)
- AT Style Keyboard
- 150W Power Supply
- 1 Year Limited Warranty (Part & Labor)
- FCC APPROVED-FULLY ASSEMBLED & TESTED

MONO **$585** COLOR **$745**

TURBO-10 PC/AT SYSTEM

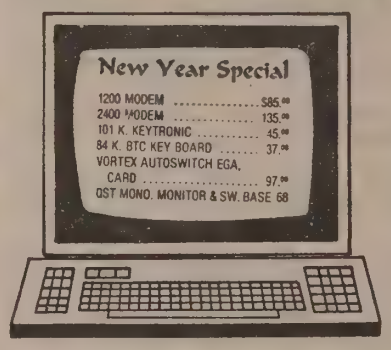
10 MHZ AT !! (Si - 11.5)

- AT Delux Case W/LED & Reset
- 6MHz 80286 Switchable to 10MHz
- 640 RAM Install on Board
- EGA Monitor with Swivel/B
- EGA Card Autoswitchable
- Serial/Parallel/Game Port
- 1-1.2 Floppy Drive (Japan Made)
- 40MB Hard Disk
- Enhanced Professional Keyboard-101
- 200W Power Supply
- 1 Year Limited Warranty (Part & Labor)
- FCC APPROVED-FULLY ASSEMBLED & TESTED

MONO **$1270** COLOR **$1425**

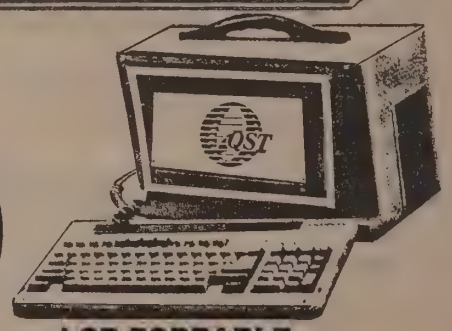
COMPLETE EGA SYS: $1685

COMPATIBILITY ACCESS 286-12MHz SI—13.3 To 15.3
280% FASTER THAN IBM PC/AT COMPUTER CERTIFIED 100% IBM COMPATIBLE.
Runs all the Software Design for the IBM PC/AT & PS/2 Families.


New Year Special
1200 MODEM $85.00
2400 MODEM 135.00
101 K. KEYTRONIC 45.00
84 K. BTC KEY BOARD 37.00
VORTEX AUTOSWITCH EGA, CARD 97.00
QST MONO. MONITOR & SW. BASE 68

DEALER CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICES

ANY CUSTOM SOFTWARE DESIGN ENVIRONMENT INCLUDING
Dental, Doctor & Law Offices.
Large Multi-User Systems Available



LCD PORTABLE

XT $825 AT $1750

WE ARE NOW OFFERING NETWORK SERVICE — 10NET-FOX. LOW PRICES
Let Your Office PC's Share Information and Expensive Peripherals

QST COMPUTER CORPORATION
18582 Beach Blvd., Suite # 8B
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
Phone: (714) 964-1108
Tech: (714) 964-4438 Open Saturday 10:00 AM to 6:00 PM
SALES • SERVICE • REPAIR

GRAND OPENING

QST COMPUTER CORPORATION
1368 Harmony CT.
Thousand Oaks CA. 91362
Phone: (805) 496-4605

IBM, PC, XT, AT, PS/2 ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP.

or report-generation from any point of the system, with password security to make sure data doesn't fall into the wrong hands.

Just how powerful is *4th Dimension*? One developer created a *4th Dimension* application for travel agencies in Belgium. Custom pull-down menus accessed information about flight times and seat assignments. "Static" information about flights was stored on the Mac's hard-disk drive: "Dynamic" information (such as availability of seats) was stored in a VAX. *4th Dimension* would automatically retrieve information from its files, or send requests to an *Oracle* database system on the VAX. *Oracle* would then query the VAX, and send back the requested data for *4th Dimension* to display. The operation was completely transparent to the user, who didn't have to worry about anything other than the pull-down menus of *4th Dimension.*

A computer retailer in the San Jose area is putting the finishing touches on a *4th Dimension* system to handle point-of-purchase and inventory control. Merchandise in the store is tagged with bar codes to identify product code and price. The bar codes are scanned with a light wand, which enters the price, product description and quantity directly onto the invoice. When ringing the sale, the clerk uses a magnetic strip-reader for the customer's credit card. This *4th Dimension* application is programmed to identify the type of credit card, then signal a modem to automatically dial the corresponding number for the credit authorization — which is transferred onto the transaction invoice. As the sale concludes, the store's inventory is adjusted, and *4th Dimension* prepares to re-order merchandise as required. All this from a single Macintosh SE on the front counter!

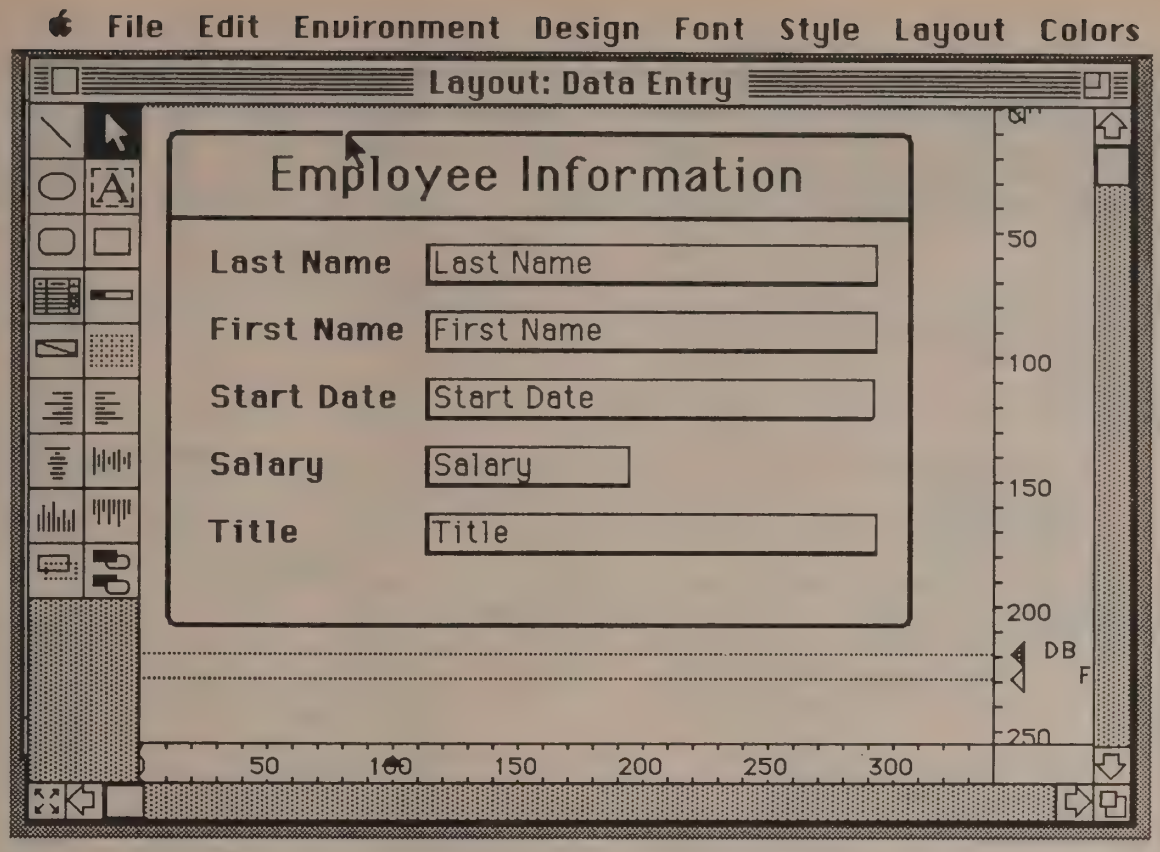
Into The 4th Dimension

For all its power and complexity, it's deceptively easy to set up a simple database with *4th Dimension.* The program operates on three different levels: the Design level, the User level, and the Custom level.

Databases are actually created at the Design level. Opening a blank (new) database file will bring you into the Design level, with the "Structure Editor" displayed on the screen. In the Structure Editor, the files within the relational database are defined, along with the attributes of the fields within the files.

4th Dimension was an immediate hit among Macintosh database programmers on its release last summer. And with good reason: the power and features resident in 4th Dimension border on the unbelievable.

To create a new file, simply pull down "New File" from the Structure menu. Double-click in the blank area below the file to create a new field. As each new field of a file is called, a dialog box asks for the attributes of that field. Each field can be defined as alpha, text, real, Integer, Long Integer, Date, Picture, or as a sub-file. Along with those attributes, the field can be assigned as "mandatory," "display only," "Can't modify," "Indexed," "Unique," or as a field to be selected from a list of "Standard Choices."



The Layout Editor is object-oriented, and contains simple drawing tools. Color is also supported for Layouts on the Macintosh II.

Once the Files and Fields are specified, creating Links between Files is a simple matter of "clicking" on a Field, and "dragging" into the desired Field of another File. 4th Dimension supports an unlimited number of Links between Files.

Next, the Layout Editor is called to create input and output Layouts for the data.

Eight standard layouts can be selected, or a custom layout can be created for the data fields. The window for the Layout Editor behaves like standard Macintosh "draw" programs, and can be used to define or modify the input/output for the data fields. Control buttons can also be created and defined, and used to access procedures from *4th Dimension.*

Finally, the Procedure Editor is called to write the procedures which manipulate the data. The Procedure Editor offers the option of creating procedures either as a flow-chart or a listing of commands. However, once a procedure has been created in one form, it can't be read or translated to the other. Since *4th Dimension*'s procedure language resembles Pascal, most programmers will probably opt for the listing format.

The window for the Procedure Editor is divided into four areas: an area for editing the Procedure, and three boxes for automating the programming process. To the left is a list of "keywords" for programming; to the center is a listing of all the fields for the file(s) which compose the database; to the right is a listing of "Routines" which can be called into the Procedure program. As the database grows in complexity, Procedures can be added to the Routines list, allowing Procedures to be called as subroutines for other Procedures.

The Procedure language is the key to *4th Dimension*'s power. Procedures can call different pull-down menus, as appropriate for the task at hand, and can "disable" (gray-out) various items on those menus. Likewise, the Procedures define the actions for control-buttons contained in the data Layouts. As each line of a Procedure is created, *4th Dimension* tests the syntax and alerts the user to incorrect statements. A de-bugger is also included: if a problem is encountered in running a procedure, the de-bugger will flag the line where the problem occurred.

The Procedure Editor offers the option of calling program routines from an external source. Subroutines compiled in Pascal or C can be called and executed, and will then return control to *4th Dimension.* This makes it possible to take advantage of programs more powerful (and faster) than *4th Dimension*'s internal language. However, the size of these external routines is limited to less than 32K.

For database applications where security is an issue, a Password Editor can control access to various parts of the program. The Password Editor can assign passwords for the Menu Editor, making various menu selections password-dependent. Passwords can also be assigned to input/output layouts, making it impossible to display data without the correct password. Since the password structure is hierarchical with up to 32,000 levels, it's possible to precisely define access to various areas of the database. The Password Editor also tracks the date and time each password was last used, and the total

This is not a product for the faint-of-heart, or for the casual user looking for a relational database. 4th Dimension is a programming language, written by a programmer, for programmers, and made to appeal to advanced programmers.

The Procedure Editor displays 4th Dimension's programming language, which resembles Pascal.

number of times each password has been used.

The User And Custom Levels

Once a database has been successfully created in the Design level, it can be run in either the "User" level, or the "Custom" level. The User level is a friendly environment, with pull-down menus for familiar database functions: search, sort, report, graph, chart, etc. For most database requirements, the built-in functions of the User level will suffice.

The Custom level is another story altogether. To make use of the custom pull-down menus of the Custom level, *everything* must be defined for the various menus. Though the tutorial manual supplied with *4th Dimension* jumps directly to the Custom level, Acius' tech-support recommends working in the User level — unless it's absolutely necessary to create a custom, stand-alone application.

Using 4th Dimension

First off, *4th Dimension* is a huge, powerful, and complex program. The documentation supplied is over 1,000 pages thick, spanning five separate bound volumes. The Tutorial alone is over 200 pages.

Though *4th Dimension* goes to great lengths to ease the creation of a database, it's important to remember that this is a *programming environment.* "Programming" is the key word: even with a simple database, programming Procedures must be created to describe what to do with the data.

To some extent, this process is automated. For example, when a link is established between files, the Procedure Editor will automatically create the programming lines describing the link. Working through the supplied Tutorial will give you an introduction to how the program operates, and will introduce you to some ways to set up a practical database.

But it's not enough. Once through the Tutorial, you're on your own. The Procedure Editor has been devised so that creating lines of instructions can be a simple "point-and-click" affair, scrolling between the lists of options in the three boxes. But the Procedure Editor can't tell you what to select, or when, or why, to select it. In reality, this feature offers little more than typing assistance. Due to the complexity of *4th Dimension,* there's no on-line "help" feature. And there couldn't be — any more than there could be a "help" feature for BASIC, Pascal, or Fortran.

After working with *4th Dimension* for over six months, I have to confess that Acius does offer excellent tech support. Though it's not always possible to reach someone on the first try, Acius tech personnel make a monumental effort to call the user on the same day of the inquiry.

A visit to Acius revealed a sophisticated system of tracking requests for tech support; who called, when, the nature of the question, how to reach the customer, and how to best send requested literature. Of course, this tracking system is maintained on a network of Macintosh computers, via their own *4th Dimension* application. (In fact, Acius will send a copy of this tracking system to any registered user, to take apart and examine the programming behind the system.) Also important is there's no time-limit on tech support: no dues, or special registration fees are required. Just pick up the phone and fire away. For members of CompuServe, the Acius tech-support staff logs-in several times every day to answer questions posted to their SIG (Acius' Special Interest Group).

Programmers comfortable with Pascal will feel right at home with *4th Dimension.* For the rest of us, creating even simple database structures will involve hours of hair-tearing aggravation. Working with this database is a commitment to learning a computer programming language unique to *4th Dimension.*

Speed, And Other Considerations

Effectively using *4th Dimension* requires a hard-disk drive (so what doesn't these days?). The program itself consumes a full 714K on disk. Add the System, Finder, and a reasonable data-file, and you're beyond what a twin-floppy Mac can comfortably handle.

As for the hard-drive, speed is of the essence. Running Apple's serial-port version of the HD-20, versus an external SCSI drive, bogged program execution noticeably. Trying to run *4th Dimension* from a floppy-disk would slow things to a crawl.

The Macintosh II is best suited for working with *4th Dimension.* Several Macintosh Plus and SE users have complained to Acius about the execution speed for various procedures. The official response? "Buy an accelerator board!" True to their word, all of the Macintosh SE stations at Acius' headquarters were equipped with the Radius Accelerator board.

On the subject of speed, any "comments" entered into the Procedure Editor take time to execute. The documentation provided for *4th Dimension* heartily recommends that the lines of instructions in Procedures be preceded by comments, describing what happens in the procedure instruction. For absolute speed, delete the comments from your procedure, and create a separate text file to keep track of your comments.

Also at the Procedure level, if you're creating an external procedure with parameters (loaded into memory), the limit is 10 parameters for the current release. The documentation lists that up to 99 parameters are available — a bug to be addressed in the next release.

Working in the multi-user mode, the AppleTalk network is depressingly slow for database work. Even on a Macintosh II, *4th Dimension* took time to recognize and update changes to the database. For serious multi-user applications, special EtherNet cards should be considered for each node of the system.

Also, for adding records in the multi-user mode, the Customizer (a separate program) must be used to tell *4th Dimension* how many records might be required. This will likely change (be fixed) in future releases of *4th Dimension.*

4th Dimension is offered in two versions: the complete program, and a special "Runtime" version. The Runtime program is used for executing Custom *4th Dimension* applications, and denies the user access to any of the program's User or Structure levels. The Runtime version is available in groups of four for $295 — about $75 per node. Acius has elected to offer Runtime rather than individual site licensing for this program, a wise move in that a programmer can offer a client the finished version of a Custom application, all legal and above-board, with only a $75 payment to Acius.

Acius also offers a "developer's package" for *4th Dimension,* at the rate of $695 per year. Included in this package is a 50% discount on all Acius software (soon to include a word-processor), a subscription to Acius Tech Notes, and special discount prices for attending Acius' Developers' Seminars and Training Sessions held throughout the country.

Last, but not least, is the buy-in price for acquiring a copy of *4th Dimension*: $695, making it one of the most expensive pieces of software available for the Macintosh. Considering the time required to create a database with this product, that price should be considered a down-payment. For a simple database, figure a couple of days to a week of dedicated work with the program. For more complex applications, database work that can *really* take advantage of *4th Dimension*'s power, the sky's the limit. This is *not* a product for the faint-of-heart, or for the casual user looking for a relational database. *4th Dimension* is a programming language, written by a programmer, for programmers, and made to appeal to advanced programmers.

A reasonable analogy is offered by automobiles: you don't go to "driver education" at Indianapolis. If you need the speed and power, sure: that's the place to do your business. But getting there is an evolutionary process: a commitment to "learning to drive." If you pull *4th Dimension* from the shelf as your first venture into a relational database, be prepared to strap on your helmet to bump shoulders with Mario Andretti.

(For further information, contact Acius, 20300 Stevens Creek Blvd., Ste. 495, Dept MT, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/252-4444.) □

VALUE LEADER

QUALITY GIVES THE BEST VALUE

AT TURBO SYSTEMS

2410
- 10 MHz
- 20 MB FUJI Hard Drive
- 65 MS Access Time

2500
- 10 MHz
- 30 MB FUJI Hard Drive
- 65 MS Access Time

2800
- 10 MHz
- 60 MB SEAGATE (ST277R)
- 39 MS Access Time

2900
- 10 MHz
- 70 MB MINISCRIBE (6085)
- 28 MS Access Time

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

512K RAM (100 NS); 1.2 MB Drive; 84 Key Keyboard; Hercules Compatible Mono Graphics; Hi Resolution Amber Monitor w/Swivel Base; Clock/Calendar w/ rechargeable battery; PHOENIX BIOS; 200 Watt Power Supply; 1 Week Blitz Test; Floppy/Hard Drive Controller; 3 Hour Training Class; Deluxe Full Size AT Cabinet:
Word Processing, Glossary of Terms, Data Base, Spreadsheet, Integrated Accounting Package, Communications, Utilities, Tutorial.

XT TURBO SYSTEMS

1220
- 10 MHz
- 2 - 360K Drives

1420
- 10 MHz
- 1 - 360K Drives
- 20 MB SEAGATE Hard Drive
- Software Menu
- 3 Hour Training Class

1520
- 10 MHz
- 1 - 360K Drives
- 30 MB FUJI Hard Drive
- Software Menu
- 3 Hour Training Class

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

640K RAM (120 ns); 84 key keyboard; Hercules Compatible Mono Graphics; Hi Resolution Amber Monitor w/Swivel Base; Clock/Calendar w/rechargeable battery; Parallel, Serial, Game Ports; PHOENIX BIOS; 150 Watt Power Supply; 1 Week Blitz Test; Deluxe AT Style Cabinet.

WE ARE NOW SOUTHERN CAL'S REPRESENTATIVE FOR THE TOP RATED MYLEX 386 MOTHERBOARD

SYSTEM CSR 2700
10 MHz AT SYSTEM

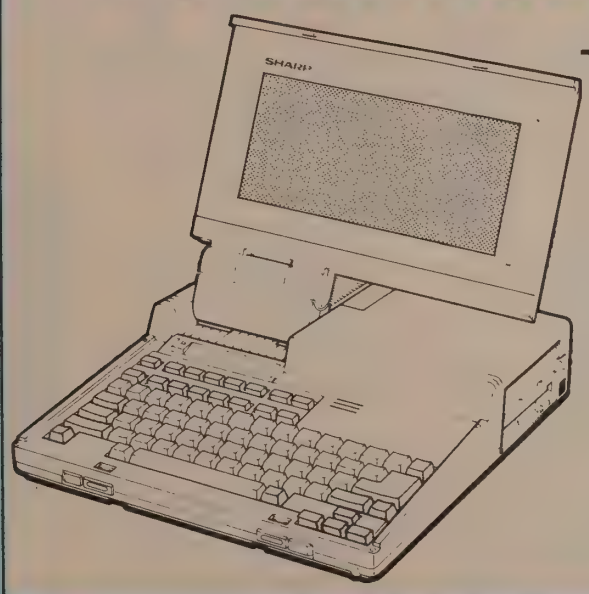
- WESTERN DIGITAL FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 512K RAM (100ns)
- 6/10 MHz SWITCHABLE 0 WAIT
- NORTON SI RATING 11.2
- PHOENIX BIOS
- ONE 1.2 TEAC FLOPPY DRIVE
- HERCULES COMPATIBLE GRAPHICS
- HI RES AMBER SWIVEL MONITOR
- 1 PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- CLOCK/CAL W/RECHARGEABLE BATTERY
- AT KEYBOARD (84 KEY)
- 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- DELUXE AT CABINET W/LEDS INSTALLED
- 3 HOUR (HANDS ON) TRAINING
- 1 WEEK BLITZ™ BURN IN & TEST
- TURNKEY SOFTWARE (4 mby) INSTALLED

$1395

40 MB HARD DRIVE WITH SOFTWARE MENU INCLUDED

- Word Processing • Glossary of Terms
- Data Base • Spreadsheet
- Integrated Accounting Package
- Communications
- Utilities • Tutorial

★ ★ ★ INTRODUCING ★ ★ ★



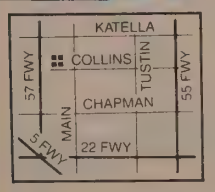
THE **SHARP**®

PC-4501

BATTERY OPERATED LAPTOP

CALL FOR CONFIGURATION AND **BEST** VALUE PRICE

Computer Resources Co.



Quality, Technology and Value since 1980

VISA · MasterCard

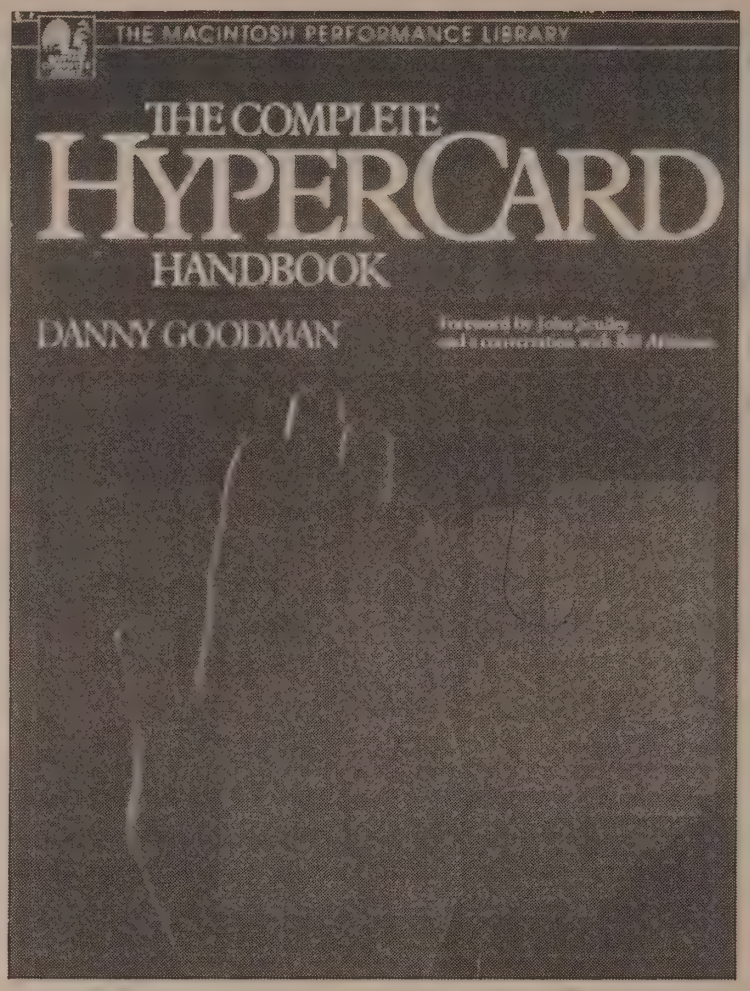
YOUR ONE STOP COMPUTER SHOP

920 N. MAIN ST. & COLLINS
ORANGE, CA 92668

714-771-7361

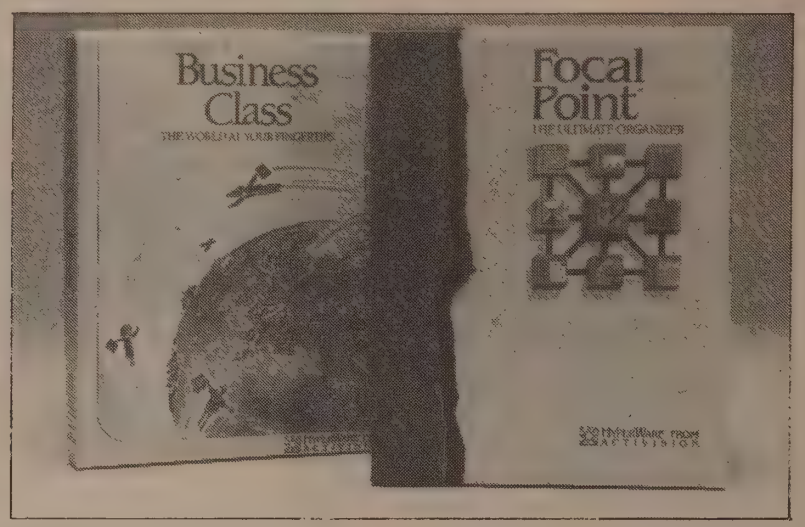
HOURS:
9 – 6 TUES. – FRI. • 10 – 5 SAT.

Above prices are cash and carry only. MC and VISA ARE accepted – please add 3% CA residents add 6% sales tax. COD adds addl. cost to cover UPS charges. DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED. PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.



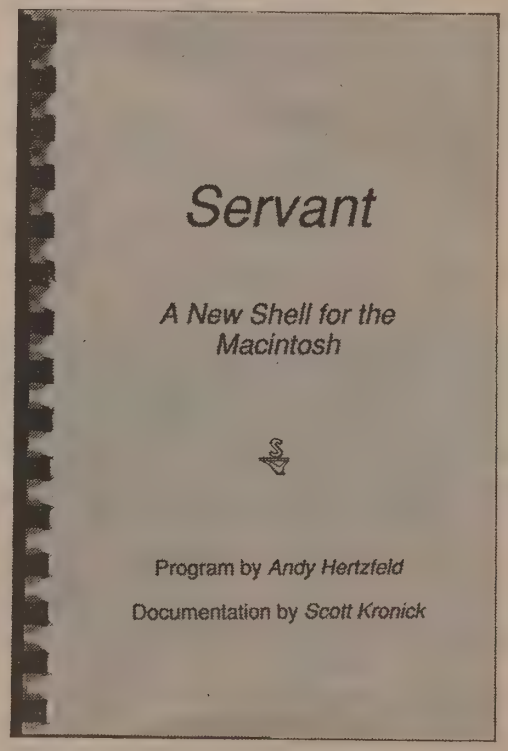
Danny Goodman's Guide To HyperCard

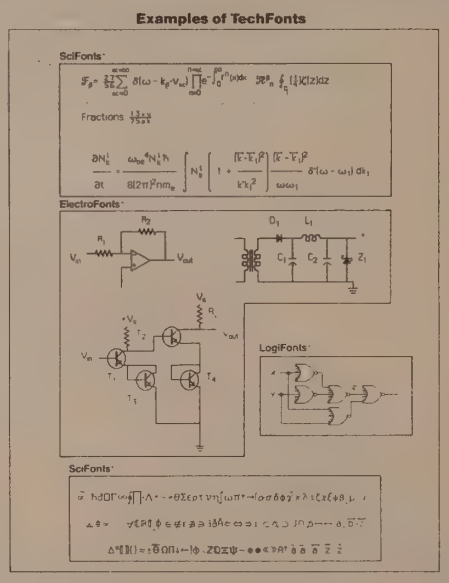
The Complete HyperCard Handbook written by Danny Goodman and published by Bantam Computer Books is a thorough guide and tutor to *HyperCard*. Danny Goodman provides the unique perspective of having seen *HyperCard* take shape in its secretive year and a half of development. The first half of the book tells of shortcuts and undocumented features of *HyperCard*. The second half delves into *HyperCard*'s comprehensive programming level and the HyperTalk scripting language. The book will tell you, among many other things, how to create *HyperCard* stacks, backgrounds, cards, fields, and buttons. *The Complete HyperCard Handbook* contains over 600 pages of information. ($29.95).



Documentaion For Servant From Scott Kronick

Servant is a shell for the Macintosh that replaces the Finder. *Servant* is available free on many BBSs and from user groups. Scott Kronick has published a book on how to use *Servant* called *Servant, A New Shell For The Macintosh*. The book shows the user how to use the new desktop, how to add special touches to the desktop, how to use the desktop and multiple applications at the same time, and how to explore and manipulate the resources of applications and system files. It also contains a list of *Servant* features indexed both graphically and by topic. ($10.00) Servant Documentation, 1442A Walnut Street, Suite 278, Berkeley, CA 94709.





Three Technical Fonts For The Macintosh

SciFonts, LogiFonts and *ElectroFonts* from Paragon Concepts are three bit- mapped fonts that can be used by any program that allows a choice of fonts. They are designed to be printed with ImageWriter and LaserWriter printers. *SciFonts* is for scientific and math applications. *Logifonts* consists of a logic circuit font. *ElectroFonts* is a package that contains both *SciFonts* and *LogiFonts* as well as electric fonts with standard analog circuit symbols such as transistors, op-amps, switches, etc. *SciFonts* ($50), *LogiFonts* ($40) and *ElectroFonts* ($99) are available from Paragon Concepts, 4954 Sun Valley Rd., Del Mar, CA 92014. (619) 481-1477.

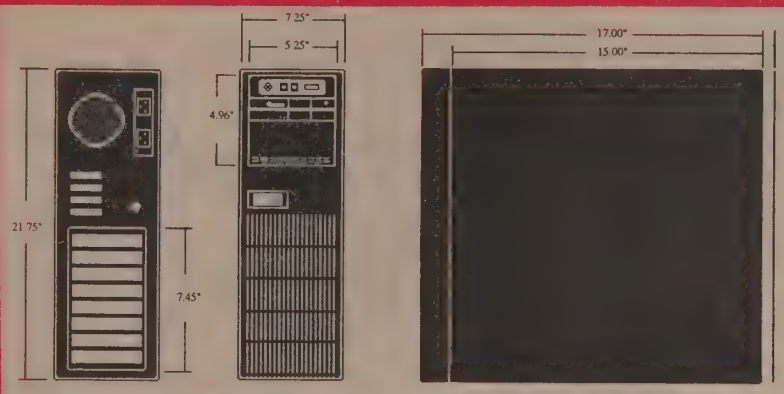
Two HyperCard Applications From Activision

Focal Point and *Business Class* are two *HyperCard* applications written by Danny Goodman and published by Activision under its HyperWare line. *Focal Point* ($89.99) is designed to help the user manage personal business information, time, projects, clients, vendors, expenses and deadlines. Users can arrange the *Focal Point* stacks to suit their personal needs. It is especially designed to keep track of information that is easily forgotten. It is also designed to minimize time spent in redundant tasks by making it possible to never have to type the same information twice. *Business Class* ($49.99) is for the world traveler who needs to have access to such information as who to call in Austria for a cab and what the exchange rate is in Turkey. This exhaustive stack covers such topics as passport information, customs, mail costs, hotel accommodations and what kind of plug you need for your electric hair dryer. Activision, 2350 Bayshore Parkway, Mountain View, CA 94043. (415) 960-0410.

PRICES FOR DEALERS ONLY

NEW PRODUCTS

FOR THE NEW YEAR — FROM UCR!

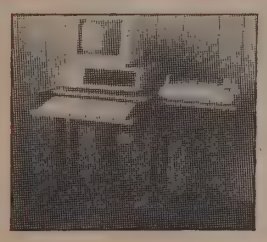


TOWER CASE

shipping now . . . **$295**

- 18 Gauge Sheet Metal Case
- Weight 36 lbs (Including Power Supply)
- Fit in 8086, 80286, & 80386 Motherboard
- Three accessible half height openings
- One full height hard disk hidden
- A 200W UL & CSA listed power supply installed
- A pair of floor stands included
- All LED, wiring, key switch, & speaker preassembled
- Custom bezel/color available upon request
- Custom specification welcomed

COMPUTER FURNITURE



PCT 2000

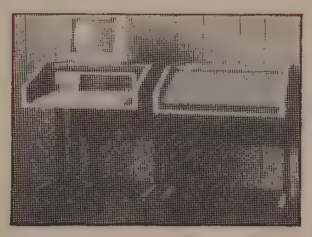
- suitable for IBM compatibles
- slide-in keyboard tray
- pull-out side tray for 80-column printer
- dimensions: 27 3/4" x 26" x 29 3/4"

$45

PCT 3000

- vinyl laminated finish
- storage area equipped w/tambour board door & lock for continuous forms & other accessories
- dimensions: 26 1/8" x 26 7/16" x 28 3/16"

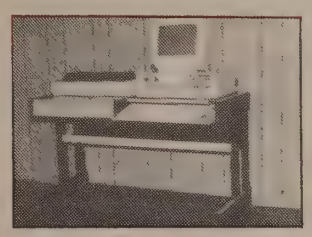
$50



PCT 4000

- suitable for IBM compatibles
- CPU and keyboard enclosed with elegant tambour board door & lock
- dimensions: 28 1/2" x 26" x 34"

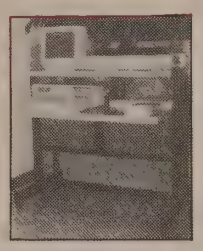
$50



PCT 6000

- A new concept in study-computer tables
- vinyl laminated finish
- slide in/out keyboard base
- equipped with drawer
- shelf underneath for extra storage
- mounted on casters for easier mobility
- dimensions: 47 1/16" x 23 3/16" x 29 1/2"

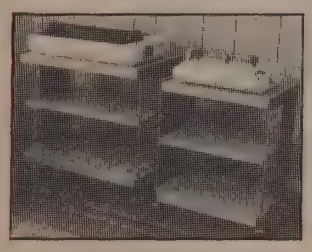
$65



PCT 7000

- vinyl laminated finish
- area for printer
- storage area equipped with tambour board door & lock for continuous forms & other accessories
- extra work space with 40" wide table top
- equipped with casters for mobility
- dimensions: 42 1/2" x 26 7/16" x 37 5/8"

$75



CPT 100/200

- suitable for most types of 80-column or 132-column printers
- dimensions: CPT 100: 14" x 20 1/2" x 24 1/4"
  CPT 200: 16 1/2" x 27 2/16" x 26"

CPT 100 — **$30**

CPT 200 — **$39**

CPT 300

- suitable for 132-column printers

$39

MONITORS ON SALE

FLEXSCAN 8060

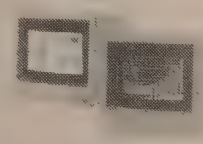
- IBM PGA, EGA, CGA, VGA compatible
- AT&T PC6300/PLUS compatible
- 15.5KHz to 95KHz horizontal scan, 50Hz to 80Hz vertical scan
- Newly developed Electric Gun (8060S)
- CRT Trio pitch — 0.28mm 8060S, 0.31mm 8060H
- Recommended Resolution — 820 horizontal dots, 620 vertical lines

$490

EGA 8042

- 22/15.75KHz dual scan frequency with automatic adjustment with IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter (or equivalent) to offer you 64 vivid colors
- IBM color Graphics Adapter (or equivalent) compatible also
- Amber, green function available for monochrome text mode
- CRT Trio pitch — 0.39mm 8042
- Resolution — 640 dots x 350 lines (22 KHz model)

$350



CGA 8030

- Fully compatible with IBM CGA and most other personal computers
- Single color (green and amber) function for the text mode
- Speaker and audio input/output terminals built-in (option)
- CRT Trio pitch — 0.39mm (Dot) 8030H
- Resolution — 640 dots x 262 lines (640 dots x 200 lines with IBM CGA)

$240

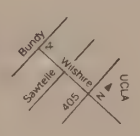
Inquire for Exclusive Distributorship

UCR™ Business Centers

United Computer Resources

- IBM XT, AT is a trademark of International Business Machines
- Limited to Product Availability

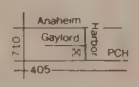
12007 Wilshire Blvd.
Between Bundy & Sawtelle
Santa Monica, CA 90404
(213) 473-5668
(213) 473-6710

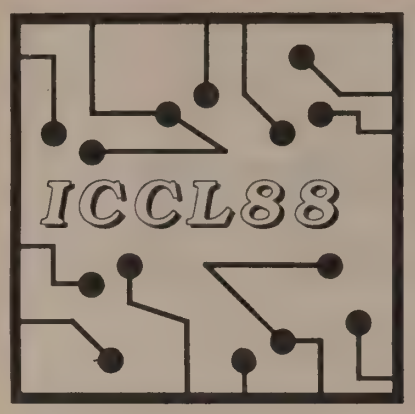


17985 Sky Park Circle #C
Main St. Corner
Redhill St.
Irvine, CA 90714
(714) 250-9029
(714) 250-9032

450 S. Fair Oaks Ave.
Pasadena
(818) 440-9821
(818) 440-9822

1310 A. W. Gaylord Ave.
Long Beach, CA 90813
Tel: (213) 491-0640
(213) 436-8515
(213) 436-8619





International Conference on Computers and Law

The Miramar Sheraton Hotel
Santa Monica, California

FEBRUARY 8-10, 1988

TOPICS INCLUDE

- Protection and Litigation of Intellectual Property Rights
- Independent Contractors, Telecommuters and other murky Relationships
- Information Systems Crimes: Prosecutions and Defenses
- Computer Security: Reality and Promise (Use It or Lose It)
- Malpractice Potential and Prevention
- Resolving Computer Contract Disputes
- Computers and Criminal Justice
- Emerging Technologies: Artificial Intelligence and Networks
- International Telecommunications: Future Strategies
- Financing Technology Ventures "After Black Monday"

SPEAKERS

Richard Bernacchi
Irell & Manella, Attorneys at Law
J.J. "Buck" BloomBecker
National Center for Computer Crime Data
Roger Clarke
Australian National University
Robert Garcia — UCLA Law School
formerly U.S. Attorney, S.D. New York
Fred Greguras
Fenwick, Davis & West, Attorneys at Law
Richard Allen Horning — Horning, Janin & Harvey, Attorneys at Law, San Francisco
Michael Keplinger
Legislative and International Affairs Office, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office
David Nimmer
Editor, *Nimmer on Copyright*
Warren S. Reid
Laventhol & Horwath, Management Consultants
Esther Schachter
Editor, Computer Law and Tax Reporter
Michael Scott
Editor, International Computer Law Advisor
Graham Smith
Clifford-Chance, Solicitors, London
Artur Solarz — National Council for Crime Prevention, Stockholm

Conference fees are $395 until January 8, 1988, and thereafter $495 (10% discount on multiple registrations). A limited number of student scholarships are also available.

Please fill out and return this registration form to:

Michael M. Krieger, Chair
ICCL88
P.O. Box 24619
Los Angeles, CA 90024

with your registration fee enclosed, payable to "ICCL88," in U.S. currency, either by check or money order.

For further information contact the Conference Chair at the above address or:

Telephone: (213) 208-2461
FAX: (213) 824-1930

NAME

COMPANION/ADDITIONAL REGISTRANT

ORGANIZATION OR TITLE

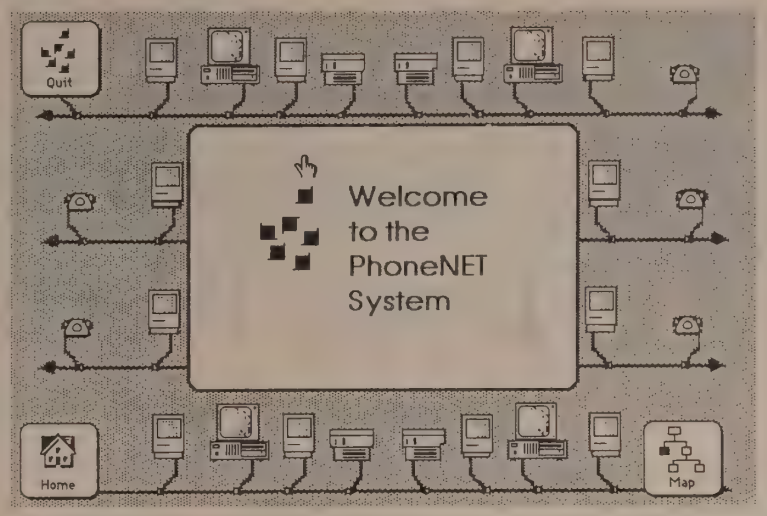
ADDRESS

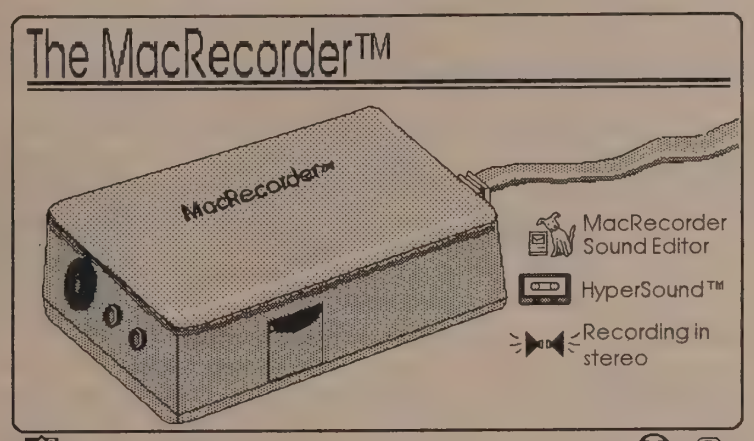
CITY/STATE/ZIP

( )
TELEPHONE DATE

PhoneNet From Farallon Is A Low Cost LAN Alternative

The PhoneNET Plus system from Farallon Computing is an integrated cabling scheme and network management system for Apple Talk. PhoneNET makes it possible to run AppleTalk over inexpensive telephone wire to create a low cost LAN. While using standard RJ11 phone wire connectors it also provides special circuits that make it compatible with Apple connectors. With PhoneNET the user can create daisy chain, backbone or passive star networks. PhoneNET provides network manager tools that troubleshoot, manage traffic and control a network. Also available is the PhoneNET Star Controller, a 12 port packet repeater that can suppport as much as 3,000 feet of cable off of each port for a total network length of 36,000 feet. Farallon Computing, 2150 Kittredge Street, Berkeley, CA 94704. (415) 849-2331.





MacRecorder Lets You Record Real Sound Into The Mac

The MacRecorder from Farallon Computing allows the user to record real sound into the Macintosh and then edit and mix it creating tracks. The user speaks into the MacRecorder's built in microphone creating sounds for such programs as *HyperCard, VideoWorks, Jam Session* and *Studio Session*. By using two MacRecorders users can record in stereo. An added feature, *HyperSound,* let's the user record and edit sound within *HyperCard*. ($199.) Farallon Computing, 2150 Kittredge Street, Berkeley, CA 94704. (415) 849-2331.

IT'S NOT 29¢ PLUS THIS AND THAT, IT'S

29¢

With sleeves, tabs, labels

		EACH
5¼"	5¼" DS/DD Min. 100 39¢ Min. 50	29¢
	Color 5¼" DS/DD Min. 50	49¢
	5¼" IBM-AT HD Min. 50	79¢
	Box of 10 Min. 10 boxes 5¼" DS/DD	$4.29
	Box of 10 Min. 5 Boxes Color 5¼" DS/DD Free Plastic Case	$5.99
3½"	3½" SS/DD Min. 25 Subject to availability	99¢
	3½" DS/DD Min. 25 Subject to availability	$1.09
Data	205' 40 MB Mini Cartridge 3m/DEI Compatible Min. 5	$15.90
	600' 120 MB Data Cartridge Min. 5	$19.20

Immediate shipping—Guaranteed satisfaction Call for greater discounts on larger orders
Shipping: $3.50 per min. order/$1.50 each addtl. lot MC/VISA accepted

100% Lifetime Warranty

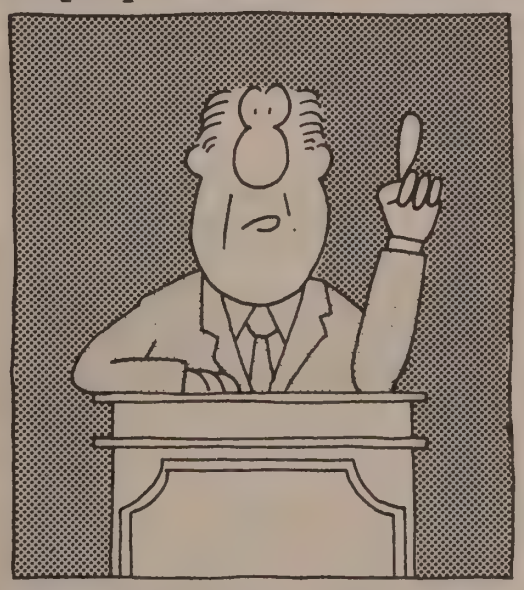
1-800-537-1600

Operator #268

MEP

Dept. No.1523 P.O. Box 61000
San Francisco, Ca. 94161

"What This Country Needs Is A 175 Watt Compaq™ Portable Power Supply...



...And MICROTEST Has It For You."

We understand your demands. Unfortunately your Compaq™ portable power supplies cannot often meet them. MICROTEST will upgrade your supply allowing maximum output of 175 watts and it will support a hard disk. Contact your MICROTEST representative today at (714) 545-3836.

Mtest **MICROTEST**
3015 S. Oak, Santa Ana, CA 92707
In California (800) 558-1108

Micro Computer Repair Specializing in IBM™ and COMPAQ™

Faster Access For Floppy-Based Systems

By Matthew Leeds

Working with an Amiga is not always easy. I've gotten a little spoiled, since the system I currently use has over three megabytes of RAM and a 20MB hard disk; most Amiga users are working with two-drive systems with no expansion RAM. That is changing; I'm seeing more people with extra RAM added to their systems. The additional memory comes in handy when multi-tasking, but does little to speed up disk access from the floppies.

If you've added RAM to your system, or even if you haven't, you should know about *FACC* from ASDG. *FACC* (Floppy Accelerator) is an intelligent floppy disk cache program. It keeps the files most recently accessed from your disk drives stored in memory, combining the best aspects of a RAM disk, the Add Buffers command, and an excellent user interface.

What this all means is that if you have extra memory you can use it as an intelligent RAM disk. *FACC* keeps track of what files you have recently accessed, and which you are using most often, and keeps them in a dynamically allocated RAM cache.

An example may help explain. When you use the CLI to call a directory of a disk, you use the command DIR DFX:, where X is the number of the drive you want a directory from. AmigaDOS gets the DIR command from the subdirectory of your system disk (usually the WorkBench you booted with), then reads the directory and displays it on-screen. If you decide you want to see the directory again, the whole process has to occur again, with all the delays you would expect as the C subdirectory is located, the DIR command is read, and the directory is read, sorted, and displayed.

If you were using *FACC*, the DIR command and the directory would have been stored in RAM buffers; and the second time you read the directory it would have appeared moments after you completed typing the command.

This is just a trivial example of how *FACC* can benefit you, but there's more. So far it just sounds like the Add Buffers command. It isn't. *FACC* allocates RAM from fast RAM if you have it, not chip RAM. You can change the size of the buffer at any time, or eliminate it entirely. *FACC* will keep a history of how often it assists you, and how much memory it is using.

The latest version, *FACC II*, has additional features. It will discriminate between data and directory information and give preference to directory information. This means that files will be found more quickly using *FACC II*. The new version also has a special low memory handling capacity; if you are using *FACC II* with a current buffer size of 128K, and you attempt to run an application that needs 100K of memory, but there are only 50K of memory free in your system, *FACC II* will release the required memory from its buffer so that the new application can run. All this happens without user intervention.

FACC II has other remarkable capabilities, too numerous to mention. ASDG has released *FACC II* without copy protection, and has a very generous upgrade policy: they upgraded everyone who bought the original version of *FACC* free of charge. If you don't have a hard disk for your Amiga you need *FACC*. The difference is astounding.

Matthew Leeds has been involved in the high tech field since he blew up his bedroom playing with a children's chemistry kit. He has been using Commodore computers since 1982 and has a strong interest in photography, video, graphics and related fields. He currently works for Infinity Software

Video Enhancements

I want to make quick mention of two new products for the A2000. The first is FlickerFixer from MicroWay, a board that acts as a video buffer. It stores each field of video as it is created by the Amiga, combining two fields and sending them as a single non-interlaced display. A multi-sync monitor is required, as the horizontal scan rate of the resulting signal is double the standard rate of 15.75KHz. The new display is remarkable. Hires 640 x 300 screens without flicker or jitter, perfect for word processing, CAD, or desktop publishing. FlickerFixer will be available around the first of the year.

The other product is currently just a prototype. NewTek, the company that produces the DigiView video digitizer and *DigiPaint*, the HAM paint program, recently announced the Video Toaster, a board based video product. The Video Toaster is a video special effects system that combines ADO-like effects with frame capture, frame buffer, genlock, and NTSC encoding capability. Planned additions will include programmable switcher capacity, chroma-keying, an NTSC paint program, and support for a TMS 34010 video co-processor. The Video Toaster is the start of a complete video effects and editing system, based on the A2000. NewTek expects is will become available sometime in the first quarter of 1988.

Vizawrite For The Amiga

I also just received a copy of *Vizawrite Desktop* from Progressive Peripherals & Software. This is an Amiga version of their very popular word processing program for the Commodore 64 & 128. I had heard rumors about bugs in early release versions of *Vizawrite*, but the version I received (V1.2) seemed to work just fine.

Vizawrite is a WYSIWYG word processor that gives you full access to the Amiga system fonts. It lets you edit multiple documents, include black-and-white graphics in your document, and fully supports multi-tasking. It has all of the expected standard word processing functions and it took me only minutes to learn the basics of formatting, editing, and printing. The user interface is generally well thought out, with only a few poorly designed areas.

Vizawrite is the only Amiga word processor I've seen that supports both fonts and mail merge. There are some excellent bells and whistles as well. The History function keeps track of how many revisions have been made to a document, and also lets you password protect a document. Graphics can be resized on-screen, although text can't be wrapped around graphics. There is also an excellent boilerplate function that lets you store frequently used phrases, paragraphs, or even graphics, and easily place them in your document.

Vizawrite falls short in only a few areas. Since it does not make use of the standard Amiga preferences printer controls for the best (quality output of fonts) printer output, you are limited to the list of supported printers supplied by PP&S. You can use standard Amiga printers, but the results are just not as good. Check on the current list of supported printers before you purchase.

I'd also like to see the file requester fixed. Not that it's broken exactly, just slightly brain damaged. Two examples should suffice. As you would expect, double clicking on a file name in the file requester loads that file. However, double clicking on a subdirectory just places the name of that subdirectory in the drawer window twice, requiring you to delete the second occurrence. Also, the programmer has hard coded the available devices into the file requester and has only listed DF0, DF1, DF2, and DH0. You can change the assignment of the DF2 gadget through a config file, but the program should be smart enough to just check the system resources and display the appropriate gadgets for the available devices.

These, though, are minor quibbles that should not mar an otherwise well implemented program. If you are looking for a word processor that can handle fonts and B&W graphics, *Vizawrite* is more than capable. □

Resources:

ASDG
280 River Rd. Suite 54A
Piscataway, NJ 08854

MicroWay
POB 79
Kingston, MA 02364

NewTek
115 West Crane Street
Topeka, KS 66603

Progressive Peripherals & Software
464 Kalamath Street
Denver, CO 80204

AMERICAL GROUP

The Diskette Company

100% ERROR FREE • LIFETIME WARRANTY • U.S. MAJOR MANUFACTURER

5¼" DS/DD

25¢ EACH DISK

QTY. 100

- WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY
- 100% ERROR FREE

4¢ TYVEX SLEEVES
2¢ PAPER SLEEVES
1¢ COLOR CODED LABELS

5¼" DS/DD

IN WHITE BOX

$35.00 PER 100

DISKETTES ARE IN BOXES OF 10
Included: Anti Static Sleeves, Labels, Tabs with Hub Rings
(Minimum 100 disks or 10 Boxes)
Lots of 350 . . . . . .30¢ ea

5¼" DS/DD OUR STANDARD PRODUCT

32¢ EACH

- WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY
- 100% ERROR FREE

TYVEC SLEEVES, COLOR CODED LABELS AND TABS INCLUDED

(Minimum 100) IN PACKS OF 10, BOX OF 100

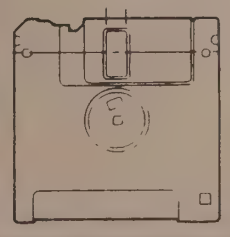
COLOR 5¼" DS/DD

UP TO 16 DIFFERENT COLORS

45¢ EACH

Inc.: Tyvec Sleeves, Color Coded Labels and Tabs. Rainbow Pack Available. Colors L. Blue, M. Blue, D. Blue, Gray, Red, Pink, Brown, Beige, Burgundy, Yellow, White, Orange, Green, Lavender, Silver* & Gold*

3½" DS/DD



- WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY
- 100% ERROR FREE

99¢ EACH

IN PACKS OF 25
Reg. $1.29

COLOR MAC

3½" DS/DD DISKS IN 5 DIFFERENT COLORS INCLUDING LABEL

$1.35 EACH

Reg. $1.45

5¼" DS/HD

90¢ EACH

RED BLUE **COLOR**

Comes w/Tyvec Sleeves, Labels & Tabs.

High Density For IBM AT and Comp.

ATHANA BRAND $12.50 Box

(Minimum 30)

Dysan

5¼" DS/HD 13.95 BOX of 10

maxell

5¼" DS/DD 8.95 ..

5¼" DS/HD 18.60 ..

Verbatim DataLifePlus

A Kodak Company

Teflon Protected. 5¼" DS/DD 9.85 ..

BONUS

3½" DS-DD (in box of 11). .	11.95
5¼" DS-HD 1.2MB (in box of 11)	11.60
5¼" DS/DD	4.90

wabash DATATECH

3½" DS-DD (in box of 10). .	$10.95
5¼" DS-HD 1.2MB (in box of 10)	$9.95

5¼" Diskette Storage

DD 100L Hold 100 Disk w/Lock.	$8.95
DD 120L Hold 120 Disk w/Lock.	$11.95
DX-100B Hold 100 Disk Side by Side.	$9.95

3½" Diskette Storage

SS40 Hold 40 Disk	$6.95
SS50 Hold 50 Disk w/Lock . .	$9.95
DD80L Hold 80 Disk w/Lock	$11.95

SAME DAY SHIPPING

Dealer & Quantity Prices Available

(818) 765-3040

C.O.D, VISA, MC

Send your order with check to:
AMERICAL GROUP
14200 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
ADD $4.00 Shipping for first 100 Disks and $1.00 every 100 THEREAFTER.
CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6½% SALES TAX.

VISA

MasterCard

COMDEX Report:
Software Trends For '88

By Ken Milburn

Las Vegas is the land of perennial sunshine and neon. It is also the annual scene of the world's largest and most important microcomputer show, COMDEX. Outside, the sun was ducking in and out of clouds that shed buckets of rain, turning the streets into un-navigable rivers. Inside COMDEX, the sun was shining everywhere. It was the biggest ever — 105,000 attendees, by the most optimistic estimates. All those bodies made it tough to get from one of the 1,700 exhibits to another. And even tougher to see anything when you got there.

This column is one reporter's take on which newly-announced PC applications are most likely to set the direction of new software developments for the next 12 months. Keep in mind that none of the products in this report have been tested. Products are reported on here for their promise, not their performance — what they may mean to you and your plans for enhancing the automation of your office in the future.

A little background discussion of significant recent hardware and operating system developments, before telling you about the new software, will help put things in perspective. These will be the platforms for even more sophisticated applications than those profiled below. Remember that developments in one category propel further development in another.

Processor Evolution

The 1986 Winter COMDEX marked the year of the 386, a chip that promised a revolution. The 1987 show was one of evolution, although this was rumored to be the year the IBM PS/2 Micro Channel began to appear in non-IBM machines. MCA (Micro Channel Architecture) promises a revolution by (among other things) making it possible to support more than one main processor at a time on the same computer. Alas, not a single MCA motherboard or computer or chipset was officially announced at the show. For months, we had been reading and hearing that the major R&D companies like Chips & Technologies and Phoenix Technologies would offer chip sets for Micro Channel clones. At the show, those companies were admitting that copying the MCA is more problematical than they'd at first thought. They are unanimous in saying that it will be at least 12 to 18 months before any product based on such a chipset becomes practical.

Meanwhile, back at the Houston ranch, Compaq has been saying that the Micro Channel was unlikely to become an accepted standard. Now Compaq's president is admitting that they are working on producing an MCA clone "for insurance." Concurrently, IBM says they expect the MCA to be copied — but not with any help from them.

It turns out that Micro Channel Architecture may be more important than some of us at first thought. Why? Because when the OS/2 Extended Edition and multiple-processor add-in boards for the PS/2 series hit the market, the AT bus hits the wall — neither of these significant products will work with it. Microsoft and 3Com (the big networking company) are working on their own version of an Extended Edition that will run on generic AT and 386 clones. So the functionality of OS/2 EE's networking talents may become available on non-MCA machines. Furthermore, Compaq and AST's extensions to the standard AT bus are capable of supporting their own multiple-processor boards. Compaq plans to keep its system proprietary. AST has offered a set of blueprints to any other manufacturer who cares to use them — an obvious attempt to set a second standard that maintains compatibility with present peripherals for the PC.

Beating The 640K Limitation

If you've ever tried to load *Windows*, *SideKick* and a RAM-hungry application like *Paradox*, you've previewed the RAM-cram frustrations that are in store for all of us until the new operating systems (and applications written for them) are available. Furthermore, neither OS/2 nor any of the advances mentioned above will ever be available to the owners of 8088/8086-based PC-compatibles.

The best interim cure for sixfortykayitis is a combination of a multi-tasking, windowing operating system shell (*Windows 2*, *Windows 386* or *DESQview*) and an extended memory scheme capable of loading program code above 640K. A couple of months ago, a new version of the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory System (LIM EMS) was announced. The new version, 4.0, can load programs above 640K, recognizes 32MB of expanded memory (compared to the older version's 8MB limit), and (in conjunction with *Windows* or *DESQview*) makes it possible to bounce between active 640K work spaces.

Once the publishers of memory-resident programs revise them to take advantage of that capability, you should be able to load as many of them as you like without running out of room for your underlying applications. That is, provided you're willing to install a few more megabytes' worth of RAM chips.

LIM EMS 4.0 requires special hardware to handle all this, so it won't work on most existing EMS boards. It will work on older boards that support the AST/Quadram EEMS scheme or on extended memory running on a 386 processor. The 386 chip contains all the necessary circuitry for EMS 4.0's memory management and multi-tasking chores. Both Microsoft's *Windows 386* and Quarterdeck's *DESQview 386* were demonstrated with their EMS 4.0 drivers at COMDEX. And unlike most products previewed at this show, both are available to the public now.

Firms at COMDEX who announced LIM 4.0 cards (or drivers for their existing cards) for the PC were Quadram, AST, Intel, Tecmar and Profit Systems. PS/2 EMS 4.0 cards were announced by Quadram, Tecmar, AST, Everex, Orchid Technologies and IDEAssociates. Soon (by midsummer) every expanded memory board maker will have to go along by offering their boards with the necessary hardware and drivers to fully support EMS 4.0, but you can expect that to push prices up a bit in the process.

OS/2 Spurs Migration

The public's migration to IBM's new microcomputer architecture may be speeded by two other COMDEX events: IBM announced the sale of its one-millionth PS/2 system, and Microsoft and IBM have both announced dates for the shipment of the first version of OS/2.

OS/2 is the new operating system for 286/386-based PCs jointly developed by IBM and Microsoft. It doesn't run on earlier generations of the Intel microprocessors, such as the 8088s, 8086s and NEC V20s that power the PC, XT and Compaq DeskPro. Since IBM and Microsoft have jointly set the majority of existing microcomputer standards, there is every reason to expect that OS/2 will become the new standard Operating System (OS) for 80x86 microcomputers. OS/2's significant contributions are the ability to run multiple programs simultaneously (multi-tasking) and the ability to recognize up to 16 million bytes of contiguous memory, vs. PC-DOS's limit of 640K.

The initial version of OS/2, 1.0, officially ships from IBM on December 4, 1987. This is the version without the Macintosh-like windowing environment already available in *Windows 386* and *Windows 2*. IBM and MS say that version 1.1 (also known as the Presentation Manager version) won't be ready until the summer of '88. A third version of OS/2, which runs only on IBM's PS/2 models with Micro Channel Architecture, is called the Extended Edition. It adds multi-user and networking capability and an interface to IBM's larger systems. EE also incorporates a fully relational, mainframe-like database management program.

OS/2 will not be available on retail shelves in a "generic" Microsoft version for compatibles. Owners of 286/386-based PC/AT clones will have to buy it from their machine's manufacturer. Microsoft is already shipping OS/2 to clients who make compatibles. Those companies will still have to write their own device drivers and prepare documentation before they can start shipping OS/2 with their machines.

Copyright ©1987 by Ken Milburn. All rights reserved. *Ken Milburn is a freelance writer on Microcomputers. His articles have appeared in numerous computer publications, including* PCWorld, InfoWorld, Computer Graphics World *and* MicroTimes. *He also does system configuration for small businesses. He can be reached at (415) 331-6926 or by sending E-mail to (ken) on the WELL, (415) 332-6106.*

Break the 640K Barrier for $59.95.

Introducing Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Managers™: QEMM 386 and QEMM 50/60.

Your 80386 PC, IBM® Personal System/2™ Model 80, PC or AT with 80386 add-in board, as well as your IBM Personal System/2 Models 50 or 60 can all break through the DOS 640K barrier. Now you can have maximum use of your memory—whether you have one megabyte or 32— with the Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager. All without having to purchase special expanded memory boards.

Unlock hidden potential beyond 640K.

QEMM uses hidden features within your existing memory to make it compatible with the Lotus-Intel-Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) version 4.0.

Now you can run colossal spreadsheets, databases, and CAD models designed for expanded memory. Using Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Framework, Paradox, AutoCAD, Microsoft Excel and more.

Improve productivity with DOS multitasking.

And if you'd like to use these programs all together —multitasking beyond 640K— QEMM extends the capabilities of our popular DESQview™ multitasking environment.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE NOV. 24, 1987

DESQview lets your programs work together in a familiar way, giving you many of the capabilities and features only promised by other systems. In fact, the editors of *PC Magazine* recently named it "Best Alternative to OS/2," and *InfoWorld* gave it a report card rating of 9.1.

We offer productivity solutions for the forgotten 12 million.

If you are one of the 12 million or so 8088, 8086 or 80286 PC users who feel left out of this new world, don't despair. We have options that let you keep your computer and favorite programs and give you today what the newest computers and operating systems are promising for the future.

Visit your dealer for more information on Quarterdeck products. And ask to see the chart we've prepared explaining today's maze of memory options. and how you can break the 640K barrier.

For 386 PC, IBM PS/2 model 80 and 80386 add-in board users, QEMM/386:

- Fully supports the Lotus-Intel-Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) version 4.0
- Enables the 80386 user to configure the 80386's memory beyond the first megabyte as expanded memory or as a combination of both expanded and extended memory.
- Fills out missing DOS memory to 640K and beyond by mapping into unused video memory. When used with a CGA graphics adapter this can give you 736K instead of the standard 640K for DOS.
- Automatically detects the speed of the memory in your PC and uses fast memory whenever possible.
- Increases system performance by remapping slow ROM into the 386's fast RAM memory.
- Frees up DOS conventional memory by loading memory-resident programs above video buffers.
- Supports 386 protected-mode programs, such as Ansa's Paradox 386, that use Phar Lap Software's 386 DOS Extender.
- Turns DESQview into a 80386 control program, using the 80386's 8086 machine architecture to run multiple large programs concurrently.
- Takes approximately 1.5K of overhead from the PC's conventional memory used to run DOS programs.

System Requirements: 80386 PC, IBM PS/2 Model 80, or standard 8088, 8086, 80286 with 80386 add-in board.

For IBM PS/2 model 50 and 60 users, QEMM-50/60:

- Fully supports the Lotus-Intel-Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) version 4.0.
- Takes advantage of the hardware capabilities of the IBM PS/2 80286 Memory Expansion Option to transform its "extended" memory into "expanded" memory.
- On PS/2 Model 50 and 60's with 1.5 MB or more of the IBM Memory Expansion Option memory, enables DESQview to run multiple large programs concurrently.

System Requirements: IBM PS/2 model 50 or 60 with IBM PS/2 80286 Memory Expansion Option board or compatible. Note: IBM PS/2 architecture requires disabling motherboard memory and 'backfilling' conventional memory to 1 MB in order for any multitasking environment to work, including Microsoft Windows 2.0, IBM's 3270 workstation program, or DESQview. QEMM will not run on 80286 computers with extended memory.

©1987, Quarterdeck Office Systems. IBM®, Personal System/2™, OS/2™, Lotus®, Intel®, Microsoft®, Excel™, Windows™, 1-2-3®, Symphony™, Framework™, Ansa®, Paradox™, AutoCAD™, PC Magazine®, InfoWorld™, Phar Lap™ and AST™ are trademarks of their respective companies.

Rush Me Quarterdeck Productivity Solutions Today!

Product	No. of Copies	Media 3 1/2" or 5 1/4"	Retail Price, ea.	Total
QEMM/386			$59.95	
QEMM 50/60			$59.95	
DESQview 2.0			$129.95	
Shipping & Handling		USA	$ 5.00		$
Payment method: ☐ Check		Outside USA	$10.00		$
☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX		Sales Tax (CA residents)	x 6.5%		$
Valid Since ____ / ____ Expiration ____ / ____			Amount Enclosed		$

Card Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Name on Credit Card: _____

Shipping Address: _____

City: _____

State: Zip: Tel: _____

Mail to address at right.

Quarterdeck
QEMM and DESQview
Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851

Note: If you own DESQview call us for a special upgrade offer, or send in your DESQview registration card. AST Special Edition owners included.

New Windows And DESQview

As mentioned earlier in this report, *Windows* and *DESQview* have been offering a degree of relief from the limitations of PC/MS-DOS for some time. More advanced versions of both products, designed specifically for 386 machines, were shown at COMDEX. In fact, you saw one, the other or both running in nearly every booth.

Quarterdeck introduced *DESQview 386* to support the running of 32-bit protected mode software on 386 computers and add-in cards. Applications that do this aren't re-written for OS/2, but look like ordinary DOS applications and will run concurrently with them under *DV386*. The secret is DOS-extender, a programming routine that lets ordinary DOS code run in up to 32MB of continuously addressable RAM. The first application to use it will be the *Paradox* database from Borland's Ansa Division. Both *DV386* and *Paradox 386* will be available in January.

Windows 386 was actually shipping before COMDEX. It does true multi-tasking, has overlapping windows (rather than the side-by-side variety found in older versions) and a much "cleaner" overall design. *Windows 386*'s user interface is identical to the forthcoming *Windows 2* and Presentation Manager interfaces, so it will eventually contribute to providing us with a uniform, totally graphical user environment across 286, 386 and OS/2 systems.

The Windows Wars will eventually be won by *Windows*, and not only because IBM and Microsoft's joint clout is overpowering. The new versions of *Windows* (2 and 386) have the identical screen appearance and command structure as OS/2's Presentation Manager and IBM's new standard environment for its larger systems. My theory is further supported by the fact that there were more new applications written directly to the Windows interface introduced at COMDEX than one had the time to examine. All the leading applications publishers (including Lotus, Ashton-Tate and WordPerfect) have said they'd make "significant" announcements "in the near future." Translate that to mean that we can look for the first industrial-strength Windows database manager and word processor in time for Spring COMDEX.

Microsoft introduced the most significant new *Windows* product, *Excel*, a spreadsheet program that knocks the socks off *Lotus 1-2-3*. You can "desktop publish" your spreadsheets into invoice forms and reports; you can link as many individual spreadsheets (of up to four million cells) as you like; automatic auditing is built-in. You can record macros on the fly or use the macro commands and 355 functions as a spreadsheet programming language.

If all this makes you want to dump your old spreadsheet, have no fear for all the work you've put into it. *Excel* reads both macros and data from *Lotus*. It also reads data from *Symphony*, *Framework*, *dBASE* and *Multiplan*.

Now for the discouraging news: *Excel* won't run on any but 286- or 386-based micros. Borland's *Quattro*, discussed in more detail below, runs a close second and works just fine on an ordinary PC.

I mentioned that pro-level word-processing still isn't available to *Windows*. Microsoft says that its eventual product for the environment won't be called *Word*, but will be an entirely new package. Meantime, they've introduced a really clever $50 utility for *Windows* that gives you an on-screen preview of hard-copy page make-up and lets you incorporate any *Windows*-compatible graphics into text. It doesn't incorporate many of the more refined page-makeup talents of *PageMaker* or *Ventura*, but, for lots of

As businesses find themselves needing to create more and more technical illustrations for insertion in their desktop-published manuals, reports and training materials, they will find themselves using more 3-D drafting software.

businesses, the $50 MS is asking for PageView may be all they ever need to spend on publishing software.

The most interesting non-Microsoft business program for *Windows* is one that may save you from the ire of the IRS. Called *TaxView*, the program at first seems to be nothing more than perfect reproductions of all the IRS's forms on your EGA screen. Surprise! Its 40 forms are all linked together. Computations occur automatically in the background, as soon as you enter anything into one of the blanks. The results are reflected wherever applicable on any of the forms. Even if all you have is a dot-matrix printer, *TaxView* will print out legal copies of all the completed forms for you. You don't even have to go to the Post Office. There's lots more to this incredibly sophisticated $115 program, but the bottom line is that this program makes it easy and efficient for even a dummy like me to fill in the new "easy" IRS forms.

Desktop Publishing, Graphics

Since *PageMaker* has given more people reason to install *Windows* than any other product, it's no wonder that the bulk of new *Windows* apps are aimed at the desktop publishing and closely related graphics markets. *PageMaker* itself attempts to overcome *Ventura Publisher*'s significant lead in PC publishing with the release of version 3.0.

The new version reads and writes directly to word processor files, automatically flows text through long documents, and uses style sheets. Judging from the demos, the interface is still familiar and the program hasn't lost the intuitive "feel" that so endears it to graphic designers and novice users. Aldus will simultaneously release version 3.0 for both the PC and the Mac. Meantime, pricing is getting closer to *Ventura*'s, too. The Mac version will sell for $595 and the PC version for $795.

COMDEX gave birth to several applications aimed at overcoming the average business person's aversion to "artistic" endeavors like painting and drawing. Several scanner manufacturers are pushing "grey scaling" software that lets a scanner "see" a photograph as up to 64 shades of grey instead of producing the usual high-contrast black or white image. Yet another group of programs, like *Adobe Illustrator* on the Macintosh, let you trace a line-drawing over a scanned image. You can then enlarge, reduce, rotate and otherwise edit the resulting drawing with no loss of resolution or accuracy. That means that the same drawing can be used over and over again in a variety of publications.

Micrografx, the people who put the first drawing program on the PC, and who developed *Windows Draw* and *In*A*Vision*, showed the first *Illustrator*-type program for the PC. Also a *Windows* application, it is called *Designer*. The program looks to be more powerful than *Illustrator* and much easier for novices to understand. Furthermore, it runs in color (EGA or VGA) and lets you use fill patterns other than grey scales. You can bring in a bit-mapped image from a paint program, clip-art library or scanner. Then bitmap images can be scaled, stretched, colored or cropped before being used as templates for tracing. In tracing over the bit mapped template, you compose an object-oriented lined drawing that can then be manipulated and edited without paying any penalty in hard-copy resolution — regardless of the final size.

Designer lets you create up to 3.2 million different custom colors. Drawings can be on multiple layers, making it easy to put different colors on different layers for automatic color separations. A single drawing can be as big as 14 by 14 feet. You get all this for about the same price at *Illustrator*, and it will be available in time for stocking stuffing — maybe. If the price seems a little high, consider that *Designer* comes with a big clip art library and a fantastic utility that will convert any object-oriented line drawing *Windows* file to AutoCAD and vice-versa.

Aldus (*PageMaker*) has a similar program for the Macintosh, called *Freehand*. I spoke to the Aldus folks, who said that they expect to have a PC version before midyear next. Meantime, they're being democratic by offering yet another way for non-artists to create illustrations. This one's a *Windows* application and isn't (yet) ready for the Mac. It's called *Snapshot*.

Snapshot lets you capture a TV image (from set, camera or tape) in either color or B&W, then "paint" it with tools powerful enough to turn a picture of your Granny into Christie Brinkley. The resulting image's resolution can then be enhanced to a publication-quality halftone (up to 256 levels of grey) for reproduction by a PostScript laser printer or typesetting machine. *Snapshot* runs on the PC, and its files can be read directly by *PageMaker* for the PC or transferred to any *Windows*-specific application.

3D Drafting Tools

As businesses find themselves needing to create more and more technical illustrations for insertion in their desktop-published manuals, reports and training materials, they will find themselves using more 3-D drafting software. The extra time and training it takes to create a drawing using these complex programs will be worth it because, once drawn, the same object can be accurately re-positioned and combined with other objects to form new drawings. There are even techniques for translating such drawings for further enhancement by programs such as *Publisher's Paintbrush* and *Micrografx Designer*.

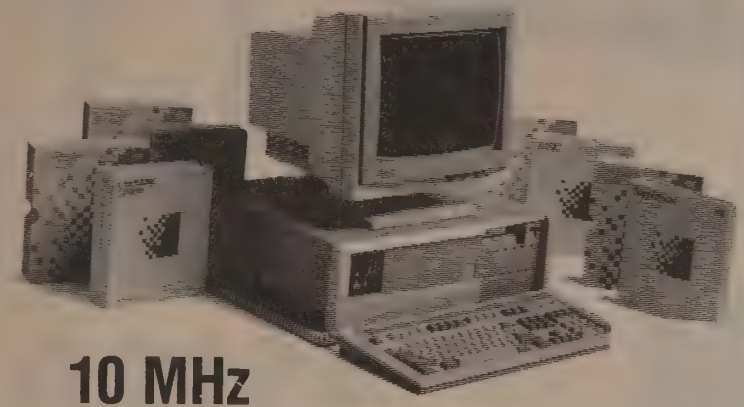
Three-dimensional drafting, modeling and illustrating programs were shown by a number of established publishers: Autodesk, VersaCAD, Drafix and Generic CADD. Each takes a different approach: Autodesk's *AutoShade* is an add-on utility for *AutoCAD 9* that takes a two-dimensional plan and extrudes it into 3-D wireframes. No means is provided for creating the objects in 3-D and then moving them into 2-D, but you get an easily understood "point and click" user interface, unlimited light sources and up to 256 colors (in VGA or PGC).

VersaCAD's 3-D module comes pre-packaged with 2-D drafting and bill of materials. Either of the above packages is best suited to professional draftsmen in the architectural or engineering fields.

Drafix has re-packaged and lowered the price of *MegaCADD*, for years the only competent 3D

Now at House of Computers...

"Best of 1987"
—PC Magazine
January 1987



10 MHz

"ACER 900 10 MHz. . . Editor's Choice"
—PC Magazine
April 1987

1988 - ACER is NOW 12 MHz

AST Premium Computer Products

AST Model 80
AST Model 140
AST Model 90

COMPLETE SYSTEMS START AT $1995

ACER

ACER 1100
(386, 40MB, 16MHz, 1 MB)
ACER 900
(286, 40MB, 10MHz, 640K, mono mon)
ACER 710
(8088-2, 40MB, 4.77 & 10 MHz, 640K)

Complete Systems Start at $1995

NETWORKING PCs IS ECONOMICAL — CONSIDER IT!

Ideal for small office environments including:
Dental & law offices (Large multi-user systems available.)
Let your PCs share information and expensive peripherals!
As low as $595

NOVELL NetWare

FREE EVALUATION
MAKE YOUR APPOINTMENT NOW!

ELS Cabling FREE through January! (installation extra)

ELS NetWare
Entry Level Solution
Networking Software
supports up to 4
stations

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

CITIZEN PRINTERS

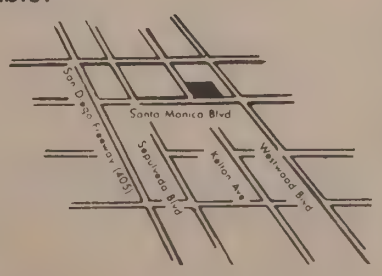
Yes, we carry IBM PS/2!

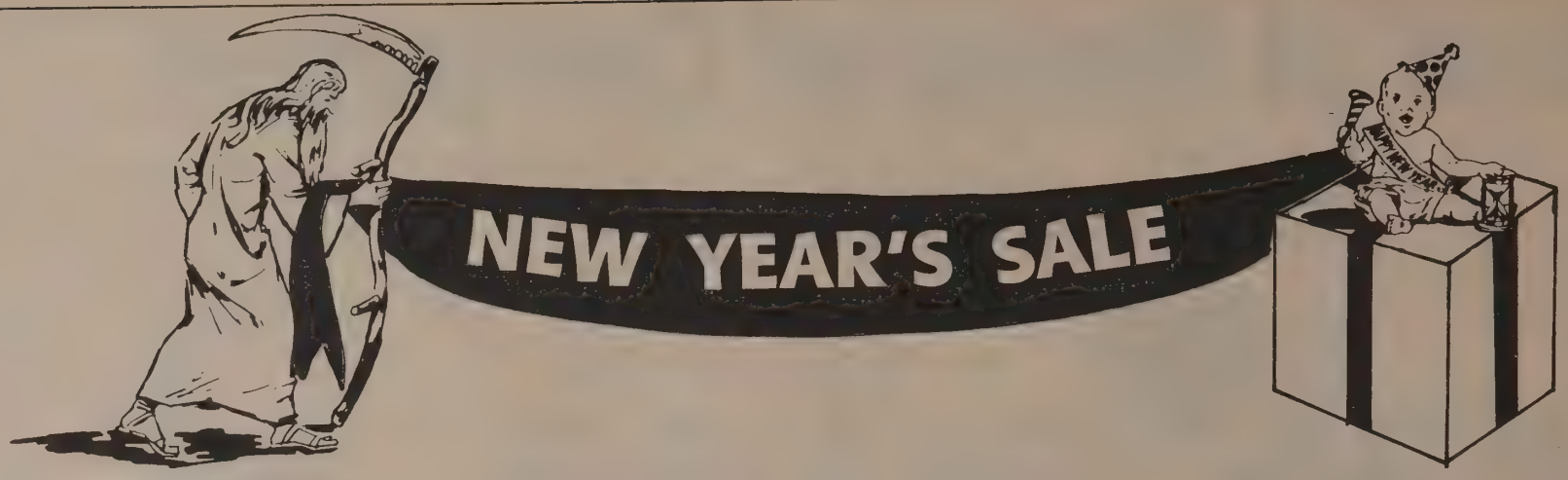
NEW! Point of Sale (POS+) barcode software available!

HOUSE OF COMPUTERS inc
10929 SANTA MONICA BOULEVARD • LOS ANGELES • CALIFORNIA 90025

(213) 479-7745

Hours: M-Th 9-7
Fri 9-6 Sat Noon - 5pm





Epson® Equity™ I+

- 640 KB memory
- 30 MG Seagate
- 1 floppy
- mono/graphics card
- mono monitor
- enhanced 101 keyboard
- dual speed 4.77 or 10 MHz
- parallel port
- serial port
- battery operated clock/calendar
- IBM® PC/XT® compatible
- MS-DOS 3.2
- GW-Basic®
- 1 year warranty

$1190

(cash price)
while supplies last

EPSON® is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation. Equity™ is a trademark of Executive Systems Inc. GW™ BASIC is a trademark and MS-DOS® is a registered trademark of MicroSoft Corporation. XT™ is a trademark and IBM® and AT® are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

COME IN AND SEE THE NEW LEADING EDGE® MODEL D2™

IBM® AT® compatible

6,8 or 10 MHz
1.2 floppy
30 MB fixed drive
200 watt power supply
640 KB memory
parallel/serial ports
battery operated clock/calendar
MS-DOS® 3.2
GW-Basic
Leading Edge® word processor

LEADING EDGE™
An American Idea
AUTHORIZED DEALER

Leading Edge, logo, and Model "D" are registered trademarks and Model "D2" and Superspeed are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc. IBM and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. MS-DOS and GW Basic are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp.

FREE!
Drawing for 2 free King's Hockey or Lakers' Basketball games at the Forum.
(no purchase necessary)

MICRO COMPUTER LINE

150 S. Sepulveda, El Segundo, CA 90245

(213) 640-9457

product for the PC. Drafix has perhaps the best user interface for the novice draftsman that's available today, and their moderately-priced ($395) 2D product has been well received. If you want 3D, you have to buy both packages together, but the price is well under $1,000. That's a heck of a bargain when you discover that *MegaCADD* used to sell for $2,200 by itself — and that both *AutoCAD* and *VersaCAD* are in the three grand range.

Generic CADD, the all-time drafting software bargain at $99, has introduced a $200 3D package (available around the first of '88) that may be the most flexible true 3D drafting package of those mentioned here, in that it's the only one that lets you subtract one shape from another. That's an extremely useful capability, since nearly every object that surrounds us has some odd-shaped indentations in its surface.

Agenda, Quattro, And Other Delights

Graphics applications may have been the most revolutionary software introduced at COMDEX. That fact notwithstanding, the one program that got more attention than any other was a text-oriented business tool. Lotus' *Agenda* is the precursor to what may become a whole new category of software called Personal Data Management.

Agenda is so amazingly flexible that its real uses and purposes are impossible to describe (at least in less than several thousand words). Most of us who saw the demos were reminded most of *HyperCard*, but without the graphics and with a Lotus user interface. Basically, you can enter any amount of information, any way you want — then define what you want to retrieve and how you want it presented "on-the-fly."

Quattro does nearly everything Excel does, does it faster and doesn't require Windows or any of the souped-up hardware that is needed to make Windows practical. This jewel isn't copy-protected, costs half as much as 1-2-3, and runs twice as fast.

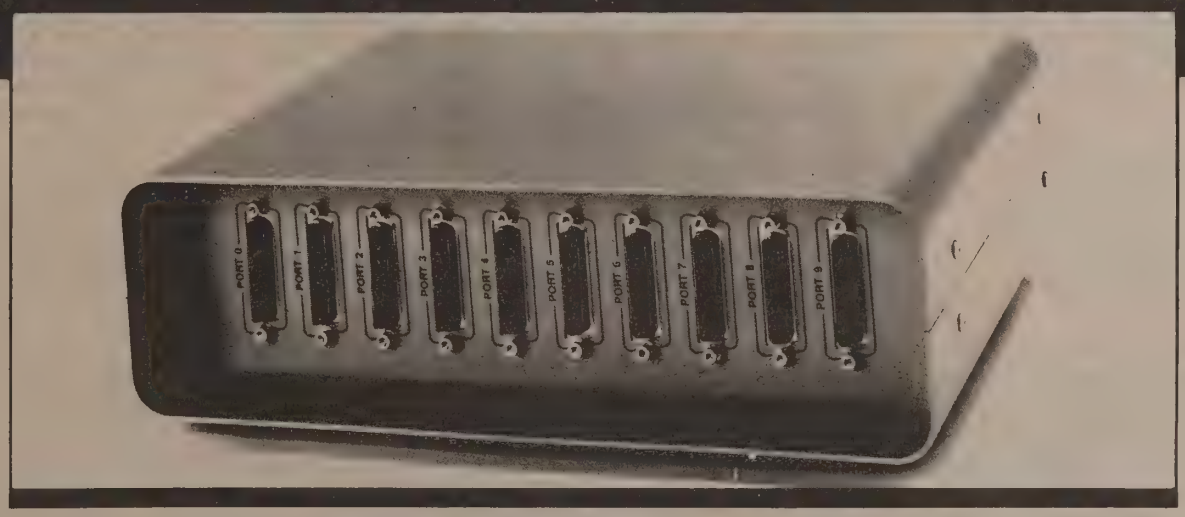
The award for "hot rod" spreadsheet of the year goes to Borland's *Quattro*. It does nearly everything *Excel* does, does it faster and doesn't require *Windows* or any of the souped-up hardware that is needed to make *Windows* practical. In fact, when it comes to menus you have your choice of a familiar *1-2-3* lookalike or a *SideKick*-like pull-down, point and click arrangement. This jewel isn't copy-protected, costs half as much as *1-2-3*, and runs twice as fast. Macros don't appear to be as powerful as in *Excel*, but they certainly match Lotus' and can be recorded while you use the program. There's also a built-in macro debugger. Like *Excel*, *Quattro* supports PostScript and H-P laser printers, so you can "publish" your financial reports and projections.

The booth that consistently attracted the biggest crowds was WordPerfect's. Their song and dance show, performed by company employees, was silly and amateurish, but the public still hung in the aisles to hear all the news. Versions of *WordPerfect* were demonstrated for the Macintosh, Atari ST, Apple II and Commodore Amiga. So was the upcoming 5.0 version of PC *WP*, which comes pretty close to being a What You See is What You Get desktop publishing program. You can incorporate graphics, use absolute measurements for page layout, and extend parallel columns past a page break. Typesetting commands are much more flexible, matching or surpassing those in MS *Word*. The program is even smart enough to translate formatting commands for one type of printer to those for another type of printer. So if you want to lay out a page for a LaserWriter, you can get a hard-copy proof from your dot-matrix printer without first having to re-format the document. Exciting as all this may sound, don't expect to see 5.0 on dealer's shelves until March.

WordPerfect also announced improved revisions of their spreadsheet and of the *WordPerfect Library* (to be called the *WordPerfect Office*), and previewed a fully-relational database management package.

Whew! Those are just the *highlights* of the applications software announcements that impressed me most at COMDEX. I couldn't cover the physical territory to see everything at the show, but have reported on the major players who are most likely to set the trends for the coming year. Real Soon Now, I'll cover some of the more exciting in PC and PS/2 hardware. □

PC PORT CONTROLLER



©1986 CSI ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Applications

- Inexpensive **local area network.**
- Printer buffering and sharing by multiple hosts.
- Host buffering and sharing for multiple printers.
- Local RS232C/RS422 data concentrator with programmable controller functions.
- Timed dial-up and message transfer with stand-alone modem.
- Point-of-Sale (POS) network systems.
- Electronic mail systems.

System Features

- Ten asynchronous RS232C/RS422 ports.
- 192K bytes of buffer memory.
- Resident **FORTH** or basic control language (Up to 7 screens of **FORTH** may be stored in changeable non-volatile memory) (BASIC-FALL '86).
- Host programmable port set-ups stored in non-volatile memory.
- Port reprogrammable transfer destination by embedded character protocol.
- Remote (modem) factory custom programmable.
- **Real-time** calendar clock for time and date stamping of messages.
- Any port to any port data concentrators.

COMPONENT SYSTEMS INC.

778-A Brannan Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
Telephone (415) 861-1345

CSI

Reflections On The White Boys' Club

By Brock N. Meeks

Buy a modem; join the club. A very exclusive club. Membership by default.

You joined the first time your modem screeched its first greeting to a remote computer; your name was forever inscribed in the registry of the information age's most elite group: The White Boys' Club. It's not hard to define the White Boys' Club; explaining it is harder.

A Color Blind Community?

The notion that the online community is "color blind" is false; online demographics, if tabulated, would show a staggering imbalance in our little community. Certainly the "color" of one's phosphor is pretty much the same, and, if you read between the lines, if you "listen" to the tenor of the thousands of messages, you'll find most sound alike. Why?

It's because the online community is dominated by white males, all from basically the same socio-economic group. There is a dearth of women, Hispanics, blacks, Asians, American Indians, and other ethnic groups — this in a medium which prides itself on being the "great equalizer," one that blurs the lines of race, color, creed, and gender.

Whose Fault Is It?

There is no boogieman, no closeted conspiracy to blame for the lack of minority participation in the online community. I wish there were — it would at least provide a standing target. The real reasons are much less tangible.

A black friend of mine proffered this comment: "How can you explain a 'society' that has so limited the options of many young blacks, as well as other minorities, that they have no incentive for using the technology of telecommunications? I mean, when a kid can make $800 a week selling PCP or crack on the streets, you're going to have a hell of time sitting him in front of a keyboard and convincing him to 'log on.'"

It sounded like something I might have said years ago: just as impassioned, just as well-intended, and just as wrong.

It is beyond arguing that minorities have fewer options than a "just society" requires. But it is also true that many fail to avail themselves of the opportunities that do exist. Is this "society's" fault? Not if by "society" we mean what my friend meant:

Copyright © 1987 by Brock N. Meeks. All rights reserved. *Brock Meeks is a San Diego-based freelance writer and columnist and card carrying member of the White Boys' Club, through no fault of his own.*

Minorities are absent from our little electronic enclave, not because of perversity or willfulness, but because of ignorance. It is, after all, tough to make such choices if you've never seen evidence that such choices matter, or even exist.

the White Boys' Club. It's more a result of omission than commission — the problem arises out of our failure to make these opportunities widely known, and fairly represented. Technical experts, high-tech "progressive" companies, journalists, teachers — all have to help drive home to those unaware of the opportunities online the simple fact that such a technology exists, and offers some potential improvement for their lives.

But we can do so only by avoiding two opposite traps. The first trap is the one my friend quoted above fell into: supposing that some amorphous "society" is principally responsible. The second pitfall is the one that proves so tempting to those that faithfully read George F. Will's weekly columns: the notion that the solution is to stop hand-holding the "disadvantaged," including their children, and hold them responsible for their unconcerned behavior; that we should simply demand they "shape up," "stop being stupid," and "get online."

Such outspoken "evangelism" about "going online" makes as much sense as lecturing me about what fork to use during high tea with the queen of England. Minorities are absent from our little electronic enclave, not because of perversity or willfulness, but because of ignorance. It is, after all, tough to make such choices if you've never seen evidence that such choices matter, or even exist.

There are no role models, or precious few of them. Online "evangelists" cannot even persuade the majority of those using computers to add a modem to their high tech arsenal.

Such feeble efforts as are made to "recruit" members of the minority community usually parade intangible "advantages" before their eyes: "It'll improve your life"; "You can upgrade your information base"; "It will make your life easier." We tell them that hard work and perseverance pay off: "Sure, the communications software is a little hard to use...Yes, it's confusing to set up your parameters, but it's worth it." And the litany goes on and on. There is little or no connection between such "online advantages" and everyday life.

Who Needs It?

The National Black Computer Network (NBCN) operated on The Source as a kind of "nationwide clearinghouse of black information resources," according to its founder, Mike Batie, vice president of engineering for PCE, a minority owned computer company. NBCN carried everything from the text of black newspapers to a black professional resume database for potential employers to scan. The system failed miserably.

Today NBCN is barely breathing. It exists only as a three-computer network, operating under RBBS software. If it were in the hospital its status would be critical.

For Batie, NCBN's troubles are something of a mystery; however, he offers a small explanation: "When black engineers have to struggle all through their education just to graduate, they don't see any advantage in learning anything else. If there's any black people reading this, they'll probably get mad at me, but the majority of professional blacks just don't care about being online. It's ignorance or a fear of the technology, not being aware of the power of the technology."

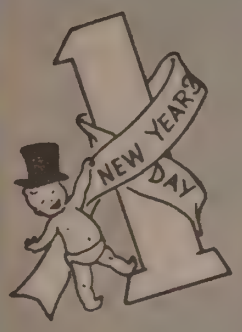
The only solution Batie sees is to "keep hammering, hammering, hammering" at the "technical masses" of black professionals. "If we can't even get the engineers online, how can we expect Joe Blow to log on?"

Simple. We can't.

And as I come full circle on this issue, I'm not so sure we should even bother trying to broaden the scope of minority participation. Perhaps all my carping is in vain.

When you're fighting to make the rent, get a decent-paying job, or hold down both a career and a home life, sitting in front of a computer keyboard and "communicating" hardly seems a life priority. And if "communicating" is one of the major advantages of this medium, well, the online world has little to offer.

Start The New Year Right!



San Gabriel's Low Price Leader!!

BEST BUY!

30 MB AT 10 MHz COMPATIBLE TURBO SYSTEM

- 6/10 MHz 80286 CPU
- 1024K On Board
- AT Case (Lock, 3 LEDs, Reset)
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive w/Controller
- **30 MB Hard Disk w/Controller**
- Mono Graphic Card
- Parallel Port/Clock/Calendar
- TTL Hi-Res Monitor
- AT Keyboard (Enhanced)
- 1 Year Warranty

$1299

Color System **$1485**
EGA System **$1669**

40 MB ENHANCED 12 MHZ AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- 6/12 MHz 80286 CPU
- 1024K On Board
- AT Case (Lock, 3 LEDs, Reset)
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- **40 MB Hard Disk (39 ms)**
- HDD/FDD Controller
- Mono Graphic Card
- Parallel Port/Clock/Calendar
- TTL Hi-Res Monitor
- **Enhanced AT Keyboard**
- 1 Year Warranty

$1585

Color System **$1770**
EGA System **$1955**

XT TURBO COMPATIBLE COMPLETE SYSTEM

- 4.77/8 MHz Switchable
- 8088-2
- 640K on board
- AT jr. case (lock, 3 LEDs, reset)
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Two 360K Floppy Drives
- Mono graphic card
- Parallel port
- TTL Hi-Res Monitor
- AT Style Keyboard
- 1 Year Warranty

$595

Color System. **$775**
EGA System **$965**

AT TURBO COMPATIBLE 10 MHz SYSTEM

- 6/10 MHz 80286 CPU
- 1024K On Board
- AT Case (Lock, 3 LEDs, Reset)
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- W.D. FDD/HDD Controller
- Mono Graphic Card
- Parallel Port/Clock/Calendar
- TTL Hi-Res Monitor (720 X 350)
- AT Keyboard (Enhanced)
- 1 Year Warranty

$1019

Color System **$1205**
EGA System **$1389**

20 MB XT COMPATIBLE TURBO 10 MHz SYSTEM

- 4.77/10 MHz Board
- 640K on board
- AT jr. case (lock, 3 LEDs, reset)
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- One 360K Floppy Drive
- **20 MB Hard Disk**
- Mono graphic card
- Parallel port
- TTL Hi-Res Monitor
- AT Style Keyboard
- 1 Year Warranty

$869

30 MB System. **$889**

MONITORS

NEW CTX RGB Monitor w/ swivel	$255
CTX EGA Monitor	345
SAMSUNG 1252G w/ swivel	69
QCOM 12″ Mono TTL 1100 lines	65
SAMSUNG Flat Screen w/ swivel	80
NEC Multisync II	555
PACKARD BELL 1218A	69
MITSUBISHI 1371A Multiscan	495

MONTHLY SPECIAL

SONY
3.5″ Floppy Drive
1.44 MB Capacity
$125

MULTI DRIVE CONTROLLER
Controls 1.4, 1.2, 720K, 360K drives
$52

OPTIONS

FUJITSU 360K Drive	$ 70
FUJITSU 1.2 MB Drive	89
SONY 3.5″ Drive 720K	99
CITIZEN 120D Printer	160
CITIZEN 180D Printer	195
STAR NP-10 Printer	150
ATI EGA Wonder Card	190

LEGATECH COMPUTERS

789 S. San Gabriel Blvd. #D, San Gabriel, CA 91776

(818) 309-2941

ORDER INFORMATION:
Prompt delivery. $3 handling charge plus UPS shipping. COD Cashier's Check/M.O. ONLY Personal Checks allow 10 days to clear. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change w/o notice. No returns & repairs w/o prior auth. All returned merch. subject to 15% restocking fee.
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

The White Boys' Club is patterned after our white bread compartmentalized culture: cleverly cloistered lives, condo communities, corporate cubicles, and the recent phenomenon, "cocooning." This is an uptight culture where communication is a necessary evil; online we tailor our universe to whatever specifics we desire. It's safe to sit behind that keyboard and fire away. But it's not a culture that's attractive to ethnic groups that are traditionally closer knit and more open with each other.

Spend alternate Sundays in a white Baptist church and a black Baptist church, and prove it to yourself. The difference in the church services — even within the same denomination — is electrifying. The black church is much more open and spontaneous; the white church more staid. Perhaps the black community (and other minorities) don't have a need for "computer networking," as "human networking" is already built into their culture, built into their daily lives.

All For One, None For All

I recently put this subject as a series of questions to an elite subset of the White Boys' Club, the students and faculty of Connected Education, an online Master's degree program, under the auspices of the New School of Social Research in New York. After an initial week of silence ("Who the hell cares?" was the basic perception) Joseph Zuckerman, a student and 25-year career chemist, came up with the following gem:

"Must every cultural, social, economic, racial, religious and ethnic group be equally represented in every human endeavor? I think not. I can't play the violin, draw a recognizable likeness, or speak Urdu. I don't ever expect to be able to do those things. That doesn't make me feel left out. There are plenty of members of various minorities who have just as much opportunity as I do to use a computer and become part of the computer communications [community]. The vast majority of people, majority or minority, choose not to do so. Why make an 'us vs. them' issue about it? Freedom of choice does not equal discrimination when the choice is up to each individual to participate or not."

What happens 10 years from now when the online community "wakes up" to the fact that "we're all talking to ourselves" and finds a great segment of our society is technically "locked out" of our little club?

Zuckerman is right on the freedom of choice issue, but I'm not sure he's on target concerning the opportunity for access. Do minorities have equal access to the technology? I think not. But it's not because the opportunities are not available; minorities are simply not invited. At the risk of offering up a retread argument, education is the key to opportunity.

A National Science Foundation study shows that only two percent of the country's scientists and engineers are black. Few have taken the advanced math and science courses available in high school; the numbers aren't increasing. Trends along these lines (with the notable exception of Asian Americans) can be seen in other minority groups and among women.

There is little effort being made to draw minority groups into "technology" in general, let alone "microcomputer-based telecommunications."

The White Boys' Club certainly needs to do a lot more than it's doing to increase the range of opportunities at the educational level. What is not needed is a kind of "high priest" attitude that proclaims: "To be online is to save the world." Such self-serving hyperbole does no one any good.

Bringing minority groups online *en masse* is no answer, either. However, there is a real danger in not recognizing minority groups' lack of participation. If, when the technology is presented in an accessible manner (i.e. when the technology is presented as applicable to daily life), the minority community still chooses to remain "off line," the story line will read very differently.

To ignore that a problem exists, to cheer a "color blind" medium and roll merrily along, is risky. What happens 10 years from now when the online community "wakes up" to the fact that "we're all talking to ourselves" and finds a great segment of our society is technically "locked out" of our little club?

I am uncomfortable being a member of the White Boys' Club simply by default. If I, having knowledge of the problem, do not undertake to explore a solution, then I become part of that problem. And that is simply a mantle I have no wish to bear.

And, I venture, the mantle will look just as unbecoming on you. □

ASI-4000 Series
Turbo AT Compatibles

ASI-4000
6/10 MHz, 80286 Bare Bones
w/ 512K RAM, Keyboard
$650

ASI-4001-M
ASI-4000 w/ 1.2M Floppy,
Monochrome Graphics, Monitor
$899

ASI-4003-E
ASI-4000 w/ 1.2 M Floppy,
EGA Card, 20 MB Hard Disk
$1269

There is a $12 flat charge to install any options except with pre-configured systems. All prices FOB City of Industry, CA. Terms C.O.D. 3% Service Charge for MASTERCARD and VISA. Quantity discounts available.

New Year
Savings From
PILLAR INDUSTRIES

Deluxe 10 MHz Turbo XT System
ASI-800T

4.77/10 MHz Motherboard
640K RAM
Two (2) 360K Floppy Disk Drives
Multi-I/O Card
20 MB Hard Disk
Choice of: CGA or Monochrome Graphics
MS-DOS 3.3 w/ GW BASIC

Only $965

ADD-ONS AND PERIPHERALS

CB-001	Color Graphics Adapter	**$45**
CGP-001	Color Graphics Adapter w/ Printer Port	**50**
EGA-001	Enhanced Graphics Adapter	**125**
HDK-020	20 MB Hard Disk w/ XT Contrl.	**299**
CRT-12M	12" Monochrome Monitor	**85**
CRT-12S	12" Monochrome Monitor w/ Swivel	**95**
RGB-14H	14" CGA Color Monitor	**285**
EGA-14H	14" EGA Color Monitor	**379**
DIB-541	Multi I/O w/ Clock/Calendar	**59**
HFA-286	"AT" HDD/FDD Contrl w/ Cable	**130**

PILLAR INDUSTRIES
15318 E. Valley Blvd.
City of Industry, CA 91746
(818) 333-9106

EPSON
(w/Nation-Wide Protection Plan)

EQUITY I+
- 360K Floppy
- 20 Meg Hard Disk
- 640K Ram
- Serial/Parallel Port
- Monochrome Card
- Monochrome Monitor
- MS DOS
- GW Basic

$1295

EQUITY II TURBO
- 360K Floppy
- 20 Meg Hard Disk
- 640K Ram
- Serial/Parallel
- C/C
- Monochrome Monitor
- Graphic Card
- MS DOS
- GW Basic

$1395

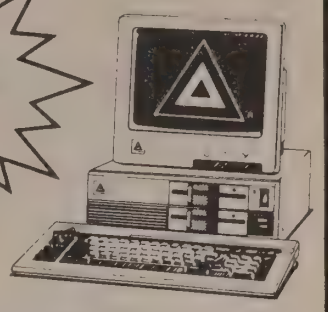
EQUITY III+
- 80286 CPU 6-8 10 MHz
- 1.2 MEG Floppy
- 30 MEG Hard Disk
- DOS 3.2 Mono Monitor & Graphic Card

$2595

LOW PRICE LEADER

LEADING EDGE
MODEL "D"™

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICES



ALL Configurations In Stock!

NEW IMS Bernoulli Dual Speed

MODEL "D" IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS, INC.

Authorized Dealer Service Center

COMPAQ

Desk Pro 20 meg.	1495
286 30 meg	2875
386 40 meg	4335
386 60 meg/20 MHz	5650
Portable III 40 meg/20 MHz	5450

CARD & MONITOR EXTRA

IBM

PS/2 model 30/20 meg	1695
PS/2 model 50/20 meg	2595
PS/2 model 60/40 meg	3825
PS/2 model 60/71 meg	4595
PS/2 model 80/40 meg	5100

MONITOR EXTRA

LAP-TOP

Toshiba 3100-20	Call
Toshiba 1000	Call
NEC Multispeed	1395
NEC Multispeed EL	1695

WE STOCK CITIZEN, OKIDATA, TOSHIBA, NEC, PRINCETON GRAPHICS, SONY, AMDEK, HAYES, PC MOUSE, MICROSOFT MICE, IRWIN & ARCHIVE TAPE BACK

HARD DISK

Seagate 20 meg	305
Seagate 30 meg	365
Seagate 4038	495
Seagate 251	465

SOFTWARE

Microsoft Word	215
Word Perfect 4.2	215
Lotus 1-2-3	325
dBase III +	385
Microsoft Works	135

AND MANY, MANY MORE!

NOVELL
Authorized Dealer
Netware

AST

AST 286 model 80	1495
AST 286 model 120	2350
AST 286 model 140	2650

CARD & MONITOR EXTRA

EPSON® PRINTERS

Epson FX86E	315
Epson 286E	448
Epson EX800	425
Epson EX1000	499
Epson LX800	210
Epson LQ800	405
Epson LQ1000	549
GQ3500	1295
Epson LQ850	550
Epson LQ1050	725
HP LASER II	1750

WE ACCEPT LC, CASHIER CHECKS, MONEY ORDERS, VISA, MC, AmEx
3% charge on VISA, MC & American Express

COMPUTER LANE

HOURS:
M-S 10-6

(818) 884-8644

22107 ROSCOE BLVD.
CANOGA PARK
½ BLOCK W. OF TOPANGA

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME
CALL FOR VOLUME DISCOUNTS

Prices subject to change without notice

Compaq is a Registered Trademark of Compaq
IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines

The Word From COMDEX:

Atari Means Business

By Helmi Kobler

As promised in last month's column, I'm filing a report on Atari ST and Mega developments at the Fall COMDEX show (COMputer Dealers' EXposition), held in Las Vegas November 2-6. With approximately 100,000 people attending, it was a busy and crowded show. Atari's booth, located in the main hall of the Las Vegas Convention Center, was abuzz with activity.

Following what seems to be standard practice at industry shows, Atari brought along an assortment of independent developers who set up their presentations at various counters and cubicles within Atari's booth. Some of these developers were old favorites such as Antic, Soft Logik, QMI, and Data Pacific. Others were newcomers to the Atari market, and they brought with them a bunch of new products that I'll discuss a little later. Pioneer or fledgling newcomer, though, there was one common denominator that all participating developers shared, and it obviously reflected the message Atari wanted to convey at this show: that it's taking the business and professional side of computing very seriously. The dozens of products demonstrated in Atari's booth all fell into such productivity categories as desktop publishing and presentation, MIDI, Computer-Aided Design, connectivity, finance, etc. Not a single game was found on the floor. Likewise, Atari's new Mega 2 and Mega 4 "business machines" were used almost exclusively for product demos. I caught a glimpse of a lone 1040 ST running in some secluded corner of the booth, but that, I think, was the extent of the ST's presence at this COMDEX (Atari 8-bit computers such as the XE were not represented at all, by the way).

Of course, this doesn't mean that 520s and 1040s are being phased out by Atari or its developers. STs and Megas, with rare exceptions, are completely compatible, and although a 520, with its modest 512K RAM, may choke on some of the new memory-intensive applications, there's nothing to stop a 1040 from handling them. But I can see Atari's reasoning for pushing a business/professional image — at a show such as COMDEX where it's usually the "bigger and better" productivity stuff that gets the attention, it's smart for Atari to position itself as a business computer company after struggling with a game machine image for years.

In surveying the new products Atari announced at this show, it's clear that the old game-machine image is fading. For instance, you certainly won't find Atari's new Abaq transputer in any family game room.

In surveying the new products Atari announced at this show, it's clear that that old image is fading. For instance, you certainly won't find Atari's new Abaq transputer in any family game room. The Abaq is a 32-bit workstation that connects to any ST or Mega through its DMA port, and sports a $3500-plus price tag. It's based on the Inmos T-800 transputer chip which, thanks to a technique called "parallel processing" (where instead of the conventional single processor, multiple processor chips are used to work out computations), allows the Abaq to perform between 10 and 12 million instructions per second (MIPS). Terms like transputer, parallel processing and MIPS may all seem meaningless — in plain English, the Abaq runs over 10 times faster than an ST or Mega. It also offers four graphics modes that will make your jaw drop. The Abaq can display 16 colors in 1280 x 960 resolution, 256 colors in 1024 x 768, 256 colors in 640 x 480, and 16 million colors in 512 x 480. And you thought 16 colors in 320 x 200 looked pretty!

As you've probably gathered, the Abaq is a professional workstation designed for graphics-intensive applications — the kind of thing an engineer would use. Atari's no doubt hoping Abaq will challenge workstation leaders such as Sun Microsystems and Apollo — even the Macintosh II. Whether it will succeed or not is a hard thing to predict. Since the Abaq can't run ST applications (it uses the ST or Mega only as a terminal for keyboard input, etc.), Atari must convince software developers to write software for the Abaq. That will take time, and many users may be inclined to go with an established leader such as Sun instead of the new, albeit impressive, kid on the block. We'll see. The Abaq is scheduled for release in the second quarter of '88, though some Atari personnel I spoke with seemed hesitant about giving any solid release date for the machine.

Also announced at COMDEX was IDRIS, a new operating system developed for STs and Megas by Computer Tools International of Federal Way, Washington (206/838-4990). IDRIS offers two distinct advantages over the ST's native TOS operating system: it performs multitasking and processing, and is extremely similar to the UNIX OS, allowing for UNIX applications to be easily ported over to an ST or Mega running under IDRIS. Several such ports were demonstrated in Atari's booth, including three word processors, networking software and a point-of-sale system. Like the Abaq, IDRIS is not targeted for the average ST or Mega user. The current and prospective software that's to run under it is business-oriented, and I'm told that to get IDRIS's complete library of routines and utilities up and running takes nearly 20 megs of hard disk space. Unless you have a genuine need for multitasking and processing, you'd be better off running TOS business applications. IDRIS is available now from Computer Tools International for $800.

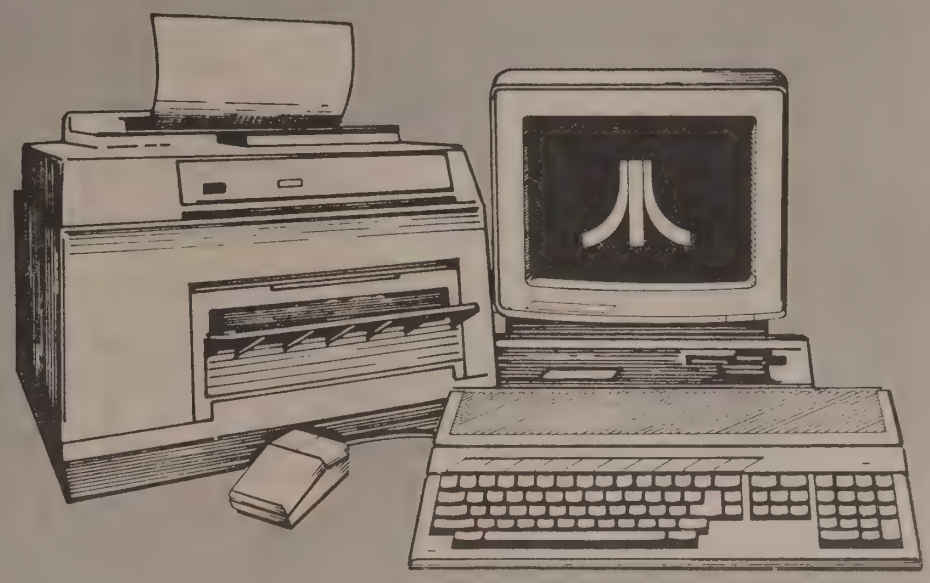
Atari's long, long, long-overdue (two years, in fact) Compact Disk drive was another item that surfaced at COMDEX. It could look a little handsomer, but what it lacks in aesthetics is made up in its $599 retail price (discounting could probably bring it under $450) and its ability to play music as well as read computer data.

The big deal about CD-ROM technology, of course, is its ability to store huge amounts of information on a tiny compact disk: 540 megabytes, or over 200,000 double-spaced typed pages, in Atari's case. The typical contents of CD-ROM disks are complete encyclopedias and other reference books whose contents can be accessed in just a few seconds. The only significant limitation to CD-ROM technology is that a CD-ROM drive cannot write to a compact disk, it can only read from it. Information, then, must be permanently written to the disk before it leaves the factory. Atari plans to ship its CD-ROM drive in February '88. Even if it makes it to the

Helmi Kobler took his first step into the computer world in 1983 when he walked out of Macy's with an Atari 800 in his arms. Still an Atari user, he's now inseparably attached to his ST. He can be reached through MicroTimes or e-mail <helmi> on The WELL at (415) 332-6106.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

ATARI MEGA



☐ CAD
☐ WORD PROCESSING
☐ SPREADSHEETS
☐ BUSINESS
☐ DATA MANAGEMENT
☐ EDUCATIONAL
☐ GRAPHICS DESIGN
☐ TELECOMMUNICATIONS
☐ PROFESSIONAL MIDI SEQUENCING

The Mega ST Line is the most powerful computer system sold in 1, 2 & 4 Megabyte configurations. This series features a small footprint, detachable keyboard, battery backed clock, expansion bus, and a graphics co-processor which increases the speed of graphics generation.

The Mega ST, combined with the new 300 dot per inch laser printer, which costs HALF the price of comparable units, takes ATARI into the desktop publishing business.

☐ ***VERTICAL MARKET SOFTWARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL ST PRODUCTS:***
Inventory Control, Retail Stores, IBM Emulation.

WE ALSO SUPPORT 8-BIT ATARIS

Mega 2 mono system	$1699
color system	$1899
Mega 4 mono system	$2399
color system	$2599
SLM Laser Printer w/postscript	$1995

FREE!
Atari calculator with purchase of any complete system

1040 ST Color System	$1099
1040 ST Mono System	$899
520 ST Color System	$849
520 ST Mono System	$649

Dr. T's Music Seminar

Jan. 12, 1988 at 6:00 p.m.
Demonstrating the new midi program for the Roland MT-32.
Special package prices for both program and synthesizer at the seminar.

COMPUTER CLASSES

SIGN UP NOW!!

Word Processing, Data Management, Etc.
We give PERSONAL ATTENTION TO YOU
Great for New Users

LARGEST SELECTION OF ATARI PRODUCTS IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

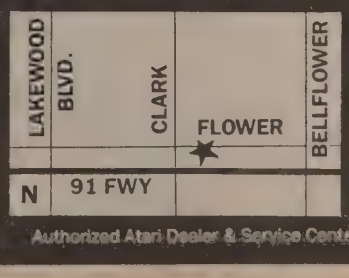
MID-CITIES COMP/SOFT

"YOU'LL LIKE OUR FRIENDLY SERVICE"

9406 Flower St., Bellflower, CA 90706
(213) 867-0626 (213) 867-8994

Store Hours: Mon-Fri 10 a.m. to 7 p.m.
Sat 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.
Closed on Sundays

DISCOVER FINANCIAL SERVICES CARD · master charge · VISA



Authorized Atari Dealer & Service Center

store shelves on time, there won't be many CD-ROM applications to play on it. *Facts-On-File*, the only application I know that's being developed for STs and Megas, is a picture dictionary planned for release in early '88. It will be more than a year, perhaps, before ST users have access to on-line encyclopedias. On the other hand, Atari's announcement brings us a step closer to that goal.

If you're interested in hard disk storage, Atari also announced the Mega File 20 and Mega File 40, capable of storing 20 and 40 megabytes respectively. Though both units will work with an ST through its DMA port, these hard drives are designed to fit directly under a Mega's CPU. The Mega File 20 has a list price of $899, a little steep, I think, for a 20 meg hard drive. The 40's price has not been set yet; however, both models are expected to be available by second quarter '88.

As I said earlier, third-party developers showed a variety of software products ranging from MIDI to finance to CAD applications, but it was obvious that the new product trend was focusing on desktop publishing: I counted five new page makeup packages on the floor. *Publishing Partner Professional* is an enhanced version of Soft Logik's (314/894-8608) *Publishing Partner*, the ST's pioneer desktop publishing package. This new version, priced at only $149.95 (the original *Publishing Partner* will be priced at $89.95 at *Professional*'s release), will feature automatic kerning and hyphenation, text wrap around regularly and irregularly-shaped graphics, object grouping, text and graphics rotation and skewing, style-sheets and import compatibility with *First Word* and *WordPerfect* text file formats. *Partner Professional* is scheduled for first quarter release, and judging by the bugs and unimplemented features in the COMDEX demo version, Soft Logik must be hard at work trying to meet that date.

Atari's performance at the show was impressive, and the new products were exciting. However, IDRIS is the only COMDEX product available now. Everything else is "just around the corner."

G.O. Graphics's *Deskset* is another DTP package you can look forward to in '88. Unlike interactive page makeup applications that allow you to move page elements around the screen with a mouse, *Deskset* designs pages by way of Compugraphic typesetter commands. Although page design is more like programming than paste-up in this sense, *Deskset* offers a What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get preview mode. Although a command-oriented program is tedious, *Deskset*'s advantage over other publishing packages is that it can drive the 24,000 Compugraphic typesetters that exist in the U.S. G.O. Graphics is working on an adapter that will connect an ST to a Compugraphic machine, or *Deskset* files can be sent to typesetters through MS-DOS machines running the PC version of *Deskset*. And if you don't need typeset-quality output, *Deskset* is compatible with Atari's imminent SLM804 laser printer. PostScript printers, however, are not supported. Atari will be distributing *Deskset*, but has not announced a suggested retail price or release date.

The remaining three DTP applications shown at COMDEX were *Calamus* from ISD Incorporated in Canada, (416/479-1880), *GFA Publisher* from MichTron (313/334-5700) and Timeworks's (800/535-9497) *Desktop Publisher ST*, a surprisingly advanced package very similar to *Publishing Partner Professional*. Since I'm running out of room here, I'll have to report on these applications next month.

One quick observation about this Fall's COMDEX, though. Atari's performance at the show was impressive, and its new products, along with those from independents, were as exciting as the PostScript clones and fast 386 machines that were big deals to show-goers. But as you probably noticed in reading this column, IDRIS is the only COMDEX product available now. Everything else is "imminent" or "just around the corner." This makes me anxious, and dampens my enthusiasm for the new products announced. We all know how unreliable manufacturers can be when it comes to shipping products on time, and I bet that half of the products shown at COMDEX will never make it out the door, or will be delayed by months. So, though I'm encouraged by the strong show of support for STs and Megas, I can't get gung-ho over them. If they arrive when promised, I'll be happy. If they don't, you're sure to hear me gripe about it! □

Power Systems at Affordable Prices!!

Fully IBM Compatible
Switchable Clock Speed (4.77/10 MHz)
Zero Wait State
640K RAM w/ 8 Exp. Slots
Floppy Drive Controller
One (1) 360K Floppy Drive
Mono Graphic Card w/ Printer Port
Hi Res Mono Monitor w/ stand
150 W Power Supply
AT Style Keyboard w/ Tactile Feedback
Keylock Case w/ Turbo & Reset Button
20 MB Hard Drive w/ Controller (ST 225)

20 MB 10 MHz XT
$899

10 MHz 286 Motherboard
1 MB RAM
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
360K Floppy Drive
WA2 Controller (Floppy & Hard Drives)
K101 Tactile Keyboard
Hi-Res Amber Monitor (Swivel Base)
Monochrome Graphics Card
Keylock Case
200 Watt Power Supply
Multi I/O (Serial, Parallel & Game Ports)
40 MB Hard Drive (Miniscribe 3650)*
*Seagate ST-251 add $85

286 10 MHz - 40 MB AT
$1409
*Seagate ST-251 add $85

14 Day "All Your Money Back" Guarantee
One Year Parts and Labor Warranty

6/10 MHz 286 Motherboard
1 MB RAM (120 ns)
1.2 MB Floppy Drive (TEAC)
360K Floppy Drive (TEAC)
WA2 Controller (Floppy & Hard Drives)
Enhanced K101 Keyboard (Keytronic)
14" EGA Monitor
Autoswitching EGA Card
Keylock Case w/ Turbo & Reset Buttons
200 W Power Supply
Multi I/O (Ser., Par., & Game Ports)
40 MB Hard Drive (Miniscribe 3650)*

40 MB- EGA System
$1778
12 MHz System add $70
*Seagate ST-251 add $85

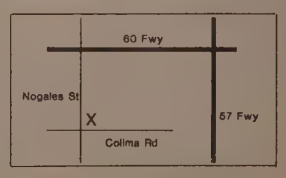
6/10 MHz 286 Motherboard
1 MB RAM (120 ns)
1.2 MB Floppy Drive (TEAC)
360K Floppy Drive (TEAC)
WA2 Controller (Floppy & Hard Drives)
Enhanced K101 Keyboard (Keytronic)
Taxan 770 Plus Multiscan Monitor
570 Plus EGA Card (Genoa 800 x 600)
Keylock Case w/ Turbo & Reset Buttons
200 W Power Supply
Multi I/O (Ser., Par., & Game Ports)
40 MB Hard Drive (Seagate ST 251) 39 ms

Power User System
$2052

Printers • Modems • Floppy/Hard Disks • Add-on Cards • 12 MHz Systems • 386 Systems

Maintenance Contracts Available

NEW TECHNOLOGIES
COMPUTER APPLICATIONS
SERVICE • SALES • SUPPORT
19065 Colima Road Rowland Heights, CA 91748
(818) 964-8646



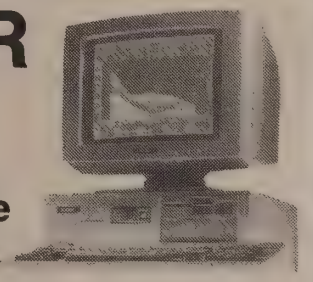
Your ACER Connection

ACER 710
PC/XT Compatible

- 8088-10 CPU
- 4.77/10 MHz Switchable
- 16 bit processor
- Clock/calendar
- 768K RAM standard
- One 360K Floppy Disk Drive
- One RS232C Port
- One Parallel Printer Port
- Built in Floppy Disk Controller
- Built in 3-in-1 Graphics Display
- 84 key keyboard
- 12" SOFT WHITE Mono monitor
- MS DOS 3.2, system utilities
- 1 Year Limited Warranty

$849

ACER 910
PC/AT Compatible



- 80286 CPU
- 6/10 MHz
- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Disk Drive
- 6 expansion slots
- 20 MB Hard Drive
- 135 Watt Power Supply
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel/Clock/Calendar
- Standard AT Keyboard
- TTL 14" Amber Monitor
- DOS
- 1 Year Warranty

$1749
Reg. $2495

ACER 900
"Power AT"

- 80286 CPU
- 6/10 MHz Switchable
- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Disk Drive
- 8 expansion slots
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel/Clock/Calendar
- FDD/HDD Controller
- Extended AT Keyboard
- 40 MB Hard Drive
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- EGA Monitor & Control Card
- MS DOS 3.2
- 1 Year Warranty

Reg. $3595

ACER 1100
386 MACHINE

- 80386 CPU
- 16 MHz
- 1 MB on main board
- Clock/calendar/battery
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Disk Drive
- 8 expansion slots
- 40 MB Hard Drive (28 ms)
- FDD/HDD Controller
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.2
- GW BASIC 3.2
- Dual frequency enhanced color monitor
- 1 Year Warranty

$3549
Reg. $4995

ONE YEAR SPECIAL WARRANTY:
includes 4 Months IN HOME SERVICE FROM TRW.

Computer Partners

Communications • Networking software • MAC servers

10356 Beach Blvd. Stanton, CA 90680
(In the Beach Center Shopping Mall, 10330 Beach Blvd., Stanton)

(714) 826-9190

Novell Netware • Desktop Publishing • LAN's • Communications

Come in and visit our showroom.

Hours: 10-6 Weekdays • 11-5 Saturday • Sunday by appt.

AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Fading Into The Background

By Bennett Falk

The gurus were having a slow day until the phone rang, and an edgy voice on the other end of the line asked "Can you help me? I just tried to run something in the background and it didn't work."

Now usually running things in the background is easy enough. Any UNIX book will tell you that putting an ampersand ("&") at the end of a command line will run the command in the background. A simple example is the command to copy a file:

```
cp big___file big___file2 &
```

This command copies "big___file" to "big___file2." Depending on the size of the file, this could take a while. Putting such a command in the background gives the user a chance to do something else without having to wait for the file copy to complete.

"How do you know it didn't work?" the gurus asked.

"Well, I used 'wait,'" the caller replied.

The "wait" command is the customary way of checking on background processes. The user just types "wait" in response to the shell prompt and presses return. If another shell prompt is printed immediately, no background jobs are currently running. However, if the wait command does not immediately return another shell prompt, there are background jobs running.

Usually running things in the background is easy enough. Any UNIX book will tell you that putting an ampersand ("&") at the end of a command line will run the command in the background.

To see what these jobs are, the user must interrupt wait by typing Control-C or hitting the delete key (different keys can be configured to signal an interrupt, so it's wise to check with the system manager if the obvious choices don't work). When interrupted, wait prints the process id number and status of any jobs put in the background from the current shell.

"And what did 'wait' tell you?" the gurus inquired.

"Well, first of all, I didn't have to interrupt it; as soon as I pressed return, 'wait' printed a message and gave me a shell prompt. The message said:

```
[1] + Stopped (tty output) bbs."
```

In spite of its appearance, this is quite an informative message. First, the "[1] +" just indicates that this is the first of the current background jobs. "Stopped (tty output)" is the status of the job. The common statuses are "Running," "Stopped," "Done," and "Killed." A stopped job has entered computer limbo: it's still in memory, but for some reason cannot continue running. "(tty output)" is the reason this job has been stopped; it means the job was stopped for trying to send output to the terminal screen. Finally, "bbs" is the command that the user tried to put in the background.

It wasn't at all clear why putting this command in the background had failed. The gurus tried an experiment with something trivial. On their own system one of them issued the command:

```
ls -l &
```

When return was pressed, the UNIX process ID number for the background job was printed on the screen.

```
[1] 7102
```

This was followed immediately by the output of "ls -l," a long listing of the contents of the current directory. At least on the gurus' system, simply having "tty output" was insufficient cause to stop a background job.

Someone suggested to the caller that he try "ls -l &." He did, and it fared no better than his first command. Now "wait" told him that two jobs were stopped:

```
[1] - Stopped (tty output) bbs
[2] + Stopped (tty output) ls -l
```

Unhappy at the prospect of background jobs simply accumulating at his terminal, the caller was rapidly losing patience. At one point he tried to log out, only to be greeted with a vaguely accusatory message ("There are stopped jobs.") and another shell prompt.

The gurus did not improve things one bit by adopting an attitude of complacent mystification. Someone had the presence of mind to take the caller's number and tell him they'd get back to him shortly.

The gurus adjusted their bow ties and began to ruminate on what it means to run something in the background. They all conceded that managing background jobs does take a little common sense. On many UNIX systems, once something is in the background, it can't be brought into the foreground again. It makes no sense to put something in the background if it needs more input from the user, and many UNIX systems will simply stop any background process that tries to get input from a terminal.

On many UNIX systems, once something is in the background, it can't be brought into the foreground again. It makes no sense to put something in the background if it needs more input from the user, and many UNIX systems will simply stop any background process that tries to get input from a terminal.

Similarly, it takes some care to manage the output of a background process. Putting a job that has output in the background makes no sense if the output comes to your screen and you have to wait for the output to scroll by on the screen.

But as the gurus had proven to themselves, just because a thing makes no sense doesn't mean it can't be done.

The smart thing to do with a background job's output is to re-direct it to some destination other than the terminal's screen. The "ls" command could be put in the background like this:

```
ls -l › files &
```

"› files" tells the shell to put the output from the ls command in a file named "files." The output can be examined later at the user's convenience.

At length someone remembered that the gurus needed to return the user's call. They did so, and the first order of business was to get rid of the two stopped jobs that had been hanging around.

The gurus had already ascertained that the user's system was running 4.2 BSD, a version of UNIX developed at the University of California at Berkeley. Berkeley UNIX is justly famous for having taken the idea of background processing a step or two further by building several "job control" commands into the C-shell. These com-

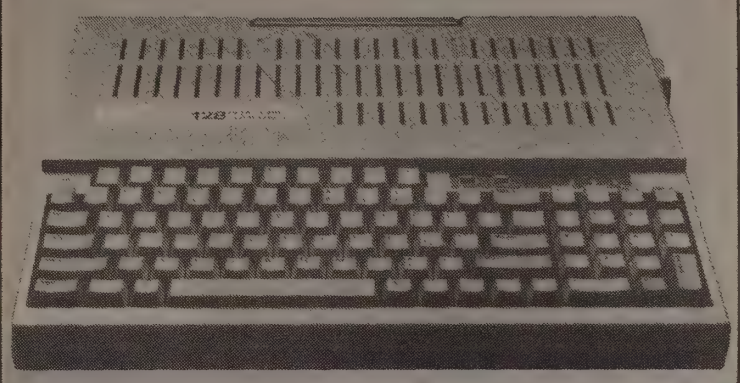
Copyright ©1987 by Bennett Falk. *Bennett Falk lives in the Bay Area and works for Sybase, Inc. He writes whenever he can and hopes for the best.*

Your Laser 128™ Connection

LASER 128™ STARTER SYSTEM

- LOW COST
- Apple IIc/IIe Compatible
- 128K RAM
- 40 & 80 Column
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- Mouse Interface
- 5¼" disk drive
- Thomson 4120 Color Monitor
- Utility Software
- Basic Manuals

$699



LASER 128 EX

- All features of 128 Package, plus these new ones:
- Runs 3½ times faster than Apple IIc/IIe
- Runs 20% FASTER than Apple IIgs
- Built in Appleworks compatible RAM board
- 128K RAM Exp. up to 1 MEG
- Built in Universal Disk Controller

$799

NEW

LASER COMPACT XTE

- 8088 CPU
- 10 MHz
- EGA/CGA/Monochrome & Herc. compatible graphics modes
- 640K RAM exp. to 1 MB
- Lotus/Intel/Microsoft EMS
- One 360K Floppy Drive
- Built in Copy II PC option board

IBM Compatible **$649**

UNIVERSAL DISK CONTROLLER $90
Allows Laser 128 machines to accept two 3.5" 800K Mac compatible drives.

5¼" External Drive
$100

3.5" 800K Drive
$199

Copy II PC Option Board
creates archival floppy backups for most IBM PC software quickly and easily. Works w/ IBM PC/XT/AT, Zenith 150, Compaq.
$95

PC TOOLS
combines most popular features of Norton Utilities, Mace Utilities and FastBack. Needs 256K.
$24.95

Computer Partners

Come in and visit our showroom.

Communications • Networking software • MAC servers
10356 Beach Blvd. Stanton, CA 90680
[In the Beach Center Shopping Mall, 10330 Beach Blvd., Stanton]
(714) 826-9190
Novell Netware • Desktop Publishing • LAN's • Communications
Hours: 10-6 Weekdays • 11-5 Saturday • Sunday by appt.

mands are "fg" to bring a stopped job into the foreground, "bg" to resume a stopped job in the background, "stop" to suspend a job running in the background, and "jobs" to list stopped and background jobs being run from the current shell. These built-in commands can be used with a special "suspend" interrupt ("^Z" or "^Y") which will stop a job running in the foreground and bring the user's login shell into the foreground to accept commands.

The gurus suggested that their client type "fg %2" and press return to bring the job 2, the "ls" command, into the foreground. He did so, and immediately the output of "ls -l" scrolled across the screen.

This had a salutary effect on the client's state of mind, and when "ls" finished, he was left with a shell prompt. Next he typed "fg %1" to bring the "bbs" command into the foreground.

"bbs" turned out to be a command to read a bulletin board on the client's computer, and rather than wait for a lengthy session to finish, the gurus urged their client to use ^Z to suspend the job and then kill it with the command "kill %1." He did this and so found himself back where he started, wanting to run "bbs" in the background and having no way to do so.

The gurus were unwilling to admit defeat on this matter, and quickly asked if they could have permission to dial in to the client's system and tinker with ways to put "bbs" in the background. Somewhat warily, the client consented, and shortly the gurus had their dialup connection and were crowded around a terminal trying to solve the problem.

The first suggestion was to re-direct the output of bbs into a file. But the command

bbs › read___me &

Berkeley UNIX is justly famous for having taken the idea of background processing a step or two further by building several "job control" commands into the C-shell.

also stopped as soon as it was executed. Again the reason that was given for stopping the job was "tty output." The gurus realized belatedly that their command re-directed only "standard output" and did nothing to handle a second output stream ("standard error") that most UNIX commands have.

In the C-shell, re-directing both standard output and standard error is cumbersome, but after looking at the manual and thinking a bit, one of the gurus came up with a command that worked. It looked like this:

(bbs › read___me) ›& bbs___error &

While this did what everyone wanted, none of the gurus was particularly eager to explain such a command to their client.

Furthermore, the example of this technique which appeared in the C-shell manual was followed immediately by an ominous warning: "Although robust enough for general use, adventures into the esoteric periphery of the C-Shell may reveal unexpected quirks."

Dismayed, they searched for alternatives. Someone idly formatted the C-shell manual entry and re-directed it to a file. Having nothing better to do, someone else "grepped" this file for the word "output" and then looked up each occurrence in the manual. At the end of the Job Control section of the C-shell manual was a reference to something none of the gurus had encountered before: "tostop," an obscure argument to the "stty" command. "stty" is a command to set the characteristics of a terminal connection. It can be used to set all sorts of things including, as the gurus now learned, whether or not background jobs would be allowed to produce terminal output.

First, the gurus used the "stty everything" command to check all the stty settings on the client's machine. To no one's surprise, "tostop" was set. They checked their own system and verified that "tostop" was turned off. Finally, they turned "tostop" off on the client's computer with the command "stty -tostop" and then attempted the simple test with the "ls -l &" command. The command was launched into the background and was unimpeded in sending its output to the screen.

The gurus whooped with delight and spent some time congratulating themselves. Finally, someone called the client, who dutifully took down the commands he was given, listened to a lengthy explanation of the problem and its solution, and thanked them politely. The client chatted amiably, hoping no one would realize that he'd forgotten why he wanted to run the bbs command in the background in the first place. He needn't have worried. □

WE ARE PC II !!!

PC II®
Pacific Micro Data

714-PM-TRY-US
714-768-7987

23901 REMME RIDGE, EL TORO, CA 92630

Manufacturing division of Pacific Micro Data Products, Inc.
You've heard of PC II, we were the very first AT & XT compatible manufacturer in America.
We broke open the U.S.A. compatible marketplace four years ago after five years in the computer products and systems distribution business.
We were the ones who spurred the "clone" marketplace into existence worldwide and generated the "copycat" manufacturers.
Our reputation as a manufacturer and systems integrator is widely known throughout the U.S. reseller market, many corporate and aerospace accounts, universities and institutions, the U.S. Government, and the U.S. Army.
When we configure systems for this prestigious clientele, we use the highest-quality FCC-Certified brand-name components, and individually burn-in and test to assure that each system, as well as our reputation, remains intact.
We are now making a marketing move into the end-user marketplace, making available to the the purchasing public for the very first time,

THE WORLD-RENOWNED PC II® !!!

MONOCHROME SYSTEMS

PC II XT TURBO

All PC II XT Turbo computer systems contain the following high-quality components: 640K-120 Nanosecond Zero (0) Wait State Memory, software-switchable 4.77 MHz & 10 MHz systemboard, 150 watt UL-CERTIFIED power supply, AT-Style chassis with keylock, reset button, green power LED, amber turbo LED, red hard disk LED, U.S.-Made Maxi Switch tactile feedback AT keyboard, our exclusive "TEN-PACK" combo-board which includes parallel printer port, serial port, clock-calendar, game-port, optional second serial port, RAMDISK SOFTWARE, PRINT-SPOOLING SOFTWARE & CLOCK SOFTWARE, Microsoft-compatible Mouse port with Microsoft drivers, floppy disk controller, monochrome AND color graphics interface, composite-video RCA port, and state-of-the-art 12" flat-screen amber TTL monitor with tilt-and-swivel base, and MSDOS 3.2 with GW-BASIC 3.2.

Order your system with any combination of Floppy and Hard Disk drives from the table below.

•All systems are upgradable to One (1) Megabyte ON SYSTEMBOARD for a nominal charge.

All systems carry 2 years parts & labor warranty with optional carry-in extended warranty available for 12, 24, or 36 months.

(Low-cost leasing available)

	No Hard Disk	10MB Hard Disk	20MB Hard Disk	40MB Hard Disk
1 Floppy	$725	$ 925	$1045	$1165
2 Floppies	$815	$1015	$1135	$1255

Add $235 to the above prices for 14" color monitor with tilt-and-swivel base.

PC II® AT 286™ TURBO

All PC II AT-286 turbo computer systems contain the following high-quality components: 640K-100 Nanosecond Zero (0) Wait State Memory, software-switchable 6 MHz & 10 MHz (Optional 12 MHz Available) systemboard, 200 watt UL-CERTIFIED power supply, chassis includes keylock, reset button, green power LED, amber turbo LED, red hard disk LED, U.S.-Made Maxi Switch Enhanced tactile feedback with separate cursor and numeric keypads, 16-bit serial/parallel card, monochrome graphics interface with parallel printer port, and state-of-the-art 12" flat-screen amber TTL monitor with tilt-and-swivel base, and MSDOS 3.2 with GW-BASIC 3.2

Order your system with any combination of Floppy and Hard Disk drives from the table below.

•All AT-286 systems are upgradable to One (1) Megabyte ON SYSTEMBOARD for a nominal charge.

All systems carry 2 years parts & labor warranty with optional carry-in extended warranty available for 12, 24, or 36 months.

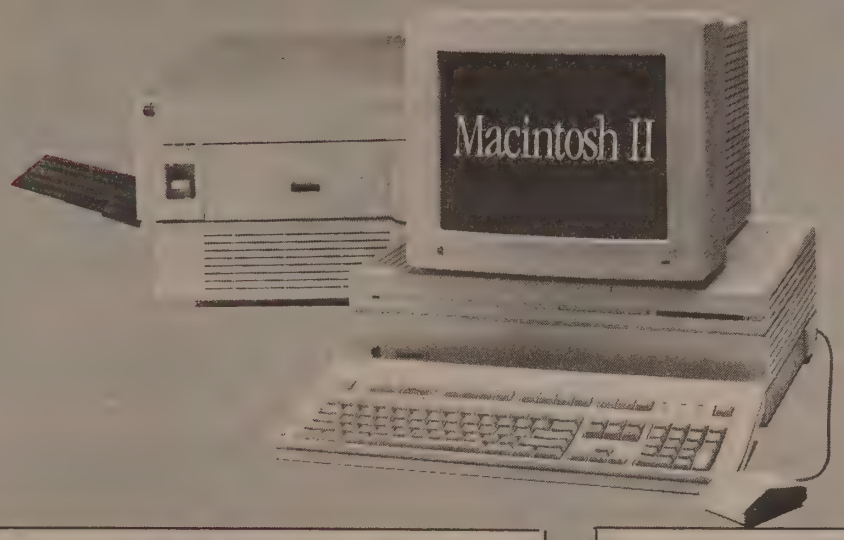
	No Hard Disk	20MB Hard Disk	40MB Hard Disk	85MB Hard Disk
1-360K	$1270	$1555	$1655	$2295
2-360K	$1360	$1650	$1750	$2385
1-1.2MB	$1290	$1575	$1675	$2315
1-1.2MB, 1-360K	$1380	$1670	$1770	$2405

Add $235 to the above prices for 14" color monitor with tilt-and-swivel base.

REMEMBER, when you purchase a PC II computer system, you purchase the highest quality XT and AT turbo computer systems available, made in the U.S.A. and you're buying FACTORY DIRECT!!!

COMING SOON . . . PC II's EXCLUSIVE MINI-AT 8MHz, 10MHz, 12MHz & 14 MHz.

Your Mac II Connection



MAC II B/W SYSTEM
- MAC II w/ 40 MEG Hard Disk
- Extended Keyboard
- Video Card
- Video Expansion
- Apple Monochrome Monitor

$5299

MAC II COLOR SYSTEM
- MAC II w/ 40 MEG Hard Disk
- Extended Keyboard
- Video Card
- Video Expansion
- SONY MULTI-SCAN Color Monitor

$5699

MAC SE 2 FLOPPIES
- 1 MB Memory
- Keyboard
- Mouse
- System slot for expansion

$2249

IMAGEWRITER II PRINTER
- Apple Compatible
- Prints in color
- NLQ Mode
- Cable included

$499

MAC SE 20 MEG HARD DISK
- 1 20 MEG Hard Disk
- 1 Floppy Drive
- 1 MB Memory
- Keyboard & Mouse
- System slot for expansion
- Basic system software

$2749

1 MEG "SIMMS"

$249

MAC PLUS
- 1 MB Memory
- Keyboard & Mouse
- Basic system software

$1649

MAC II VIDEO RAM

$79

Communications • Networking software • MAC servers

Computer Partners

Come in and visit our showroom.

10356 Beach Blvd. Stanton, CA 90680

(In the Beach Center Shopping Mall, 10330 Beach Blvd., Stanton)

(714) 826-9190

Novell Netware • Desktop Publishing • LAN's • Communications

Hours: 10-6 Weekdays • 11-5 Saturday • Sunday by appt.

Ashton-Tate's Free BBS, And Other News

By Mary Eisenhart

Good news for **Ashton-Tate** users: A-T has announced the **Ashton-Tate Support BBS**, a multi-user board that offers free support to users of MS-DOS or Macintosh computers. Its primary function is to provide technical support and answer questions about A-T software; customers will receive an answer to their question from company technicians within 24 hours of their call. The board also offers multi-user teleconferencing, electronic mail, classified ads, separate bulletin boards for each of the company's products, and a file library of sample software programs and articles from Ashton-Tate's monthly *Technotes*. The board will also be used to conduct marketing surveys among its subscribers.

Rich DiGiovanni, A-T vice president of its Support, Services, and Information Group, comments, "We hope to serve thousands of Ashton-Tate customers with this new support alternative. It also gives us a direct line to the people who use our products, serving as a valuable mechanism for feedback."

The board is accessible at (213) 538-6196; out-of-area users can reach it via PC Pursuit. If you'd like more information, call **Lynn Fireside** at Ashton-Tate, (213) 538-7011. We'd like to salute Ashton-Tate for offering users this valuable free support resource, and encourage other companies to follow suit.

One More Time: Thomas Donaldson of Sunnyvale raises a question which may be on some of your minds. "Some time ago," he writes, "we sent a notice to *MicroTimes* of our bulletin board, **Cryonics and Immortality BBS** (8N1, 1200 baud only, 714/734-0139, 3 pm to 6 am PST). We were very pleased to notice that we got a mention in the October 1987 issue (#36). However, since that time our listing seems to have disappeared."

Yes, Thomas, your listing, and others sent to us in the last couple of months, are in something of a state of suspended animation themselves. As many of you may have noticed, our listings have been essentially in a frozen and unchanged condition for the last few issues, and they will continue to be so through this issue and the next, March.

Our April issue, as we've explained previously, will feature all-new listings which will be updated quarterly. These new listings will be limited to 15 words; we reached this decision with some regret, in the full realization that many organizations and boards offer a pretty wide range of features and benefits. However, confronted with all too many "listings" that approach 500 words in length, and being endowed with limited time and space, we have felt compelled, in fairness to all, to set this limit. Those who feel that they can't possibly do their system or organization justice in 15 words are cordially invited to include in the ad a phone number or address where interested parties can obtain further information.

This means several things. One, if you've sent us a listing since November 1 or so, and if it's current and 15 words or less, you should not panic when you don't see it in the listings. Two, if you have *not* sent us an updated listing, or if you're thinking better of that *War and Peace*-length listing you sent us and its probable fate with Procrustean editors, time's a-wastin'. Use the form in this issue, and send us your new listing ASAP. **We must receive your listing by February 1, 1988, if it is to appear in the April issue.**

We'd also like some feedback on a related issue. Historically, we've listed bulletin boards in all area codes; recently, for lack of available space, we've occasionally run only Southern California area code listings in Southern California, Northern California only in Northern California. Having received one or two worried letters about this, we'd like to ask for a show of hands, as it were — how important are listings of bulletin boards outside your area to you? Are you PC-Pursuiters checking out boards all over the country, and in need of non-local listings? If you feel inclined to drop us a line on the subject, please do so: US mail to User Group Network, 5951 Canning Street, Oakland, CA 94609, e-mail to **microx** on **The WELL,** (415) 332-6106.

Speaking of out-of-area BBSs, from the beautiful Ala Moana Hotel in Honolulu comes a listing for the **Cassia Express BBS** in **Singapore,** (065) 344-9163. It operates 24 hours a day and supports 300/1200/2400 baud rates. The sysop is N.M. Rahman.

Also BBSing in foreign lands: **Fidonet Argentina,** the first Fido node in Argentina, which has over 450 subscribers. It specializes in South American issues, and has public domain software libraries. Sysop **Pablo Kleinman** invites you to call his board from 3 pm to 11 am PST. Parameters are 8-N-1, 300/1200 baud; the board's number is 011-541-22-4197.

Once again we hear the cry of the orphan. **Harley Ristad** of the **West LA Amstrad User Group** writes that the group is now the **Amstrad User Group, USA.** He continues: "Sears has dropped the Amstrad PCW8256 [sold as a word processor, but capable of other feats] and has made orphans of all PCW8256 owners, so we must now support each other more than ever. Because the PCW8256 uses CP/M, not MS-DOS, it is not IBM compatible. In addition, it uses a non-standard 3" disk. Further, the documentation is far from complete. For these reasons there is a special need for an international Amstrad PCW support group.

"I am a retired computer engineer and, as a labor of love, I will, pro bono, endeavor to meet this need, and I greatly appreciate your contribution to getting the word out." So if you're looking at that Amstrad and scratching your head, call Harley at (213) 397-7981, and encourage him in his laudable efforts.

Also on the orphan front, the **San Fernando 99ers' Jim Edwards** of La Crescenta writes, "It has been over four years now that Texas Instruments got out of the home computer market. After a brief panic, users settled down, banded together, and formed an extensive network of user groups that remains very strong today. Our monthly newsletter lists ten active TI-99/4A user groups in the LA area alone." Jim adds that the SFV 99ers have recently changed their mailing address — it's now 2823 Sanborn Ave., La Crescenta, CA 91214. You can also get more info by calling Jim at (818) 248-9558.

That's it for another month. Remember, keep those spiffy new elegantly-brief listings and news about your group's activities coming, to User Group Network, 5951 Canning Street, Oakland, CA 94609; email to microx on The WELL, (415) 332-6106. And as ever, thanks. □

BULLETIN BOARDS

213

Lynzie's Motherboard (818) 508-6482/(213) 650-0519. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. Private E-mail, download library, dating matchup, interactive chat between users, 4 phone lines on rotary. Public boards include employment, food and restaurant reviews, sci-fi, political, debate, for sale and many more. Monthly social happenings for local users. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn.

Bulletin Board System. BBS devoted to handicappers and racing fans in So. Cal. On line every weekend. Log-on: race data for Santa Anita, Hollywood Park and Del Mar. (213) 934-6026.

Videodrome BBS. Where computers and video meet. (213) 324-5882. Open weekdays 4 pm - 2 am, weekends 12 pm - 2 am. A Commodore 64 system.

HUG1. (213) 874-8256. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. The official BBS of the Hollywood Commodore User Group (HUG). All HUG members and visitors are welcome to drop by. Sysop: Jose Vasques.

International Collectors Network. Coins, stamps, baseball cards, books, records, antiques and anything collectable can be bought, sold, or traded on the International Collectors Network BBS. Regional lists of collector events and shows in many categories. Also names and addresses of many collector organizations. Accessible using PC Pursuit. Data phone available 24 hours, 7 days at 300/450/1200/2400, 8, N,1. (213) 204-0646.

The Computer Consultant's Network, (213) 479-4074. Running a modified version of Martian! Software. 24 hours a day. This is not a job board, but merely a place for computer professionals to network and share information.

Computer Conference Center. (213) 212-5267. TBBS w. Commodore, IBM, TI, Atari, Epson, Apple etc. sub-boards. Large DL with CP/M, MS-DOS and TR-DOS programs. Laurie Flood, sysop.

Hughes Aircraft Message Service. Uploads and downloads for Mac, IBM, Commodore, Atari, etc. Public message boards. (213) 549-9640. 300 1200, 24 hrs., 7 days.

Monolith-1.7 great public boards, private electronic mail, social events. (213) 659-JEDI. 24 hours, 1200 300. Sysop: Erik Goldman.

Mid-Cities Atari ST BBS. 300 1200, 8-0-1, 24 hours. (213) 867-1943. Sysop: Darin Ferraro.

PC Heaven. A multi-computer BBS that features downloads for many different PCs. E-mail, files for various machines, general to SIG message bases. No fees, no special application request forms. Just a fun BBS for everyone. (213) 374-7929. 300/1200, 7 pm-7am M-T, 24 hrs. F-S-S. Sysop: Tony Reeves.

T.U.S.D. (213) 533-4545, 10+ megs downloads, WWIV software, BBS list, several message bases and SIGs, mail, online help. Run on IBM AT, 24 hours for summer (5pm-7am during school). Free, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Wayne Hoover.

Jukebox Bulletin Board (JBBS) (213) 670-8053. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. Message board for buyers, sellers, and anyone interested in antique jukeboxes. Free. CP/M password available on request. No Fees. sysop: Ray Etchepare.

Secret Partner 1. (213) 543-5273. 8-N-1, 24 hour, 300/1200 baud. "Find your long-awaited sweetheart." Walter F. Howard, sysop.

Time-X-Change. (213) 329-3922. 8-N-1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. The West's only BBS dedicated entirely to the Timex-Sinclair and CP/M user. Online games and information programs, full feature electronic mail and message system, public domain software. Free. Sysop: Dave Clifford.

Videoman RCP/M and Media Man Database. (213) 666-8588, 300/1200 baud. Hollywood's only remote computer for the show business and entertainment community. Free comprehensive databases, including hard-to-find products and services (US and Canada), television/motion picture production /post production services (worldwide), Los Angeles restaurant guide, remote access computers (world-wide), People In Entertainment and many more. CP/M, MS-DOS pd programs. 40 megabytes and growing. 7 days, 24 hours. Sysop: Norman H. Strassner.

Bloom County "Nochange" BBS. (213) 615-0528, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200/2400 baud. Bloom County is an IBM BBS running Nochange software. This system features online games including Pyroto Mountain, 200 Sector Tradewars, Empire, Original Adventure and more! There are over 30 megs of space devoted exclusively to the latest PD software and a great e-mail system too. Call the ultimate bulletin board today. Sysop: Brody Schiess.

Find-A-Home. BBS emphasis on locating roommates, tenants, rentals, buyers and sellers for both residential and commercial properties. Also private mail and public forums including roommate discussions, deal-

Built To Last, Priced To Sell!

ALTEC ZIP-386

$2,265

- Intel 80386 microprocessor
- IM high speed memory installed
- Expandable to 10 MB
- Phoenix 386 BIOS or Award 386 BIOS
- 4 speed (4.77/6/8/16 MHz)
- 200W power supply
- Case with re-set button
- Enhanced keyboard
- Hard disk/floppy disk controller card
- 1.2M floppy disk drive
- User's manual
- 1 year warranty
- * High resolution monochrome monitor
- * Monochrome graphics printer card

ALTEC-286 Enhanced System

JANUARY SPECIAL

~~$1,135~~

$995

- Intel 80286-10 microprocessor
- IM RAM
- Dual speed 6/10 MHz
- 200W power supply
- AT style case
- Enhanced keyboard
- Hard disk/floppy disk controller card
- 1.2M floppy disk drive
- User's manual
- 1 year warranty
- * High resolution monochrome monitor
- * Monochrome graphics printer card

ALTEC-XT Turbo System

$ 575

- 8088-1 microprocessor
- 4.77/10 MHz
- 640K RAM
- 150W power supply
- AT style keyboard
- Multi I/0 card
- 360K floppy disk drive
- User's manual
- 1 year warranty
- * High resolution monochrome monitor
- * Monochrome graphics printer card

ALTEC-286jr System

$1,095

- Intel 80286-10 microprocessor
- IM RAM
- 200W power supply
- ATjr style case
- AT style keyboard
- Hard disk/floppy disk controlled card
- 1.2M floppy disk drive
- User's manual
- 1 year warranty
- * High resolution monochrome monitor
- * Monochrome graphics printer card

ADDITIONAL FEATURES	ADD
Color System	: $200.00
EGA System	: $400.00
20M hard disk	: $235.00 (386 & 286) $285.00 (XT)
40M hard disk	: $405.00 (386 & 286) $465.00 (XT)
360K floppy disk drive	: $80.00
720K 3½" floppy disk drive	: $120.00
1.44M 3½" floppy disk drive	: $175.00

ALTEC Technology Corporation
5751 Rickenbacker Road, Los Angeles, CA 90040
Tel: 1-213-888-9100
Order Desk: 1-800-255-9971

- Intel is registered trademark of Intel Corporation
- Phoenix is registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd
- Award is registered trademark of Award Software Inc.
- AT is registered trademark of IBM Corporation

PC-SIG CARRIER-POINT INFORMATION (CPI)

Quality Programs from one of the world's largest suppliers of PC-SIG Software

2 SPECIAL OFFERS:
to choose from

☐ **1 Year PC-SIG**
Membership **PLUS** 400+ page Directory, 4th Edition, PC-SIG Bi-Monthly Magazine + HotSheet & disk discounts, ONLY $20.00 plus $3.50 postage & handling

☐ **OR** — Same offer above **PLUS** Any 5 Disks for ONLY $39.00 plus $4.00 postage & handling [reg. $50.00] **SAVE**

☐ PC-SIG Directory only $12.95 plus $3.00 P&H

WORD PROCESSING
☐ #78, #627 PC-WRITE: A powerful and popular word processing program, works well with a mouse Spelling checker is an additional feature $12
☐ #528 New York Word: This program offers mail merge, test buffering, split screens, and a host of special features $6
☐ #455, #681, #682 PC TYPE+: This processor is from Jim Button's library. Easy to use and combines easily with PC-FILE+ for mail merge $18
☐ #480 PC Outline: Comparable to thinktank, Outline helps you to arrange and re-arrange items by using different categories of classification $6

SPREADSHEETS
☐ #199 PC CALC: This program is easier to use than Lotus, very powerful and effective $6
☐ #696 QUBECALC: This spreadsheet is three dimensional, with an X, Y, and Z axis. Commands are similar to Lotus $6

UTILITIES
☐ #133 ULTRA UTILITIES: Lost files may be recovered using this program. Features include file review and modification ... $6
☐ #405 DESKTEAM. Memory resident utility program that has a phone dialer, printer controller, notepad, calculator, calendar, and an alarm clock $6
☐ #478 HARD DISK UTILITIES: A selection of the best utility programs have been selected from over 25 disks in the library and compiled onto one disk for your ease of use $6
☐ #517 IMAGEPRINT: This program allows your dot matrix printer to generate documents that are in Near Letter Quality format $6
☐ #523 SIDEWRITER: Text files may be printed sideways with this useful program $6
☐ #558 PC PROMPT: Memory resident program that has HELP commands on an online mode Provides syntax of most DOS commands $6
☐ #608 AUTOMENU: Programs are easily accessible with this program. Batch files and DOS commands are easily executed by "point and pick" $6
☐ #728, #729 HOMEBASE: The next generation in a desktop organizer. Features a calculator $12
☐ #610 PACKDISK — Optimize and speed up your disk access time $6
☐ #611 BLACKBEARD — The programmer's editor for writing code in PASCAL, C, or FORTRAN $6
☐ #579, #580 PASCAL TUTOR: Learn to program in PASCAL in the convenience of your own home $12
☐ #598 DISKTOOL — Like Norton's. Recover erased files or fix damaged files $6

DATABASE MANAGEMENT
☐ #5, #730 PC FILE+: A powerful database management program that is easy to use. Great for creating labels. Works well with PC TYPE+ to generate forms and letter $12
☐ #287, #288 FILE EXPRESS: An information management program Small and medium sized databased are easily manipulated by using menu driven commands $12
☐ #522 INSTANT RECALL: Memory resident program that stores and retrieves a wealth of information $6
☐ #635, #636 MUSES: Specialized database, organizes manuscripts by publisher, tracking responses and correspondence as well as follow up reminders $12
☐ #311, #774 THE MOVIE DATABASE: Nearly 2,000 movies for Video — can be searched by title, MPPA rating, major cast members, writer, director & other info. You can ADD your own! $12 for both.

COMMUNICATIONS
☐ #310 QMODEM: Fast and easy to use. Has a windowing feature $6
☐ #499 PROCOMM: A professional communications program, 2-4-2 Version $6

GRAPHICS
(Programs listed require a color graphics card)
☐ #652 HI RES RAINBOW: This program is easy to use and works with either a CGA or EGA card. Can be used with either a mouse, joystick, or the keyboard to create artwork $6
☐ #701, #702, #703, #704 DANCAD3D: A 3D Cad system that features rotation and built in animation. An advanced CAD program for engineering applications $24

GAMES
☐ #390 FLIGHTMARE: An excellent graphics game. Highly recommended to test your skills $6
☐ #457 GREATEST ARCADE GAMES: This includes Striker and Space Wars, and many more... A must for your game library $6
☐ #678 GOLDEN WOMBAT OF DESTINY: A text adventure from England. You too can discover the forbidden city of the Great Lost Empire and unearth the mysteries it contains. (Requires a color graphics adaptor) $6
☐ #723 SUPER PINBALL #1 One of a collection of 5 great pinball games. Menu driven. Works with a CGA card and 128K of memory $6
☐ #476 PATRICK'S BEST GAMES... Super collection of games for new user, some games require CGA adapter

FINANCIAL MANAGERS
☐ #393 CHECKBOOK MANAGEMENT: Balancing your checkbook is made easy with this program. Features entry, deletion, bank statement reconciliations, automatic check number, etc... ..... $6

LANGUAGES/EDUCATIONAL TOOLS
☐ #95 MATH TUTOR: Teaches grades 1-6 the basic math skills $6
☐ #612 FOREIGN LANGUAGES: A self-learning education tool, provides instruction in Hebrew German, Spanish, French and Italian. Multiple choice format keeps track of errors for retesting purposes. Beginning and intermediate levels $6
☐ #705 KID GAMES: Teaches children the alphabet word conjunction, as well as shape identification. Good graphic program for grades kingergarten through the 4th grade .. $6
☐ #712 JAPANESE: Tutorial that provides basic instruction in Japanese, several levels of difficulty $6

FREE "TOP 100"
Magazine, write or call for your copy NOW

SHIP TO: Please print

_____

_____

_____

Telephone [ ]_____
Number of disks ordered × $6.00 each _____
Ca Residents add 6.5% Sales tax _____
Shipping & Handling _____
TOTAL ENCLOSED _____

Method of Payment:
Check_____ Money Order_____

Order Information call:
(213) 428-0363
CARRIER-POINT INFORMATION;
5951 Cherry Ave., Suite B
Long Beach, CA 90805

For the IBM PC and Compatibles

ing with landlords, foreclosures, real estate matters, investment opportunities, money matters, employment opportunities, current events, automotive, classified ads, humor, trivia. Operating on an XT clone with 20MB hard disk at 300/1200 baud. Online 24 hours. We're a new and free service. Call now! (213) 325-7269. Sysop: Ada Owen.

99 BBS. (213) 947-7777. 7 bits, even parity, full duplex, 300/1200 baud. For TI-99/4A computers. Operates 24 hours, 7 days. Downloads, uploads, multiple message boases and more. Sysop: Roger Davis.

CompuCenter Long Beach. (213) 421-1041. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200. Multi-interest board in Long Beach with everything from Aviation sub-board to Mature Topics and IBM, C64/128, and Amiga. Sysop: Ken Cothern.

Intelligent Solutions BBS. (213) 494-1243. IBM software and hardware tips. No registration, no rules, no restrictions to new users. Easy-to-use PC-Board system. Our user base consists of some of the most knowledgeable consultants and programmers in Southern California. 300/1200/2400 support vice, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Sysop: Thompson McDonald.

The Talk Line. (213) 938-9697. 3 message bases: general board with discussions on current subjects or anything anyone wants to debate, a sports board and a music / movies board. 6 pm-7am. 300 baud, 1 stop, 8 WL, no parity, full duplex. Sysop: Frodo.

The Starship Sardonyx Net. (213) 467-6667. 8-N-1, 300/1200, 24 hours. We offer extensive general files, online games, up and download subs, 8 message bases, e-mail. Large public domain section for Commodore users. Sysop: Zed Yago.

LEGACY/The Law Network. Free exchange of messages and information on Computer Law, Entertainment Law, and Communications Law, and forum for new ideas and directions in the practice of law and administration of justice. Features include e-mail, online law journal, standard legal forms and agreements, and a pro bono conference for free legal advice to non-lawyers. Operating 24 hours at 1200 baud, 8-N-1. Accessible using GTE's PC Pursuit. Call (213) 553-1473. Sysop: Robert H. Kohn, Esq.

BBS-64 Shopper. (213) 598-5841. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Scott D. Edson.

K&L Tele-Catalog. (213) 327-2255. 24 hours, 300/1200, 8-N-1. 27 sub-boards including electronic and computer shopping, general board, game boards, club boards, classifieds, tips and tricks. No fee. Sysops: Louis B. Dubin, John Altpeter.

Atari Telecom. (213) 494-7083. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Supports all Atari computers. 20+ megs online storage. 16+ SIGs for discussion. Online games, role-playing games, ATASCII graphics, large online info libraries, ul/dl. Standard parameters. New users needed! Sysop: Dr. Matrix.

The Crest RBBS. (213) 471-2518. Call for one of the best IBM RBBS around, running with the latest merge for RBBS-PC. Win free time weekly with secret password. Features include the latest e-mail, ul/dl, color/music online. Best of all it's FREE! Operating 24 hours a day at 2400/1200 baud. NO 300 BAUD ALLOWED! Sysop: Eric Newhouse.

The Luv Connection. (213) 663-6886. 300/1200/2400 baud. 8-N-1, 24 hours. Nine lines, private e-mail. Chat online with other users. 28 different boards to access in the Tack Room: The Perfect Matchmaker, Dating, Music/Video/Film, Sports, Robotics, Computer Stuff, Programmers Lounge, Handicapped (Physically Impaired), Sauna, Men's Locker Room, Powder Room, Take Aim. The largest library in SoCal for the latest demos and Public Domain programs for D/L. Luv Connection Network offers true nationwide networking. Prime sysops: Todd & Charlotte.

LAAUG-LINE. (213) 559-7367. 300/1200, 7 days a week, 24-hours. Sysop: Gary Woolard.

Hollywood Commodore User Group Hug #1. (213) 466-3049. 8-bit, no parity, 1 stop, 24-hours, 300-1200 baud, running on C-NET. Sysops: Joss A. Vazquez & Zed Yago.

Alinco Ind. RBBS. (213) 402-4716. 300/1200/2400 baud, N-8-1. Upload and download of public domain files. E-Mail, conferences: games, communication and technical references, systems and peripherals price list. This is a totally new board. Sysop: Albert Chang.

Long Beach AIDS Information BBS. (213) 663-2025. 24-hours, 300/1200 baud. Information on AIDS issues, especially experimental drug therapies. Also serves as a forum for discussion. Sysop: Ken Ragge.

The Long Beach Bulletin Board. (213) 438-6783. N-8-1, 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. The Long Beach Bulletin Board has been in operation for over three years supporting 3000 plus users. We have over 60 megs online with over 1500 files for downloading. Special Interests Groups include AD for BBS notices and sale items, CD for all CAD/CAM applications, COMM for discussing communications topics, GAMES, MIDI and STARFLT. All SIGS are open to the public. Call one of Southern California's oldest RBBS systems in operation. Sysop: Forrest Litke.

Landing Strip. (213) 597-7773. 300/1200, 24 hours, WWIV software. A computer board service dedicated to aviation and online adventure games. Features aviation related downloads for IBM computers and has download areas for Apple and C-64. Unique online games that must be played to be fully appreciated. Sysop: One-Eight Charlie.

Chat Line. (213) 534-4311. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Multiline, multi-user. Interactive chatting between online users. Downloads for all popular computers. Innovative and informative public message exchanges. E-mail. Sysop: Tony Broderick.

Digital Diversions. (213) 423-5797. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. Accessible through PC Pursuit. On-line 24. Fun and friendly. File transfers. Special interest groups. Give us a try! Sysop: Jeff Glassman.

LA Sportsbook. (213) 545-6528. 8 bit, 1 stop, No parity, 24 hours, 300 baud. For the sports and horse racing fan in Southern California. Talk sports and horses. We pick winners at better than 50%! Sysop: Rich Kopro a.k.a. The Sports Master.

Melodyland BBS. (213) 225-9279. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Melodyland is a message only BBS with several conferences filled with stimulating discussion. Also features a "Friends of Bill W." area specifically created for members of Alcoholics Anonymous and other 12-step programs. The AA section features a local "e-meeting." Melodyland is a participating node in the Recovery National Network, a nationwide "echo" for members of the 12-step programs. Sysop: Melody

(PG) Board. (213) 836-6439. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1. Relationships, sexuality, money, morality, economics, politics, religion, art, music, literature, theatre, philosophy, the nature of the mind. If they mean a great deal to you, please give us a call. No uploading or downloading. Conversation only.

CompuCenter/LA. (213) 435-3757. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Multi-user board including conferences for Amiga, IBM, C64, C128, TRS-80. Reviews on software and hardware. For Sale section and much more. Up/Downloads section for all listed. Sysop Rick Gaspa.

Ump's Video/Communications BBS. (213) 413-1146. 300/1200 baud. 4:00 pm to 2:00 am. Hundreds of video/movie titles waiting for you. If you're a serious videomaniac and absolutely must have your very own copy of "Porky's," "Dracula," or "Rocky IV," we've got all the titles you'll ever want. R, PG and G ratings. Drama, Horror Thrillers, Musicals, Sci-Fi, Comedy and Classics. To order, complete the order form in the order file or call us directly at our Los Angeles office. Also available to users is our Resume Transmittal Service. Input your resume onto our transmittal file. Each month we mail over 200 transmittal diskettes to companies looking for skilled people throughout Southern California (soon to be a nationwide service.) No fee for first time users. Sysop: Stephen R. McCormick.

Gladiator's Den. (213) 860-2221. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours.

Computer Quick, Inc. (213) 941-3554. 300/1200 baud. Even, 7 data, 1 stop. BBS dedicated to repair, upgrade or information on computers only. Sysop: Sam Noonon.

Spenser's BBS. (213) 732-0109. 8-N-1. Sysop: Chris Spencer.

Amiga Exchange. (213) 325-1796. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Downloads, uploads, e-mail, news, rumors, operating tips, hardware/software reviews, classified ad section. This is a new BBS. Sysop: R. Takahashi.

The Westside. (213) 933-4050. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Ten lines with private and group chat, e-mail, match, 30 public message and game boards, on-line library and electronic buyer's guide/database. Sysop: Dave.

Star Wars Lovers Of America (213) 867-7724. No modem. 9:00 am – 12:00 pm. Run by the Driveway Group Ltd., User Group. Devoted to LucasFilms and Star Wars. Tracking of software, figures, data and more. If you have the SW collection, figures, any software that pertains to SW then call. We could buy, sell, trade, items. Information on new releases from George Lucas. We love Star Wars and George Lucas. If you do too, then call. Sysop: The Force.

The Beta RBBS. (213) 393-9777. 1200/2400 baud. No 300 baud allowed. 24 hours. New feature articles for audio and videophiles. A special emphasis on the latest video technology. Other recent additions include movie and concert reviews and movie news. Beta RBBS is not another downloading service but a BBS that entertains with informative bulletins and lively discussions.

Easy Reader Newspaper. Electronic edition. Available on Tele-Web. (213) 372-4050. 7-E-1. Type GO EASY upon entry. Includes movie listings, classifieds, articles. Order classified ads on-line. Send letters to the editor.

LA Weekly Newspaper. Electronic edition. Available on Tele-Web. (213) 372-4050. 7-E-1. Type GO WEEKLY upon entry. Includes entertainment listings. Order classified or a subscription on-line.

MicroTimes Magazine. Electronic edition. Available on Tele-Web. (213) 372-4050. 7-E-1. Type GO MICRO upon entry. Includes articles, BBS listings and much more. Unlimited free access.

Hughes. Support system. Available on Tele-Web. (213) 372-4050. 7-E-1. Type GO HUGHES upon entry. Online career center. Over 100 job opportunities. Send resume direct to Hughes.

Rockwell. Available on Tele-Web. (213) 372-4050. 7-E-1. Type GO ROCKWELL upon entry. El Segundo, online career center. Engineering and management job opportunities. Send resume direct to Rockwell.

Mortgage Loans. Available on Tele-Web. (213) 362-4050. 7-E-1. Type GO LOAN upon entry. Mortgage loans and discount loan rates. Online 24 hours a day. Provided by Pacific Mortgage Group, suppliers of discount home mortgage loans.

Hatzlacha. (213) 466-3861. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1. Jewish BBS running Stonhenge Computer Message System. Also general PC-compatible discussion.

The Hotline. (213) 285-0810. 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours. Multi user. Affiliated with the National Data Broadcast System. Now online for all of Southern California with Newsbytes, Computer Entertainer Newsletter, list of music and software hits, weekly columns by Dan Gutman, electronic mail. Video take-out mail order with online ordering of software. Plus many exciting new features. Sysop: Jon Badeaux.

Flipside BBS. (213) 693-6971. 300/1200 baud. Midnight-Noon. Flipside's (L.A.'s oldest punk rock fanzine) electronic counterpart. Sysops: Al and Hud.

Carrier-Point Information. (213) 423-4999. 300/1200/2400 baud. 300 baud callers call (213) 423-8023 or 423-8641 after 9:00 pm until 10 am. 10 lines, 9 in rotary. Open 24 hours except from 2:00 am to 4:00 am. Accessible using GTE's PC pursuit.

Best and Worst Number 1. (213) 864-2105. 1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Commodore punter file transer. Sysop: Dan Klaffke.

Far Side. (213) 540-6853. 2400 baud, N-8-1, 24 hours. Running from Nochange software. Sysop: Rick Parker.

PPC Personal Programming Center. (213) 978-0024. 1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hours, HP handheld programmable support, HP41c, HP-71b and HP-28c. Sysop: Richard Schwartz.

619

Ramona BBS. (619) 789-6235. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, C128, C64, Amiga, Atari, IBM, CP/M. P.O. Box 373, Ramona, CA 92065. Sysop: Digiteer.

Sysware BBS. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, (619) 278-8661. Commodore machines only. Sysop: Don Malette.

The Nassau XPress. (619) 433-XPRS. 8-N-1, 300 baud, 24 hours. An information and entertainment BBS with 11 message bases including electronics, amateur radio, computer news, music, adventure games, BBS review. Full access is granted to long distance callers with same day validation for new users. UL/DL available using XModem or Punter. Private e-mail, text files, online games and utilities. Sysop: Dan Wright.

Willy-Net. (619) 535-0816. 300/1200, 8/N/1, Large download and message area. IBM. Sysop: Willy Bergner.

ERA Red Walsh BBS. (619) 455-8239. 300/1200 baud, 7-E-1, 5:00 pm to 10:00 am. BBS is for the dispersal of information about real estate, San Diego listings, and ERA Walsh & Assoc., Realty. Downloads/Uploads, Doors (coming soon) and fun! Operated on RBBS-PC for IBM PCs. Sysop: Mark East IV (Osiris).

Culture Schock BBS. (619) 438-2962. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours. All computer types welcome. "Most popular BBS in the area." Sysop: James Rexes

714

The Consultant's Exchange BBS Serving professional computer consultants and students since 1983 with the finest public domain software for the IBM-PC. Featuring consultants list and job list. (714) 842-6348 24 hours.

Computer Consultant's Network problems, solutions for business,legal and engineering problems. Referral service. (714) 982-5994 intro file.

El Toro RBBS/RCPM. (714) 855-0672. 24 hrs. 7 days/week. 300 / 1200 / 2400 baud. No charge, open access, no registration. Specialize in ZCPR3 and CP/M PD utilities. Sections for AMPRO, SB180, dBase II, TPascal, Modula-2, Wordstar, ZCPR3, modems, SIGM and utilities. Over 3000 programs in 88 megabytes online. Public E-mail system. Easy to use ROS system. The collection point for Modula-2 in So. Calif.

APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

½ Height Apple Comp $95
Full Height Apple Comp. 99
IIc ½ Height Floppy Drive 105
Macintosh 800K 175
Apple IIgs Drive 169

APPLE TYPE CARDS

IIe 80 Column w/64K $44
IIe 80 Column w/128K 59
Disk Controller 42
Parallel Interface . . . 40
Graphics Parallel. . . 59
16K RAM Card . . . 34.95
Super Serial Card . . 69
CPM Card 44
No Slot Clock 44
300 Baud Int. Modem. 19.95

DISKETTES

DS DD 5¼" $5
Box of 10
DS DD 3½" 13.50
10 Pieces
Apple & IBM Joysticks $22
6 Outlet Surge Protector 9

MOUSE SPECIALS

M-2 Mouse w/Microsoft & PC Mouse Software $64
IMSI w/Dr. Halo & One Look Software . . . 79
OPTICAL Mouse 99
Mouse Pads 6

CHIPS

Due to Price War Please Call For Best Prices
16K, 64K, 256K, 1 Meg 2716, 2732, 64, 256, 8087, 8087-2, 80287-6, 80287-8, 80287-10

STOP
AND COMPARE OUR PRICES

IBM COMPATIBLE DRIVES

TEAC 55BV ½ Height 360K $75
Fujitsu ½ Height 360K 80
Toshiba 1.2 Meg AT 119
Toshiba 3½" 720K with 5¼' mounting kit 109

IBM TYPE CARD

Floppy Controller $34
XT 1.2MB Floppy Controller 59
Clock Card 34
Serial Card 34
Multi I/O 59
Hard Drive Controller 65
Hard Drive RLL Controller 75
Monochrome w/Print 54
No Slot Clock 44
DOS 3.2/3.3 w/GW BASIC . . . 69/99
20 Meg w/Controller 269
30 Meg w/Controller 319
Samsung Amber Monitor 82
Clock Card w/Serial Port. 44

MODEMS & CABLES

IBM 1200 Baud Internal. $69
1200 Baud HC AVATEX 109
2400 Baud HC AVATEX 219
1200 HC EXTERNAL 89
2400 HC EXTERNAL 189
300 Baud External 44
6' Parallel Cable 8
Serial M-M or M-Female 9.50
IIc Modem Cable 10
Macintosh Modem Cable 10
IIe to IIC Drive Adapter 10

We Ship Daily • 90 Day Replacement Warranty
DEALER Inquiries Welcome • Minimum $2 Shipping Charge
No Charge Cards Accepted

GUENTHER
COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

312 Locust St.
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
New Larger Location To Serve You Better

(408) 458-9404

Please Include $2 Minimum Shipping Charge

ADVANCE TO A LAN

NETWORKING
NOVELL SPECIALISTS

Novell works with
ARCNET
OMNINET } Hardware
ETHERNET
Dealers/Consultants Welcome
Stop in to see our network demo

Call us for the **BEST** Price

XT TURBO
Complete System **$495**
Including:
4.77/10 MHz Motherboard
512K RAM
Floppy controller Card
360K Floppy Disk Drive
Monographic card w/ printer port
Hi res monitor
150 W Power Supply
AT Style Keyboard
AT Style LED case

AT TURBO - 286
Complete System **$790**
Including:
6/10 MHz 80286 Motherboard
512K RAM
1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
Floppy Controller Card
Monographic card w/printer port
Hi Res Monitor
200 W Power Supply
AT Style Keyboard
AT LED Case

DEALERS/CONSULTANTS WELCOME

ADVANCED PC PRODUCTS
5220 N. Rosemead Blvd. Ste. A
San Gabriel, CA 91770
(818) 285-7560

K-WEST. (714) 646-3060. 8-N-1, CP/M and DOS. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400. Sysop: Peggy Lloyd.

The Byte Zone BBS. 7 days, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Serves all Tandy computers and many others, including MS-DOS. Features adventure help files, electronic mail, message bases and download menu. Sysop: Franco Collino. (714) 639-3566.

CMC Computer Systems. (714) 835-0910. Information boards: Apple II, Apple III, Laser 128, IBM, Buy/Sell, hard disks. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Sysop: Charles F. McConathy.

Amiga-Line. (714) 772-4097. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. 100% Amiga for Orange County. Sections for graphics, sound, BASIC, ROM kernel, C, Hardware and Games. Sysop: Tom Jacobsen.

Diamond Bar BBS. (714) 923-1031.300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 365 days. Ten meg online. Affiliated with the Diamond Bar User's Group. Sysop: Jonathan Hart.

The WOCCUG Board. Operated by West Orange County Commodore User Group. EBBS, 8-N-1, 24 hrs, 300/1200. (714) 772-4182. Sysop: Mark Stanford.

The Buckeye BBS. (714) 821-0589. C64, Punter, Xmodem, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Sysop: Art Collins.

FBBS. (714) 823-3673. 24 hrs., 300/1200 baud, full duplex. 50 megabyte system based in Fontana. Downloads for Commodore, Amiga, IBM, Atari, Apple, CP/M. 17 active message bases, weekly online magazine. Sysop: Larry Krzewinski.

GameNet. (714) 520-4263, 24 hours, 300 baud, multiuser board. This Orange County based system features interactive games, a chat area, and an online mail section. Sysop: Merlin or Patches.

Bits and Pieces Times BPT-MAIN. (714) 630-5619. 300/1200/2400, No parity, full duplex. BBS determines results by return key. You must press return key to get on. Guardian-Fidonet/125. Large C64, 128, Amiga and IBM library. Sub board 4: Commodore Club. Sub board 5: IBM. 8:00 pm-9:00am, M-F. BBS runs continuously from 8:00 pm Friday to 9:00 am Monday. Sysop: Mike Dalton; Sub: John Callaci.

Software Exchange. (714) 552-3515. 300/1200/2400, 24 hours, 7 days, 8-N-1. Specializing in public domain and shareware for IBM and compatibles. Over 2000 programs in 122 megabytes on line. Features include private and public message bases, conferences and online help and menu screens. Beta Tester for "Wildcat," the next generation of BBS software. Sysop: John Coon.

C-TUG BBS. (714) 458-1288. Punter protocol, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Les Gertz.

77-Amiga. (714) 77-AMIGA. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, 40 meg. drive. Sysop: Al Cheser.

French Connection. (714) 858-8111. 300/1200/2400/9600 baud. Ten multi-line BBS in Orange County. Dating service, 500 megs of software for users. Sysop: Stephan M. Cohen.

The Pleasure Connection. (714) 773-5326. DYM 502 Buena Park CA. 300/1200 Baud, 24 hours. Computer dating, open forums, adult boards, etc. Sysop: Russ.

Tripwire Wildcat. (714) 964-1146. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours. New BBS. Tripwire BBS is providing both public and private telecommunications to users on a WILDCAT BBS system. The latest in PD software is provided in nineteen different file sections. After 75 days of operations the board is providing over 750 files to users and continues to grow daily through active support. Sysop: William Kidd.

Nebula 6 BBS. (714) 595-4020. 300/1200 baud, 20 megs. Online full of download material for Apple, IBM, Atari, Tandy and Amiga. There is a vast amount of space for Commodore files. The bessage bases, text files and online games are extremely popular. Monthly giveaways take place dealing with game winners of trivia, etc. If you would like info on the system write to: Nebula 6 BBS, P.O. Box 1071, Walnut Creek, CA 91788. Call now and join the fun. Commodore based. Sysops: Ultimacy & Dr. Foxe.

F&W Guns. (714) 653-0494. 300/1200. 8-N-1. Sysop: Louis Ringe.

The Circuit Board. (714) 778-0948. 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hours. IBM-PC software. 106 MB disk space. Sysop: Dave Kleinschmidt.

The Amiga Inn. (714) 283-3202. 1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days. The Amiga Inn is dedicated to the full line of Amigas: 500s, 1000s and 2000s. Reviews, games, help, etc. All use is free. Please visit the Inn. Innkeeper: Steve Snyder.

1139/South. (714) 545-1706. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Located in Costa Mesa. Sports conferences and file area. Five doors. Sysop: KC.

Color Galaxy BBS: (714) 839-5830. 300/1200 baud. 7-ODD-1. 24 hours. Color Galaxy BBS for the Color Computer! Free access. Supports X-Modem, uploads, downloads, games, adventures, utilities, graphics and more! Ten message bases and private mail, including private uploads to other users. Sysops: Dave Cragun and Tom Guzman.

Bridgecard BBS. (714) 761-0340. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Supports IBM, Amiga, C64 and Apple. Located in Anaheim, CA. Sysop: Arthur Collins.

805

Thousand Oaks Technical (805) 493-1495. This massive 64 megabyte board has a mind-boggling number of downloadable programs. The board has no bulletin board feature and allows unlimited upload time. Download time is limited depending on upload exchange.

KERNCOM. (805) 322-8800. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. KERNCOM has operated continuously since March 1983 for the IBM community. KERNCOM is owned by the Kern Independent PC Users Group and is never off line except for routine maintenance. Sysops: Rick Heming and Jim Harrer.

CCCUG BBS. Central Coast Commodore Users Group. (805) 934-2216. 24 hrs/7 days, 300 baud, Punter BBS protocol for downloads. Sysop: Greg Johnson.

PC Vision. (805) 487-3149. 300/1200, 8-N-1, 40 megs. PC-, MS-DOS programs. Sysop: Frank Driscoll.

Tech-Talk. (805) 922-5488. 300/2400 baud, 24 hrs. 21 meg pd software on a 63 meg system. Online registration, instant access to all files, MS/PC-DOS, CP/M. Sysop: Jerry D. Russell. Public access "Collie ver. 1.2."

CompuLink Fido. (805) 494-3350, 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 ours except during netmail. Huge selection of ham radio files; other features include echomail, Outside, and role-playing games (StarTrek, Gamma World, Champions, AD&D, more!!). 20 megs—call today! Sysop: Eric Daymo.

Mustang WILDCAT! BBS. (805) 395-0650. Bakersfield, CA 300/1200/2400/9600 baud. 24 hours, 7 days. This board serves as the development home for the WILDCAT! Bulletin Board System written for the IBM PC. Free access to over 40 megs of download files on your first call. The message section supports conferences in Turbo Pascal, PC Utilities, WILDCAT! updates, electronic stock reports, and many others. Sysops: Jim Harrer and Rick Heming.

Affection Connection. (805) 527-7464 (Simi Valley), (805) 529-7311 (Moorpark), (805) 496-3657 (Thousand Oaks), (818) 704-8588 (Canoga Park), (818) 367-0248 (Sylmar). 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Multi-line/multi-user BBS with on-line chatting. We're a local call to more users than any other BBS in southern California. Member of the Southern California Sysops Association. Running on an IBM clone, we welcome users of all systems. We have users under 15 and over 50, so if you can't find someone interesting you must be dead from the neck up! Upload/download areas for IBM, Apple, C64. UL/DL includes text, games, utilities and more. Public message areas for anonymous advice, bad jokes, general interest, music, movies, buy, sell trade. Always adding new features. "Match-making" to help find that special person, and private e-mail for whispering your sweet nothings. Whatever your interests you'll be glad you called. Come visit our comfortable old manor house and make it your "home away from home." Sysop: Devin Z. Woods.

Success BBS. (805) 238-7359. 300 baud, 24 hours. Commodore user group. Sysop: Larry Sarver.

Appleholics Anonymous. (805) 659-0781. 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Jorgé De La O.

818

Granada Engineering Group RCP/M (818) 360-5053. Technical information, BBS lists, and help on CP/M assembly language program writing.

Oracle BBS (818) 980-6743, system password MICROTIMES, is a multi-interest, multi-user BBS running 6 phone lines on a CompuPro. Features include 8K messages, comments on messages, match-maker, adult material section, online CHAT between users and much more. 24 hr., 300/1200 baud.

The Audiophile Network. A databoard system for the music lover and audiophile. Information, specifications, prices and the latest news about hi-end stereo components. 24 hours, 7 days, unless down for repair. (818) 988-0452: (818) 782-1676 (voice) for info.

Speak Easy BBS. 300/1200 baud, runs on an IBM-AT with 26 megabytes. UL/DL with Xmodem, games, 20 message bases, dating service (questionnaire), voting booth. All computers invited! (818) 905-6262.

Ski Center West. 300 baud, full duplex. 50 ski resorts in western states. Bulletin board, E-mail, buy & sell equipment, merchant section, more. (818) 982-2530. Information (voice) (818) 982-3571.

Warren Communications Network. TI BBS, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, graphics, speech, downloads. Sysop Douglas Davis. (818) 361-9294.

The Hotline. (818) 766-6442 and (818) 762-6161. 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours. Multi user. Affiliated with the National Data Broadcast System. Now online for all of Southern California with Newsbytes, Computer Entertainer Newsletter, list of music and software hits, weekly columns by Dan Gutman, electronic mail. Video take-out mail order with online ordering of software. Plus many exciting new features. Sysop: Jon Badeaux.

Party & News Line. Chat with other live users by modem! Read the latest computer news provided by BBS Press. Use your modem and call (818) 842-3322 now! 300 baud.

Lynzie's Motherboard (818) 508-6482/(213) 650-0519. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. Private E-mail, download library, dating matchup, interactive chat between users, 4 phone lines on rotary. Public boards include emkployment, food and restaurant reviews, sci-fi, political, debate, for sale and many more. Monthly social happenings for local users. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn.

Light Artists, LTD. (818) 985-0541. 24 hrs, 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysops: Marty and Gerald Lehtola.

The Mogur's EMS. (818) 366-1238. Private and public e-mail, 20 special interest group message sections, 8 database sections, 27 megabytes, upload/download with xmodem, open to all systems, operating systems and users. Numerous unique and innovative features using custom software. In operation since 5/1/81. Multiuser with two lines, 2400/1200/300 baud, 8-1-N. Sysop: Tom Tcimpidis.

The Talk Channel. (818) 506-0620 (Hollywood). (818) 507-1365 (Glendale). Both systems are 300/1200/2400 baud, 8/N/1, 24 hours, 10 lines, multi-user with private & group chat. Large UL/DL library, Data Base, 26 Public boards. California's largest BBS system. Sysop: Gary Clarkson.

LAACE (Los Angeles Atari Computer Enthusiasts). (818) 700-1652. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. Atari 8-bit and ST support. 10 meg online. Sysop: Rich.

The Californian. (818) 368-7497. 300 baud, 24 hours. Color Bulletin Board System runs 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Dedicated to the TRS-80 Color Computer, but other computers welcome. 9 sub-boards, more soon. No fees; only rule—no attempts to crash the system. Sysop: Jay B. Sanders.

Wizard of Osz RBBS. (818) 709-6978. 300/1200/2400, 24 hrs., CP/M or MS-DOS. Sysop: Mat Satuloff.

RBBS (Bondwell SIG). (818) 787-0156. 300/1200 baud, CP/M and MS-DOS, 24 hours, 7 days. Everyone welcome. No time limit. Instant access to downloads. Files available for PC compatibles, Bondwell models 2 through 36. Hardware notes and tips. New product discussions. Sysop: Jon L. Bek.

Dodge City. (818) 241-4401. 24 hours, 300 baud, soon 1200. Great downloads that change every day. Sysop: The Sheriff.

The MacLodge BBS. (818) 444-9850. 8-N-1, 40 megs, 300/1200/2400. Hours M-F 3:30 pm-7 am; 24 hours on weekends and holidays. Macintosh up/downloads, plus Mac info. Mac users only please. Sysop: Dennis Cosio.

Greycastle BBS. (818) 355-7872. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. Apple Macintosh discussions and news, plus employment opportunities at Pasadena City College. User's Guide available. Sysop: Stan Coutant.

The Outpost RCP/M. (818) 353-8891, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Online games, occult and general text files, CP/M, Turbo Pascal. Sysop: Phil Hansford.

AT&T PC6300 Users' Group BBS. (818) 954-0530. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Only So-Cal BBS "officially supported" by AT&T. Sysop: Eric L. Levinson.

AMP PC-RBBS. (818) 570-4406. 300/1200, 8-N-1, 24 hours. For IBM, program downloads and uploads, personal mail, public message system, 40 megs, no fee. New open sale conference for free for sale or wanted ads. Computer products offered at low price. Sysop: Edward Lee.

Affection Connection. (805) 527-7464, (818) 704-8588. 24 hrs., 7 days, 300/1200 baud. Multi-user BBS offering live on-line chatting, matchmaking. Sysop: Devin Woods.

Excalibur BBS. (818) 355-6969. Atari and other computers. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysop: White Knight.

The Computer Tele-Comm System. (818) 362-0995. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1. We have meeting places, computer supplies. You can apply for credit cards. Enter our contest to win a 20 meg HardCard, 100 diskettes, $50 solid gold piece and more. We are the first BBS to offer an 800 toll free number. Call us direct the first time, after that call us free. Sysop: Dr. Jeffrey A. Keese.

See-Your-Match. (818) 445-0691. 24 hours, 300/1200. Sysop: Mel Minami.

PC Users Group and BBS For Desktop Publishing. (818) 445-8072. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysop: Mel Minami.

DEALERS & CONSULTANTS ONLY

Please Call For Complete Confidential Price List

IBM

PS II Model 30-002/021	$1230/1625
PS II Model 50-021	2525
PS II Model 60 44MB/70MB	3450/4095
PS II Model 80 44MB/70MB	5085/6095
AT 339 (8MHz, 512K, 30 MB)	3495
AT 068 (6MHz, 256K)	2495
XT 286 (6MHz, 640K, 20MB)	2195
Mono Display 8503	189
Color Display 8512	439
Color Display 8513 (EGA)	510
5¼ External Drive	295
IBM Mouse for system II	85
IBM Modem for system II	310
Pro Printer II/XL	375/545
Pro Printer X24/XL24	545/695
Quiet Writer II/III	975/1195
IBM DOS 3.3 (min 5)	85

CALL FOR ALL OTHER COMPUTER PRODUCTS
*QUANTITY DISCOUNT AVAILABLE

Seagate

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES

20MB/30MB W/Controller	$269/299
30MB/40MB Full Height	425/495
40MB (ST251)/65MB (277N)	389/565
80MB (4096)/80MB (277R)	875/599

MINISCRIBE

20MB/30MB RLL W/Cont.	$279/295
40MB (3650)/40MB (3053)	325/525
40MB (6053) Full Height	585
80MB Full Height (6085)	799

HARD CARDS

20MB/30MB for XT	$345/399
30MB for AT	455
20MB/30MB for PS/2	399/435

MISCELLANEOUS

130MB Maxtor 28Mlsecond	$1500
20MB Tandon 3½ inch	225
10MB IBM Full Height	165

COMPAQ®

DESKPRO MODELS

386/20 MHz 60/130/300 MB	In Stock
386 40 MB (Factory Upgrade)	$4295/4095
386 70 MB (Factory Upgrade)	4995/4695
386 130MB Factory Only	5895
286 Model 1/20/40MB	1850/2295/2550
286 Model 40 (Factory)	2895
Deskpro 2 Drive 256K/20MB	1050/1395

PORTABLES

***NEW PORTABLE 386/40MB	$5595
II Model 4 (Factory/Upgrade)	2595/2395
II Model 2 2dr., 256K (80286)	1895
**Portable 286 Model 1	1795
III Model 20MB	3495
III Model 40MB	3995
Compaq Amber/Green	195
Compaq EGA Monitor	525
Compaq EGA Adapter	385
386 Memory Exp. Board	Call
1MB Memory Exp. Kit	295
Compaq DOS 3.1/3.2/3.3	59/71/95

Quantity Discount Available

Quantity Discount Available
Dealers & Consultants Only

Corporate & Retail Customers Call For Quotes

intel

8087-3 XT/80287-6 AT	$95/160
8087-2 XT/80287-8 AT	145/249
80287-10 AT 10MHz	289
80387-16 for 80-386	465
80387-20 Base Systems	765

OKIDATA

182/182 Serial 120 cps	$199/269
ML192+/193+ 200 cps	289/409
ML292E/293E 200 cps, 100 nlq	369/499
ML393/393 Color 450 cps	945/1029
ML294/2410	737/1695
Lazer Line 6	1299

IRWIN TAPE BACK UP

10 MB. Inter./External	$265/399
20 MB. Inter./External	345/475
40 MB. Inter./External	389/535
Call for PS/2 Tape Back Up Units	
Call for Archive, Tecmar, Sysgen	

TOSHIBA

321SL (216CPS)	$465
341SL (216CPS)	645
351-2/351-2 Color	865/1019
Toshiba T1000/1100	799/1595
Toshiba T3120 MB	2995
Modem for Laptops	299

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laser Series II	$1695
Laser Jet 500+	$3295
1MB Mem. Expansion HP/Compatible	369/329
2MB Mem. Expansion HP/Compatible	699/629
HP Plotter 7475A	1395
HP Scanjet Scanner	1150

Floppy Drives Priced for 10

Fujitsu 360K/1.2MB	$67/82
Teac 360K/1.2MB	75/95
Toshiba 360K1.2MB	73/95
Toshiba 3.5" Internal	95

LOTUS 1-2-3 Call

LOTUS SYMPHONY Call

D-DATA

One stop shopping for dealers & consultants. We also carry NEC • AST • HERCULES • DRAMS • MODEMS • CITIZEN • MICROPOLIS • SONY • MICROSOFT • SAMSUNG

4742 Woodman Avenue
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

For phone order call: (818) 905-0994 (213) 859-3410

Service charge on all credit card purchases.

COMPUTER TEACHER

LEARNING CENTERS #1 IN O.C.

Since 1981

Buy from the Teachers!
Learn from the Teachers

AST RESEARCH INC. Premium 286 Computer Systems

Mono System: 512K, 20 MB Drive Mono System.....**$1795**
EGA System: 1 MB, 40 MB Drive, EGA Monitor.....**$2495**
CAD System: 1 MB, 40 MB Drive, Magnavox 926 x 580 Mulitmode Monitor or NEC Multisync **$2695**
• FREE COMPUTER CLASS •

Leading Edge/Panasonic SYSTEM

- Model D-Turbo • 768K Memory • 30 MB Hard Drive
- 360K Floppy Drive • Monochrome Monitor
- Panasonic 1091i II Printer
- Disks • Paper • Software • Cables
- Free Computer Class

COMPLETE **$1499**

LAPTOP Headquarters:

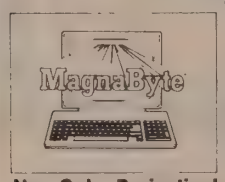
Zenith
TOSHIBA
NEC Multispeed

LAPTOP MODEM SALE

IBM Convertible, Zenith 181/183
Toshiba 1100+/1200/3100, Spark Datavue

1200 BAUD Internal **$295**
2400 BAUD Internal **$395**
INCLUDES FREE SOFTWARE

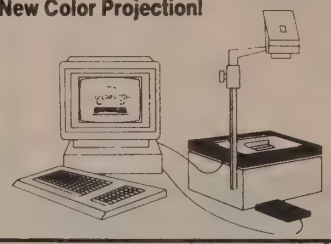
NEW! Computer Image Projection System



- Economical
- Portable
- Compatible
- Easy

Project data from your Personal Computer onto any large screen and instantly share information with a room full of people.

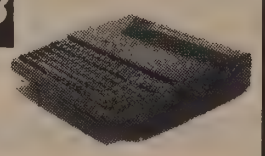
New Color Projection!



$899 Monochrome

$1495 Color

LASER 128 PERSONAL COMPUTER



Apple IIe Compatible

Laser 128/EX .....$380/$480

New Models & Accessories In Stock!

APPLE IIe/IIgs SYSTEM SPECIALISTS

• SALES • ACCESSORIES • SOFTWARE • REPAIRS •
CALL THE TEACHER!

Accounting Software SALE

• Peachtree • Bedford •
• State of the Art •
Call the Teacher for Demonstrations

Copy II PC $29.99
Copy II+.....$29.95

Apple Hard Drive Sale

CMS 20MB Macintosh
or
Sider 20MB
Apple IIe/+/GS

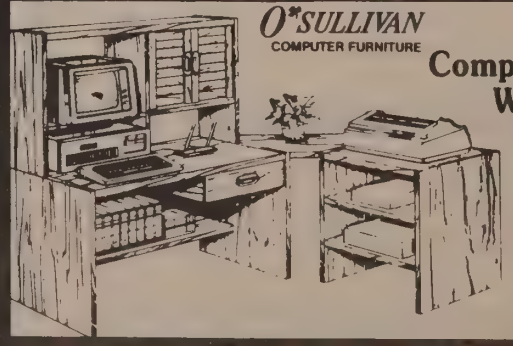
$595 COMPLETE

No Game Port in Your PC?

Game Port I/O Card **$39.95**
Multifunction Joysticks.....**$34.95**
BOTH FOR ONLY.....$64.95
(Great Christmas Present)

HEWLETT PACKARD for Laserjet II

Font Cartridges.....**$195-$295**
1MB Memory Card .....**$ 395**
2MB Memory Card .....**$ 695**
4MB Memory Card **$1295**



O'SULLIVAN COMPUTER FURNITURE

Complete Computer Workcenter

A place for everything Workstation, computer hutch and printer stand with 90° angle corner.

$149.95 COMPLETE

COMPUTER CLASSES

Starting Weekly

- Intro to PC's
- Intro to Apple II's
- Word Processing
- Lotus 1-2-3
- DBase III

Private Classes, Consulting and Programming Services Available

CALL FOR CURRENT CLASS SCHEDULES

COMPUTER TEACHER (714) 547-0400
15762-B Tustin Village Way, Tustin
INTEREST-FREE FINANCING Open M-Th. 10-7 / Fri.-Sat. 10-5
• On-Site Factory Authorized Service •
FREE DELIVERY — FREE CLASSES *w/PURCHASE*

Fantasy Plaza BBS. (818) 840-8066, 300 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. Fantasy Plaza departs from reality with the most unique and entertaining system you've ever seen! You will be -impressed! Sysop: Gregg Collins.

Dial-Your-Match#1. (818) 842-6900. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. Meet new friends! The original and most unique friendship BBS. Online since October 1981. DYM network allows you to send messages across the USA.

Machiavelli Interface. (818) 659-1168. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200. IBM and compatible PC board with Net-Mail feature. 30+ megs of downloads, conferences. Sysop: Dewayne Mikkelson.

Luv-A-Hug Moonbeams B.B.S. (818) 772-0384. 300/1200 baud, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity. Full access restricted to members of Luv-A-Hug only. 25 Megabytes online. IBM compatible, Z-100, and CP/M public domain software. Sysop: Greg Cook.

Dial-Your-Match #1. (818) 842-6900. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, 7 days a week. We're not just for dating! Come enjoy a BBS that is "different" in every way! Make new friends the fun way! Call Today! Sysop Gregg Collins.

The Multi-User Party Line. (818) 842-3322. A multi-user chat system dedicated to chatting with other callers. Meet new people in an enjoyable anonymous environment. 300 baud, 24 hours, 7 days a week. Sysop: Greg Collins.

Fantasy Plaza. (818) 840-8066. 24 hours, 7 days a week, 300 baud. An impressive experience where you will be treated to "red carpet" hospitality. A system that is not to be missed!

Teenplex BBS. (818) 289-6840. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. A BBS devoted to teenagers. Message bases include: General, Games, Hardware, Software and Consulting. Supports Commodore and Atari file transfers. Sysop: Al Botts.

The Lunacy PC Board. (818) 894-1248. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200/2400. 270 MB system with over 5,000 pubic domain files available. Five conferences, including games, music, PCjr, movies and astronomy. IBM compatible only. Running PC Board software with two nodes! Soon to go to 9600 baud. Operating since July 1985. Always the latest PD software. Online games and utilities. Free. Registration required. Sysop: Ken Ough.

The Ledge PC Board. (818) 352-3620. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 1200/2400 baud with 19200/9600 baud available to USRobotics Courier HST users. MNP error-correcting protocol available. All systems welcome, featuring full support for IBM PC compatibles. Online video game reviews from Computer Entertainer. Large library of MS-DOS programs. System supports several Doors including Top Gun Trivia, Create an Adventure II, and an ARC door where users may view or extract single files from .ARC files. PCBRO high performance file transfer door featuring ZMODEM, SEALINK, MEGALINK and other protocols. Free to the public. Online registration gives full system access. Sysop: Joseph Sheppard.

Inner Realm. (818) 352-7102. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Atari Forum ST. Chess Club. Sysop: IR ROM.

The Space Station-Shopper/BBS. (818) 286-8539. 300 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Brand new, check us out. Sysop: Hugo.

Affection Connection. (805) 527-7464 (Simi Valley), (805) 529-7311 (Moorpark), (805) 496-3657 (Thousand Oaks), (818) 704-8588 (Canoga Park), (818) 367-0248 (Sylmar). 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Multi-line/multi-user BBS with on-line chatting. We're a local call to more users than any other BBS in southern California. Member of the Southern California Sysops Association. Running on an IBM clone, we welcome users of all systems. We have users under 15 and over 50, so if you can't find someone interesting you must be dead from the neck up! Upload/download areas for IBM, Apple, C64. UL/DL includes text, games, utilities and more. Public message areas for anonymous advice, bad jokes, general interest, music, movies, buy, sell trade. Always adding new features. "Match-making" to help find that special person, and private e-mail for whispering your sweet nothings. Whatever your interests you'll be glad you called. Come visit our comfortable old manor house and make it your "home away from home." Sysop: Devin Z. Woods.

The Adobe BBS. (818) 401-9611. 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours, 7 days. Message bases, Atari P/D Files.

Makom Ohr Shalom. (818) 609-1808. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. A Jewish BBS with chat mode, downloads, public boards. Religious, secular & humorous themes. Sysop: Don Goldberg (Don 1).

Cryonics And Immortality BBS. (714) 734-0139. 1200 baud, 8-N-1, 3:00 pm to 6:00 am PST. No fee except phone company charges. An information exchange for immortalists and cryonicists. Sysop: Hugh Nixon.

The Scream BBS. (818) 287-4570. 1200/2400 baud. 8-N-1. 24 hours, 7 days. 200 MBs! Full color, online games. Files are for IBM and compatibles only, but all systems are welcome to use MESSAGE base and DATABASE. Merchant sub-board, computer shopping list, great conversation. UL/DL section and much more! This BBS could have the fastest response time around, so you don't have to wait for anything! Free to the public. Online registration is required before full access is given. So when you're ready for a change, Do something different, call Scream BBS. Sysop: ECIII.

Prime Time BBS. (818) 982-7271. 300/1200 baud. 8-N-1, 24 hours. Features private e-mail and multi-interest public boards. New feature: "Computer Shopping" includes wholesale pricing on complete systems and peripherals, disk drives, keyboards, cases, monitors, printers and specials on software. Sysop: Bill Martin.

ASSOCIATIONS

Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility. The LA chapter is interested in computer reliability and preventing nuclear war, the socially useful direction of computer research, and similar topics. They meet most third Wednesdays at 7:30 pm at varying locations. Contact Rodney Hoffman, P.O. Box 66038, Los Angeles, CA 90066, (213) 932-1913 for more information.

Organization of Professionals, Educators, and Novices (OPEN). Tutorials, random access period, feature presentation, public domain library, and CP/M literature are all part of the monthly meetings of Osborne owners/users and MS-DOS transportables. Club BBS and newsletter. Call Frank L. Christ at (213) 498-4186 for more information. Meetings at Learning Assistance Center, CSU Long Beach, 3rd Wednesdays, 7 pm.

The North Orange County Computer Club. This group is the largest and perhaps the oldest in the county. It is affiliated with a large number of special interest groups and offers something for just about every user. General meetings are usually the first Sunday of every month in the Hashinger Auditorium, Chapman College, Orange. For info, call (714) 998-8080.

The South Orange County Computer Club. A general computer club that meets the first Tuesday of every month at 3545 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa. Meetings begin at 7:00 P.M.

Valley Computer Club. Monthly meeting at 7 pm, first Wednesday of month in Burbank Board of Realtors Bldg., 2006 W. Magnolia Blvd., Burbank. All types of micros represented.

QMD

Presents

SONY • TOSHIBA • MINISCRIBE

IBM • COMPAQ • HP • NEC • AST

ZENITH • LOTUS • MAXTOR

INTEL • EPSON • TEAC • SEAGATE

IRWIN • ARCHIVE • MINISCRIBE • KURTA

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

LASER PRINTERS — HEWLETT PACKARD

HP Laser Jet II	$1689
HP 1 Megabyte Memory Expansion Card	$399
HP Toner Cartridge For Above Unit (Black)	$89
Destiny Laser Act2 1.5MB	$1595
Tray & Fonts	CALL

MONITORS

Amdek 310A TTL Amber	$140
Amdek 1280	$795
CTX EGA	$352
CTX RGB	$255
Mitsubishi 1371 EGA	$559
NEC Multisync JC-1401P3A	$550
Panasonic Mono Monitor Green	$75
Princeton LM300 Full Screen	$1120
Princeton SR-12P PGA	$649
Sony Multiscan CPD 1302	$599
Sony Multiscan TV/Monitor KV1311CR	$479
Taxan Color 650	$599
Thompson 4460 EGA	$330
Thompson Ultrascan	$410
Wyse 700 Full Page	$799

MICE

Logi Tech Mouse with Driver Software	$65
Logi Tech Mouse (Bus)	$99
Genius Mouse	$49

SCANNERS

Princeton Graphica	$895
HP SCAN Jet w/interface	$1495
Microtech Turbo 300A	$1595

SOFTWARE

ALDUS Pagemaker	$439
IBM Displaywriter IV	$285
Twin Lotus look alike	$433
Ventura Publisher	$429

DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS

IBM DOS 3.3	$100
Compaq DOS 3.3	$80
PC Mos/386	$155

CAD/CAM

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

Hitachi 11 x 11 Tablet	$540
Roland DXY-980 with Digital Display	$1270
Houston Instruments DMP-29	$1680
Summasketch 1201 ps & stylus	$427
HP Plotter 7475A	$1325
Calcomp 1043 GT Plotter	$7295
JDL 8650 GL+	$3190
Numonics 5860	$11,100

COMPUTERS — COMPAQ

386-20/60MB	$5299
386-20/130MB	$6699
386-20/300MB	$8799
Portable 386-40	$5649
Portable 386-100	$7049

IBM

PS/2 Model 30, 2 - 3½" FDD (720KB)	$1199
PS/2 Model 30, 20MB & 1 FDD	$1609
PS/2 Model 50, 20MB & 1 FDD (1.4MB)	$2519
PS/2 Model 80, 40MB & 1 FDD	$4899
Monochrome 2/Play 8503	$178
Color 2/Play 8512	$418
Color/VGA 2/Play 8513	$499
Color/VGA 2/Play 8514	$1099
2 MB Expanded Memory Adapter	$909
5¼" External Drive w/Adapter	$319

FAX MACHINES

Sharp UX-80 Copier/Fax/Telephone	
Sharp Copier Enlarge & Reduction	$1050
Sharp UX-30 G3 40 Second Transmission, 8 level half tones	$599
Sharp FO-150 10 Second Transmission	$1395
Sharp FO-210 8½ record & scanning G3/G2/six minutes North American FAA communication	$1720
Brother	$1250
We Carry Sharp Lap Top Computers	

LAP TOP COMPUTERS

NEC ZENITH TOSHIBA

Toshiba 1000	$850
Toshiba T3100-20	$2995
NEC Multispeed-EL	$1695
Sharp 7000 + 1 Dr., 20MB	$1995
Zenith 181/183	$1595/2395

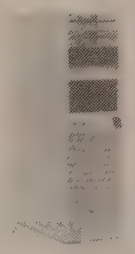
NETWORKING

Getaway 2Node Starter w/Netware	$1420
Advance Digital Multiuser Salsyn Board	$110
Novell Ether Net	$310
Novell 286A Server 42MB w/software	$6370
Novell Arc Net Start Kit w/software	$2450

386 SYSTEM

386 Tower

Special 1: Intel SBC-386 AT motherboard, desktop cabinet, floppy drive, keyboard, Western Digital dual controller $2850
Special 2: Taiwan 386 motherboard (similar to Intel SBC-386AT) desktop cabinet, floppy drive, keyboard, Western Digital dual controller $2450
Special 3: Taiwan motherboard, package similar to Special 3, except tower cabinet $2850
Special 4: Taiwan 25 MHz 80386 Tower Cabinet. Includes 2 MByte onboard RAM, expandable to 8 MByte $3150



Additional Accessories:

Intel 2 MByte 32-bit RAM board	$725
Intel 8 MByte 32-bit RAM board	$3850
Taiwan 2 MByte 32-bit RAM board	$625
Taiwan 8 MByte 32-bit RAM board	$2450
Intel 80387-16 math coprocessor	$550

Intel SBC-386AT has 90 days fac. warranty.
Taiwan 386 has 1 year fac. warranty.

TAPE BACK UP SYSTEMS

Irwin 110 10MB Internal	$219
Irwin 120 20MB Internal	$375
Irwin 145 40MB Internal	$405
Archive XL40 40MB Internal	$429
Archive ST600 60MB Internal	$499
3M DC-2000 Tape Cartridge	$28
Tandberg 3309 60MB Internal	$535
Everex 60MB Internal	$665
Everex 60MB External	$695
Sysgen Int DI-SY401	$395

HARD DISK DRIVES

Seagate ST225 20 MB w/control	$239
Seagate ST238 30MB w/control	$279
Seagate ST251 40MB AT	$399
Miniscribe 6053 44 Meg AT	$575
Miniscribe 6085 71 Meg AT	$799
Miniscribe 40 MB 3650	$342
Miniscribe 20 MB 8425	$199
Maxtor 140 140 Meg	$1795
Atari 3046 30 Meg AT	$355
Iomega Bernoulli Box 20 + 20	$2210
Mountain Drive Card 30MB	$579
Plus Hardcard 20MB	$525

POLICIES:
- Blue Label or Next Day Delivery Available
- Letters of Credit & Corporate Accounts Accepted
- We accept certified checks, cashier checks, wired funds
- All orders over $500 must be paid by cashier check.
- Minimum order $100.
- Allow 1 week for personal & company checks (maximum amount-$500)
- Prepaid orders get 1% discount
- Add 3% for Visa/Master Card Purchases
- Allow one week for shipping
- 15% Restocking Fee On all return merchandise

QUALITY MICRO DISTRIBUTORS

VISA master charge

(213) 474-3764

800-553-3339 in CA orders only

1-800-MICRO 86 (642-7686) in U.S.

West Coast Office 10551 W. Pico Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90064

East Coast Office 313 Post Ave. Westbury, NY 11590 **1-800-338-9444**

For Technical Service Call Watson Line (213) 470-8073

SALESPERSON WANTED IN L.A.

All prices subject to change without notice

When you need competitive prices, prompt service & complete support, call us.

Contact W.R. Robinson, 11850 Louise, Granada Hills, CA 91344, (818) 368-1383.

San Diego Computer Society. Umbrella organization for over 40 Special Interest Groups (SIGs). Sponsors meetings, newsletters and annual computer fair. Meetings at Mesa College, 7250 Mesa College Drive, San Diego, 11:30-4, third Saturday each month. Contact Membership Chairman, P.O. Box 81444, San Diego 92138, (619) 549-3783. BBS (619) 549-3788.

Consolidated Computer Club. Dues $25 yr. For meeting place and time send SASE to David Nussbaum, 14200 Polk Street, #53, Sylmar, CA 91342-2966, or call (818) 362-9718.

Hughes Aircraft Computer Clubs. This club is for Hughes Aircraft employees only, but the BBS is open to everyone. Upload and download boards for Macintosh, IBM, Atari, Commodore, etc. Each board has its own public message service plus general message board. Contact Bud Grove, 21111 Dolores #146, Carson, CA 90745. BBS (213) 549-9640, 300/1200 baud, 24 hrs., 7 days.

Ventura Personal Computer User's Group. All MS-DOS and PC-DOS machines. Meetings 3rd Saturday 9 am-12 noon, Foster Library, 651 E. Main, Ventura. Contact Mike Regan, President, 301 Dana Point, Ventura, CA 93004, (805) 647-8273.

Micro User's Group — SFV Board of Realtors. Meetings 7232 Balboa Blvd., Van Nuys, 7 pm. third Thursday. Contact Mary Lou Williams, (818) 786-2110 for more information.

South Bay Computer Education Group. Supporting Apple, Atari, Commodore, IBM and compatibles, and TI99/4A. Meeting 2nd Wednesday of each month. Time 7 pm at 3675 Torrance Blvd., Suite 202, Torrance, CA 90503. Contact Jack Ward (213) 530-4879 or Judy Adams (213) 540-5010.

UCLA PC Users Group. IBM PC or compatibles owners welcome to join us on the 2nd Tuesday of the month, 7 pm. Public domain library , SIGs, BBS, seminars and newsletters. NPI Auditorium, UCLA, Westwood Plaza, Level C. For more information call (213) 473-6668.

Citizens Veto. For users with an interest in socio-economic issues who might want to try their equipment in working a model of a new approach. Primarily graphics and numbers, minimal text. Ewald O. Schlachter, (415) 452-0151.

ICCA (Independent Computer Consultants of America. A nonprofit national association dedicated to the independent computer consultant. Its goals are to promote professionalism within the industry, increase awareness of ICCA to clients, and provide group benefits to members. Meets at Revere House, Tustin, 2nd Thursday, 6 pm. Contact Bill Creel, membership chairman, ICCA-OC, P.O. Box 3067, Santa Ana 92703, (714) 666-1981.

LAC-BUG (Learn About Computers — Beginner's Users Group. All computer owners and prospective owners eligible, ages 3 to adult. Educational materials and hands-on training included with membership. 24 hour telephone: (213) 372-8909. Mailing address: 6506 Arizona Avenue, Suite 127, Los Angeles, CA 90045.

Association For Women In Computing. L.A. Chapter meets on the second Wednesday of the month, 6:00 pm, at the Proud Bird Restaurant, (near LAX). Contact the Program Chair at P.O. Box 3966, Torrance, CA 90510. (213) 657-0327.

Southern California Geneological Society Workshop. Meets the fourth Saturday of the month, 4:00-6:00 pm, at the SCGS Library, 122 S. Golden Mall (rear), Burbank, CA 91502. A self-help group to provide a forum for information and experience exchanges on the use of computers in geneology. Contact W.R. Robinson, SCGS, P.O. Box 4377, Burbank, CA 91503. (818) 368-1383 or (818) 843-7247.

NATIONAL/ INTERNATIONAL

Network Users Association. 2111 Eisenhower Ave., Suite 400, Alexandria, VA 22314. (800) 638-8510 or (703) 683-8500.

TPUG World's largest Commodore Users Group. $25 annual membership entitles you to access to library of public domain software for C-64, VIC 20, PET, CBM, SuperPET, B-128. Coming soon Plus 4, C-16, C-128. New disks added each month. Also TPUG Magazine (10 per year), free access to TPUG's Bulletin Board Modem System, 24 hours, 7 days. TPUG Inc., 5300 Young St., Willowdale, Ontario, Canada M2N5R2, (416) 733-2933.

Apple Co-op. 290 SW 43rd, Renton, WA 98055. (201) 251-5222.

JUG (Jefferson State Computer Users Group). Many SIGs, newsletter. Dues $5.00 year, some SIGs additional. Contact JUG, P.O. Box 457, Gold Hill, OR 97525-0457.

MicroPro Users Group of America. National group with over 200 members worldwide. Dedicated to supporting MicroPro products, especially WordStar and InfoStar, for any hardware. c/o Procyon Associates, 140 Riverside Drive, New York, NY 10024. (212) 595-4811.

Golden Apple Club, Apple II and Macintosh. Contact Stefano Minotto, Golden Apple Club, Riviera Tiso da Camposanpiero, 26, 35100 Padua, Italy.

F.O.G. 15,000 member group supporting all CP/M users. Dues of $24.00/yr. include 60-80 pg. FOGHORN monthly's access to 270+ disk library, 40+ RCP/M systems, and back issues; and a technical support hotline. All meetings conducted by 140+ local groups. Gale P. Rhoades, P.O. Box 3474, Daly City, CA 94015, (415) 755-2000.

Getec s.r.l. Contact Silvio Esengrini, Via dei Guarneri Nr. 24,-20141 Milan, Italy. Phone: 39/2/5696502, 39/21 5694185.

Italtel S.p.a. Contact Michelangello Sala, C.Na, Castelletto, 20090 Settimo Milanese, Milan, Italy. Phone 39-2-4388-4288.

PLUG (The Plus/4 Users' Group). Dedicated solely to support of the Commodore Plus/4. No regular meetings, 200 members in US, Canada, Mexico, and Europe. Newsletter, public domain software library. P.O. Box 1001, Monterey, CA 93942.

KAPPA (Memphis Kaypro Users Group). Meetings at 2 pm, 1st Saturday of the month, Room 2, Jennings Hall. Contact Hugh Lamar, 5983 Macon Cove, Memphis, TN. (901) 377-4140.

The AppleWorks Users Group (TAWUG). c/o Regional Rep, 27421 Berenda Way, Hayward, CA 94544, (415) 887-7499.

FORTH Interest Group, International Office. P.O. Box 8231, San Jose, CA 95155. For further information call (408) 277-0668.

Apricot User Group (APRICUG). Box 98, Malverne, NY 11565.

Spellbinder Users' Group has an international newsletter with useful macros written by members, advice on new applications, news, and word-processing problem solving. All experience levels. California members welcome. Write P.O. Box 14, Newark, Notts, England NG24 4TP; telephone (0636) 77313; telecom Gold/Dialcom Mailbox 72: MAG95610.

National TeleVideo Users Group. Meets 7:30 pm, 3rd Thursday, 1170 Morse Ave., Sunnyvale. P.O. Box 22007, San Francisco, CA 94122. Call for info — David, (415) 753-1552.

Apple Fontrix Club. Monthly newsletter. P.O. Box 29857, Thornton, CO 80229-0857.

N.A.B.V.I.C.U. - The National Association of Blind and Visually Impaired Computer Users. The purpose of this group is to gather information that will assist the blind or visually impaired person in utilizing the enormous potential of computers. It supports **CompuHelp**, a menu driven database-bulletin board programmed for use by the blind and visually impaired. It is available 24 hours a day, 7-days a week, 300/1200 baud, 8 or 7 bits, even or no parity, 1 stop bit. (916) 786-3923. Compuhelp is also available on disks. For more info, contact Otto C. Haiungs, Chief Executive Officer, Sysop, at P.O. Box 1352, Roseville, CA 95661-1352. (916) 783-0364.

28 Barbary Lane. Meets at 121 13th Ave. East, Seattle, WA, Fridays 8:00 pm. Contact A. Madrigal, (206) 323-2828. BBS: (206) 323-2828.

MICROenvironment: Microenvironmental Information Consortium For Researchers Overseas. (800) 323-7611. World Headquarters, 712 Avery Rd. W. Winlock, Washington 98596, USA. Micro on MCI mail, ECONET & WELL. TELEX number 6502928733 via WUI.

American Computer Users Temporarily in Europe (A.C.U.T.E). Going overseas or already there? We are a users group dedicated to helping you better adjust and understand how to survive in the overseas environment with your computer system. We show you how to find things you will need at reduced member prices. We also consult firms and developers on how to make software more acceptable to the international market. We do foreign language translation of computer software and provide referral services. Further information available by mail: A.C.U.T.E., Postfach 4, D-8818 Lehrberg, West Germany.

Folklife Terminal Club. Almost Free Software. An international Commodore computer users group, with members in more than twelve countries, has made its software library available to other user groups and individuals. The club has issued new catalogs of software from its archives which contain more than 6,000 public domain programs. The programs are stored on diskettes and are usable in various configurations of PET, CBM, VIC, C-64, PLUS 4 and C-128 computers. The software itself is free. The first diskette that should be ordered is the new "CATALOG DISK" which contains an automatic disk cataloging program, a listing of all the available programs, complete instructions and Associate Membership in the club. There is a copying and mailing fee of $15 per diskette. Please specify which computer and disk drive you have. Contact Folklife Terminal Club, Box 555-DN, Co-op City Station, Bronx, NY 10475.

Miami PC User Group. Meets at 16400 N.W. 32nd Ave, Miami, FL. Second and fourth Wednesdays at 8:00 pm. Contact Jeffrey Feinberg, 2500 E. Hollandale Beach Blvd., Hollandale, FL 33009. (305) 457-7744.

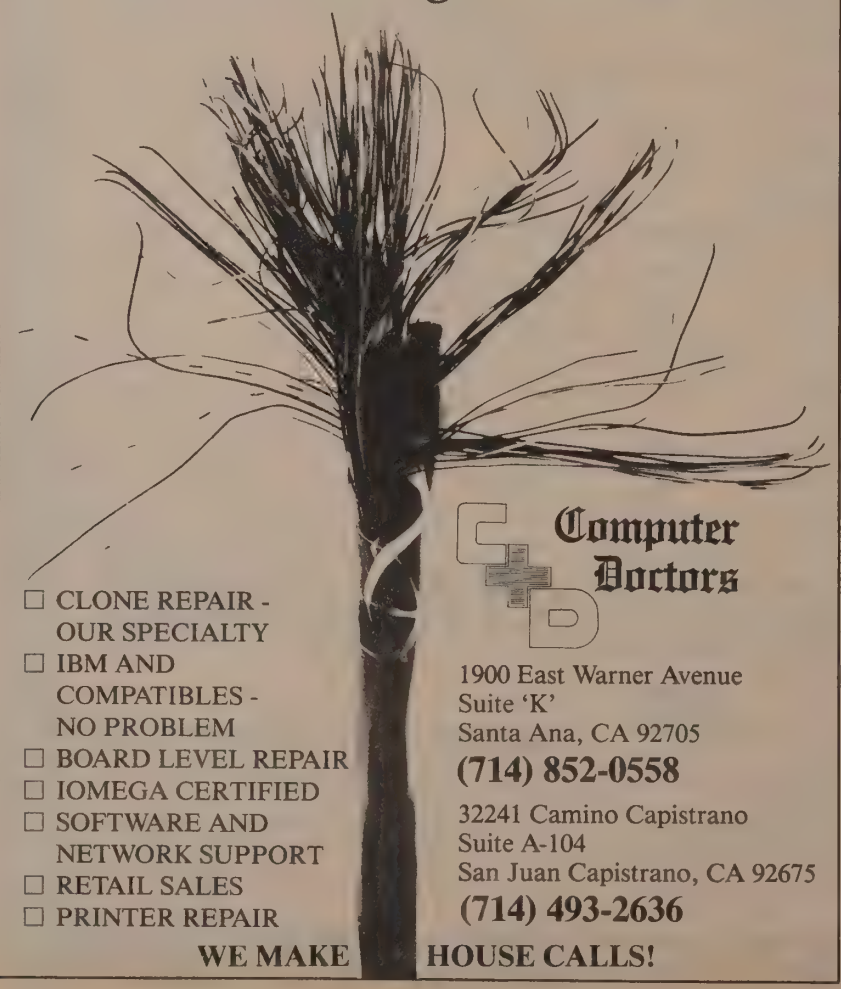
USER GROUPS

AT&T

AT&T PC6300 Users' Group. Meetings at various locations — contact BBS for latest information. Or write Eric Levinson, P.O. Box 7364, Burbank, CA 91510. BBS (818) 954-0530, 300/1200, 8-N-1, 24 hours.

ORCA - Orange Riverside Counties AT&T 6300 UG. Meetings bimonthly, second Saturdays, 11:30 am, at 2144 Michelson Drive, Irvine. Contact Chuck Patten, 1220 Page Circle, Corona, CA 91720, (714) 851-0119, ext. 234.

When your terminal goes haywire,
Your business goes terminal.



☐ CLONE REPAIR - OUR SPECIALTY
☐ IBM AND COMPATIBLES - NO PROBLEM
☐ BOARD LEVEL REPAIR
☐ IOMEGA CERTIFIED
☐ SOFTWARE AND NETWORK SUPPORT
☐ RETAIL SALES
☐ PRINTER REPAIR

WE MAKE HOUSE CALLS!

CD Computer Doctors

1900 East Warner Avenue
Suite 'K'
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 852-0558

32241 Camino Capistrano
Suite A-104
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675
(714) 493-2636

COMPUTER SWAP™ MEETS

A HIGH TECHNOLOGY FLEAMARKET AND MINISHOW FOR PERSONAL COMPUTING ENTHUSIASTS

FUTURE SWAPS
10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

L. A. COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS, POMONA
JANUARY 9, 1988
ORANGE COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS, COSTA MESA
JANUARY 23, 1988
L. A. COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS, POMONA
JANUARY 30, 1988
SAN DIEGO COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS, DEL MAR
FEBRUARY 6, 1988
L. A. COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS, POMONA
FEBRUARY 27, 1988
SAN DIEGO COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS, DEL MAR
MARCH 12, 1988
L. A. COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS, POMONA
MARCH 19, 1988
ORANGE COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS, COSTA MESA
APRIL 2, 1988
SAN DIEGO COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS, DEL MAR
APRIL 9, 1988
L. A. COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS, POMONA
APRIL 23, 1988
ORANGE COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS, COSTA MESA
MAY 14, 1988
L. A. COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS, POMONA
MAY 21, 1988
L. A. COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS, POMONA
JUNE 18, 1988
L. A. COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS, POMONA
JULY 16, 1988
ORANGE COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS, COSTA MESA
AUGUST 20, 1988
L. A. COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS, POMONA
AUGUST 27, 1988

HUNDREDS OF SELLERS
Hundreds of dealers and manufacturers having price wars, personal sellers and exhibits. Millions of dollars worth of hardware, software, supplies, books and furniture. Many businesses liquidating inventories at a fraction of their cost.

BUY, SELL OR TRADE...
Every imaginable computer product from ICs to a complete computer system—new or used. Latest statistics of our buyers show that 98% made at least one purchase averaging $300.

FREE COMPUTER SWAPPER ADS
Each paid attendee is entitled to a free 20 word classified ad in *The Computer Swapper*.

SELLING SPACES:
Call for details.

- DOOR PRIZES
- CONSIGNMENT TABLE
- THOUSANDS OF BUYERS
- ADMISSION: $5 AT THE DOOR

SWAP MEETS LAST ONE DAY ONLY

RK PRODUCTS, INC.
P.O. BOX 18906, SAN JOSE, CA 95158
(408) 978-7927•800-722-7927•IN CA 800-252-7927

Mitsuba Technology, Inc.

NOVELL NETWORK 4-NODE STARTER KIT FOR UNDER $1,000*

A TRUE NOVELL NETWORK WITH HIGH QUALITY SMC ARCNET CARDS AT AN UNPRECEDENTED LOW PRICE

MTI's ELS/ARCNET STARTER KIT - A $995*

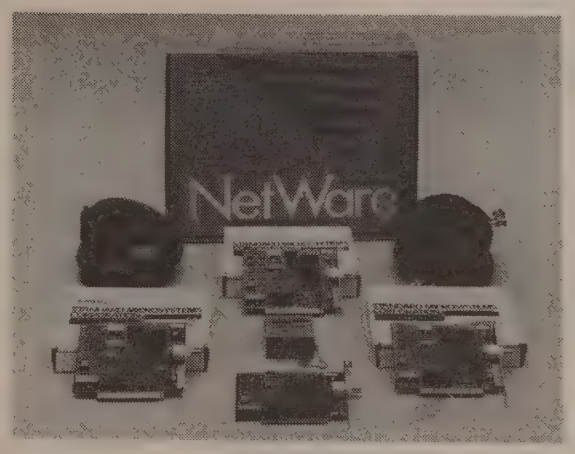
(STAR TOPOLOGY MAXIMUM LINEAR DISTANCE IS 200 FEET)

- 1 NOVELL NETWARE ELS LEVEL I
- 4 SMC ARCNET PC-110 CARDS
- 1 SMC 4-PORT PASSIVE HUBS
- 4 RG-62/U 25-FT CABLES

MTI's ELS/ARCNET STARTER KIT - B $1195*

(BUS TOPOLOGY MAXIMUM LINEAR DISTANCE IS 1000 FEET

- 1 NOVELL NETWARE ELS LEVEL I
- 2 SMC ARCNET PC-210 CARDS
- 2 SMC ARCNET PC-110 CARDS
- 3 RG-62/U 25-FT CABLES



STARTER KIT FEATURES:

— Highly cost effective, ideal for smaller workgroups. or businesses which require no more than 4 concurrent work stations.

— Utilizing the most popular Arcnet Cards which are manufactured by the most advanced surface-mount technology, ensuring good qualities.

— The File Server can be configured as a non-dedicated server and it does not require a key card.

— MTI's starter kits have everything you need to network your PC's or PS/2's without any hassle.

— Easy menu-driven installation instructions, which can be followed by any user.

— MTI also provides complete 4-Node LAN with 1 AT as a File Server and 3 XTs as Work Stations at a very low cost. Please call for our discounted dealer's prices.

(* Dealer's price only)
SMC is a trade mark of Standard Microsystems Corp.
Arcnet is a trade mark of Datapoint

Mitsuba Technology, Inc.
615 West Covina Blvd.
San Dimas, CA 91773
(714) 592-6003 (714) 592-4067

ADAM

Adam Users of Southern California. Come and keep the ADAM going. We have access to some of the people who developed software for ADAM and we are going to create a base for tips, reviews, and a BBS. Get on line with ADAM. Meetings at Airport College Center, Sepulveda and Century, 4th Sunday, noon. Contact Harvey Klein, 1736 S. Bedford, LA, (213) 553-1062 or Paul Shecter, 5545 Lindley, Tarzana.

ALPHAGRAPHICS

Alphagraphics. Contact Stella or Jim Muller, 16425 Bernardo Ctr. Dr., San Diego, Ca. 92128, (619) 451-2250.

AMIGA

Amiga Friends (AF). Contact Russ Kavanagh, (714) 898-2947. Call for more information, we'll see you there!

San Fernando Valley Amiga User Group (SFVAUG). Meets 2nd Thursday of the month, 7-10 pm, at American Legion, 7338 Canby Ave., Reseda. We've got demos, SIGs, newsletter, PD library, disk of the month, ANSWERS. Bring your AMI, we have lots of room now! Contact Randy Likins, (818) 709-0932.

Bits & Pieces Amiga Group of Anaheim. Meets every Tuesday 6:30-10 pm at 1130-A N. Kraemer Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92806. C-64, C-128, Amiga. Public domain software, technical help, guest speakers, much more. Contact John Callaci or Mike Dalton (714) 630-8644/ 630-8711 for information.

Color America. Amiga SIG meets 1-3 pm on the third Saturday of the month at Rosemead Community Center, 3936 N. Muscatel Ave., Rosemead. For information contact Mark Randall, 2227 Canyon Rd., Arcadia, CA 91006, (818) 355-6111.

Amiga Tech Users Group #1. Meets 4th Tuesdays, 7 pm, University Union, Cal Poly Pomona. Contact Mark Randall, (818) 355-6111. Call for more information, we'll see you there!

Amiga Tech Users Group #2. Meets at Rosemead Community Center, 3936 N. Muscatel Ave., near Valley Blvd., Rosemead, 1 pm, 3rd Saturday of the month. Contact Mark Randall, (818) 355-6111. Call for more information, we'll see you there!

Inland Empire Amiga User Group (IEAUG). Meets 7 pm, 3rd Tuesday of the month, California School for the Deaf, 3044 Horace St., Riverside. Contact Paul Corbet (714) 684-6245. Call for more information, we'll see you there!

LA Amiga Users Group (LAAUG). Meets 3rd Wednesday, 7:30 pm, Veterans Memorial Auditorium, Culver and Overland Blvds., Culver City. Call (213) 387-3698 for more information. We'll see you there! BBS: (213) 559-7367.

West Side Amiga Users Group (WAUG). Meets 2nd Wednesday, 7:30 pm, John Adams Junior High School Cafeteria, 16th and Ocean Park Blvd., Santa Monica. Call (213) 451-0713, during the day, for more information. We'll see you there!

Apple/Valley Computer Club. Member interests include Apple, Amiga, IBM and others. Meetings are held on the 2nd Wednesday of each month, 7:30pm, at Valley Presbyterian Hospital, meeting room #3, 15107 Van Owen, Van Nuys, CA. For more info, contact Dr. William H. Trent, 6502 Kester Avenue, #7, Van Nuys, CA 91411, (818) 988-1752.

Ventura Amiga Users Exchange. (VAUX). Amiga users group for Ventura County. Meetings held on the second Monday of each month, 7:30 pm at the E.P. Foster Library, 651 Main Street, Ventura. Call (805) 646-7121.

AMSTRAD

West LA Amstrad. Meets every fourth Tuesday, 8:00 pm at Venice High School. Call (213) 397-7981 for further information.

APPLE

Original Apple Corps. First Apple group ever. SIGs for AppleWorks, Telecommunications, Educators, Macintosh. Meetings in the Santa Monica Mall, second Sunday of the month, 3rd floor Community room, 12 noon. Contact Rich Rollons (213) 378-0707, or Fred Duffy, (213) 396-5515.

The Orange Apple Computer Club meets 9 am-12 pm the first Saturday of each month in the Science Hall at Orange Coast College, Costa Mesa. We have over 700 members, ranging from beginners to certified Apple developers, and a large Apple II public domain software library. There are several very active special interest groups which include Apple III, educators, Apple II, modem and investors. For further info call (714) 770-1865.

Tri City Apple User's Group (Glendale, Burbank, Pasadena). Speakers, product demos, public domain library and friendly experts ready to answer any Apple II question. Meetings are scheduled the third Thursday of the month at Casa Colina Neurological Learning Center, 50 North Hill St., Pasadena at 7:00 pm. Contact Marie Kaden at (818) 846-6682.

North San Diego Apple Club. Meets 1st Tuesday of each month at Meadowbrook Middle School, Meadowbrook Lane, Poway, 7 pm. Contact Bill Walker (619) 579-9649 or Chuck Newby (619) 566-0387, P.O. Box 75, Poway, CA 92064.

SD Alllers. Want to start Apple III user group in San Diego area. Contact James Fair, P.O. Box 1592, Lakeside 92040, (619) 561-3270.

Applejacks of the Inland Empire. Primarily for Apple II users. Meets first Wednesday and third Thursday of the month, 7-9 pm, at Norman Feldheym Central Library, 555 W. 6th St., San Bernardino. Contact Scott Zehm at (714)883-2234 for information, or write Applejacks, P.O. Box 23025, San Bernardino, CA 92406.

Appleholics Anonymous of Ventura County. Software library, club BBS, newsletter, hardware and software demos. 150 members. Meetings sometimes vary—call to verify (805) 482-3501, 484-2611, 659-5326, 985-9781. Meetings 3169 Telegraph Road, Ventura, 9:30 am, usually 2nd Saturday.

Apple/Valley Computer Club. Member interests include Apple, Amiga, IBM and others. Meetings are held on the 2nd Wednesday of each month, 7:30pm, at Valley Presbyterian Hospital, meeting room #3, 15107 Van Owen, Van Nuys, CA. For more info, contact Dr. William H. Trent, 6502 Kester Avenue, #7, Van Nuys, CA 91411, (818) 988-1752.

The Driveway Group Ltd. User Group. Meets at the Bellflower Public Library. Time and date varies. We are forming a new club! Deals mainly with special interest programmers and software. We need members! We need to get started! Phone (213) 867-7724 for information.

APRICOT

Apricot Roundtable Group of Hapless Hackers (ARGHH!) An Apricot user's group is forming in east Long Beach, open to any Apricot, XI, F1, F2, F10 or FP user, or anyone else with MS- or PC-DOS and 3½" disk drives. Phone Jim Bliss at (213) 425-6302. Meetings 7–10 pm, 3rd Wednesdays or at such other time as membership decides, at 7215 Killdee St., Long Beach, CA 90808.

ASHTON-TATE

dBUG-dBASE Users Group. For all levels of dBASE users from beginners to expert. Meets 3rd Monday each month, 7-9 pm, Blue Cross Bldg., 21555 Oxnard, Woodland Hills. For more info contact Bruce Ascough, (818) 789-0723.

dBASE III SIG of UCLA PC Users Group. Meets once per month in Santa Monica—date varies. Contact Tom Rombouts, 1428 N. Curson #6, LA, CA 90046, (213) 874-7471.

dVALLEY dBASE Users Group. Largest and most active dBASE group in So. Calif. Meets 4th Monday of the month in Van Nuys. Large meeting room with plenty of parking. Dedicated to dBASE and its add-ons, all levels. Large cataloged library of programs and routines. Exciting group learning projects, "fix-it-session" at every meeting, plus speakers and demos. For information contact Louie Astorga, President, c/o Real Estate Services, P.O. Box 7140, Canoga Park, CA 91304-7140. (818) 998-3210.

ATARI

Atari Computer Association of Orange County (ACAOC). Join one of the biggest Atari user groups in Southern California. Monthly magazine, large public domain library, and club BBS. Dues $24.00/year, $18.00 for non-attending out-of-town members. Meetings at Golden West College, Room 131, Huntington Beach, 1 pm, fourth Sunday of the month (ST meeting same time and place on second Sunday). P.O. Box 9419, Fountain Valley, CA 92728 or (714) 838-3099 for more information.

West LA Atari Users Group. Come join fellow Atarians! Dues are $25.00/year. Newsletter, P/D library, ATR-Sig, discounts, guest speakers. Please call for directions to meeting room! If you're reading this, you belong with us. Meetings first and third Wednesday of the month, 7:30 pm, Lincoln Park, Santa Monica, Wilshire & Lincoln. Contact Bill Skurski (213) 552-4739.

Los Angeles Atari Computer Enthusiasts (LAACE). Join Los Angeles' largest and oldest Atari Users' Group, now in our 6th year. Enjoy our monthly meetings and newsletter. Participate in our educational SIG (Special Interest Groups) seminars and meetings. Learn how to get the most out of your Atari; access our hundreds of public domain programs; benefit from the help and experience available from our experts. Come as our guest on the 1st Tuesdays of the month (2nd Tues if holiday occurs in 1st week) at 7:00 pm at Granada Hills High School, 10535 Zelzah Ave., Granada Hills, CA. For full benefits, including member access to our 10 meg BBS, dues are $20/yr ($25 for entire family). Write P.O. Box 7752, Van Nuys, CA 91409 (include your phone number) for additional information. BBS: (818) 700-1652.

Santa Clarita Valley Atari Computer Enthusiasts (SCV-ACE) invite you to join us. Meetings are the first Thursday every month from 7 to 9 pm at the Moose Lodge, 18000 W. Sierra Hwy., (1/2 mile north of Soledad Canyon Road), Canyon Country. For info call Bob at (805) 259-6540.

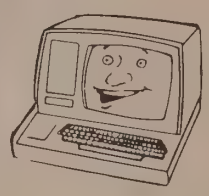
Atari Computer Enthusiasts Network (ACENET). Umbrella group representing many Southern California Atari groups. If you can't locate a user group in your area, contact John Tarpinian at 6055 Cahuenga Blvd., #2, North Hollywood, CA 91606, (818) 760-1831.

Hooked on Atari Computer Keyboard Society (HACKS). Meetings on the first Saturday of the month in the Burbank area. For more information contact John Tarpinian, 6055 Cahuenga Blvd., #2, North Hollywood, CA 91606, (818) 760-1831.

AA-Atari Users Group. Meets at Upland Public Library, 450 N. Euclid Ave. Atari 400, 800, XL/XE group meets second Tuesday, 6-9 pm. Call Juan Valdes, (714) 980-6841 for more info. 520/1040ST group meets fourth Thursday 6-9 pm. Call Jay McCarthy, (714) 829-8722 for more information.

MAST—Mid-Cities Atari ST. Meetings at 9025 E. Artesia Blvd., Bellflower, first Sunday, 7

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS & MICROTIMES PRESENT THE FOLLOWING



COMPUTER SHOWS & SALES

Saturday 1/16
Ventura Computer Show & Sale
Ventura County Fairgrounds
(Going N. exit California St. off Hwy 101
Going S. exit Ventura Ave. off Hwy 101)

Saturday 1/30
San Diego Computer Show & Sale
San Diego Scottish Rite Center
I-8 to Mission Center/Texas St. exit,
left on Camino del Rio South

Saturday 2/20
Ventura Computer Show & Sale
Ventura County Fairgrounds
(Going N. exit California St. off Hwy 101
Going S. exit Ventura Ave. off Hwy 101)

Saturday 3/26
San Bernardino Computer Show & Sale
National Orange Show Grounds
(E. 10 to N. 215 to Orange Show exit)

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

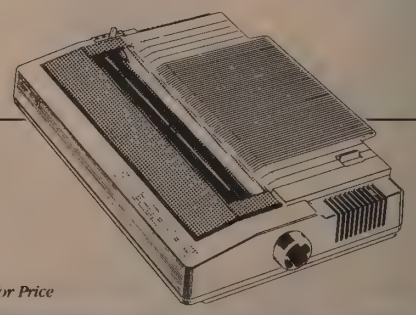
GOLDEN GATE SHOWS
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893

ALL SHOWS 10-5PM
Admission $5.00
Kids 12 & under FREE

MICROTIMES CLASSIFIEDS WORK!

star micronics

NX-15 and NB24-15



NX-15
- 120 cps draft, 30 cps NLQ
- 15" wide carriage for spreadsheets
- Easy-to-use front control panel
- Friction and tractor feeds standard
- Auto single sheet feed

Call for Price

NB24-15
- 24 wire, 216 cps draft, 72 cps NLQ
- 15" wide carriage for spreadsheets
- Easy-to-use front control panel w/19 print & format functions
- High resolution text and graphics
- Friction and tractor feeds standard

Call for Price

Cypress Distributing Company®

560 Lincoln Avenue
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 297-9800

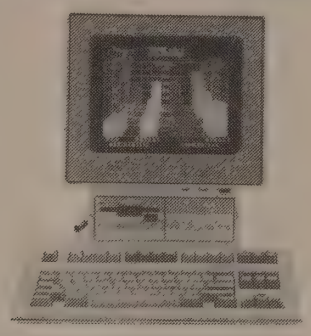
66 Granada Avenue
Long Beach, CA 90803
(213) 434-4609

2670 Truxel Road
Sacramento, CA 95833
(916) 646-1955

Canon C. Itoh Emerson Quimax
Prometheus Fujitsu Personal Computer Products
Panasonic Packard Bell Seikosha Sanyo Ziyad

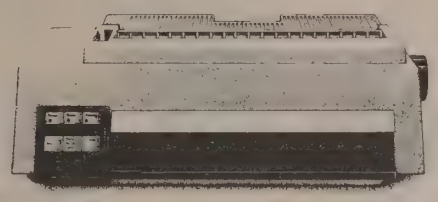
THE REAL THING
Complete IBM Package

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM/2™ MODEL 25
- 640K RAM
- Monochrome Monitor
- Spreadsheet, Data Base, Word Processor, Graphics
- Communications Software



$1895 complete

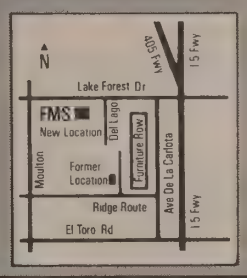
IBM PROPRINTER II
- 240 CPS
- Near Letter Quality Mode
- Built-In Tractor Feed
- Envelope Feed
- Printer Cable



23052 Lake Forest Drive, Suite D1
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
(714) 583-1000
Hours: M-F 9-5, Sat. 10-5, Closed Sun.

Orange County's Low Price Leader

FMS COMPUTERS



$475
XT 10MHz TURBO SYSTEM

DTK 4.77/10MHZ MAINBOARD
150 WATT POWER SUPPLY
360K FLOPPY DRIVE W/FDC
256K RAM ON BOARD
MONO GRAPHICS CARD
PRINTER PORT
AT STYLE KEYBOARD
HI-RES. MONO MONITOR W/SWIVEL
AT/XT SLIDE-IN CASE

OPTIONS

SECOND 360K DRIVE	$75
SECOND 720K DRIVE	95
640K RAM	60
COLOR MONITOR W/CARD	180
EGA MONITOR W/EGA CARD	380
DIAMOND SCAN W/S-EGA	660

EXCEL COMPUTER, INC.
4124 ROSEMEAD BLVD., #A
ROSEMEAD, CA 91770
(818) 309-9986

$799
AT 10MHZ TURBO SYSTEM

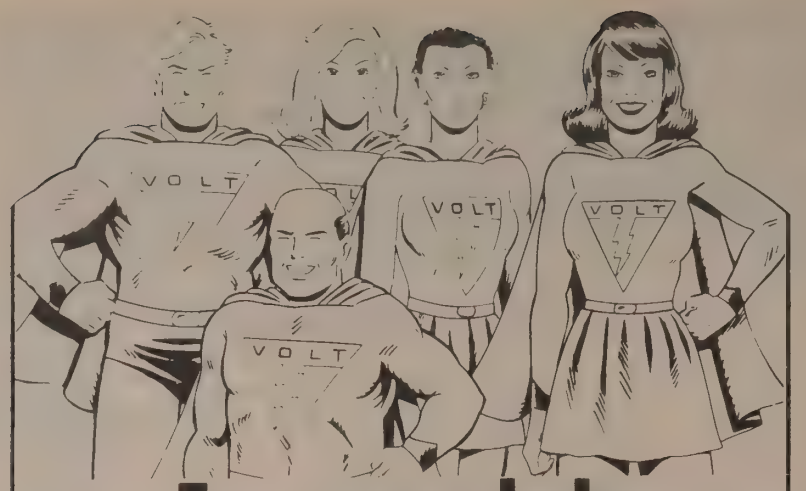
DTK 6/10MHZ MAINBOARD
200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
512K RAM ON BOARD
360K FLOPPY W/CONTROLLER
MONO GRAPHICS CARD
PRINTER PORT
AT 84-KEY KEYBOARD
AT CASE W/LEDS, RESET, LOCK
HI-RES. MONO MONITOR W/SWIVEL

OPTIONS

1.2M FDD W/SUPER FDC	$50
UP TO 640/1M RAM	36/72
20 MB HDD W/WA-II	300
40 MB HDD W/WA-II	520

P. C. HOME
SKYPARK CIRCLE
IRVINE, CA 92714
(714) 261-1928

XT 10MHz BARE BONE W/256K	$185
AT 10MHz BARE BONE W/512K	450
150 WATT POWER SUPPLY	39
220 WATT POWER SUPPLY	65
AT/XT CASE	35
AT CASE	60
84-KEY KEYBOARD	35
101 ENHANCED KEYBOARD	50
MAXI 101 ENH. KEYBOARD	69
GAME CARD	16
PRINTER CARD	16
RS232C	21
4-SERIAL CARD	75
2.5M RAM CARD (AT)	70
2M EMS CARD (XT)	60
576K RAM CARD (XT)	27
DISK I/O CARD (XT)	55
MULTI I/O CARD (AT)	45
MOUSE	72
MODEM (1200 BAUD)	72
MODEM (2400 BAUD)	145
EXTERNAL 1200 MODEM	125
JOYSTICK	15
PRINTER CABLE	8
SERIAL CABLE	8
AB SWITCH	25
SURGE PROTECTOR	10
PANASONIC 1080i (II)	195
PANASONIC 1091i (II)	205
RAM CHIPS	CALL
HARD DISK	CALL
FDC (2 PORT)	18
FDC (4 PORT)	28
COMPUTER STAND	15
PUBLIC DOMAIN PROGRAMS	3



For super help
call VOLT
TEMPORARY SERVICES

Volt's been providing effective solutions to temporary needs for over 35 years.

With high-energy temporaries well-versed in virtually every word processing system.

Secretarial, industrial, accounting, telemarketing. You name it, Volt's done it.

So the next time you need high-energy temporary help – for one day to one month and beyond, call Volt.

THE HIGH ENERGY PEOPLE.

VOLT

TEMPORARY SERVICES

ANAHEIM (714) 879-9330
BURBANK (818) 848-2000
ENCINO (818) 990-5495
LOS ANGELES (Central) (213) 388-3271
LOS ANGELES (West) (213) 477-1330
NEWPORT BEACH (714) 852-1580
PASADENA (818) 796-8658
TORRANCE (213) 772-7757

Never a Fee E.O.E.

Computer Swap

★ 2 BIG SHOWS ★

FEATURING:

- Over 100 Exhibitors
- Millions in Merchandise
- Bargain Prices
- Door Prizes
- Major Brand Names
- Latest Clones and Compatibles

FANTASTIC SAVINGS ON:

- Personal Computer Systems
- Disk Drives
- Printers
- Modems
- Monitors
- Personal Software
- Word Proccessing Software
- Game Software
- Computer Furniture
- Hard Disks
- Add-on Memory
- Print Wheels
- Cables
- Printer Ribbons
- Educational Software
- Business Software
- Joysticks
- Computer Books
- Plug-in Boards

★1 **CSUN NORTH CAMPUS**
Formerly Devonshire Downs
SAN FERNANDO VALLEY
18000 Devonshire Blvd., Northridge, CA
SATURDAY, JANUARY 23

★2 **ANAHEIM CONVENTION CENTER**
800 West Katella Ave., Anaheim, CA
SATURDAY, JANUARY 30

10 AM to 5 PM
Admission: $5.00 Children under 12 FREE
A MICROSHOWS PRODUCTION
For Further Information Call 415-340-9113. In CA 800-433-7469

pm. Contact Jane Hughes, 9701 E. Artesia Blvd., Bellflower, (213) 867-0626.

South Bay Atari Computer Enthusiasts (S.B.A.C.E.). Meets 2nd Tuesdays, 7:30 pm, VFW Hall, 1865 Lomita Blvd., Lomita. Meetings consist of guest speakers from software and hardware suppliers, demos by members, q & a periods, along with current Atari rumors. Newsletter, published 6 times a year, included with $20/yr membership fee. Write S.B.A.C.E., P.O. Box 83668, Los Angeles, CA 90083, for more information, or call Dick Reaser, (213) 645-7063.

AUTOCAD

AutoCAD Los Angeles Users Group. Meetings fourth Thursday of the month (except November and December—Meetings Nov. 20 and Dec. 18), Church of Religious Science, 260 North Pass Ave, Burbank. Contact Tesfaye Abagaz, (818) 843-5770 (work).

COMMODORE

San Diego Commodore Users Group. Meets third Wednesday, 7 pm, 2557 3rd Ave. (Women's Club), San Diego. For all Commodore machines. Contact Jane Campbell, (619) 584-2872 for more information, or write: P.O. Box 86531, San Diego, CA 92138-6531.

San Fernando Valley Commodore Users Group. Meets 4th Wednesday of the month, 7:00 pm, at Mercury Savings, Sherman Way & Sepulveda.

San Luis Obispo Commodore Computer Club 1766 9th St., Los Osos, CA 93402. (805) 528-7475 BBS.

The Commodore Users Group - San Juan Capistrano. This group of C64 users meets the second Saturday of every month from 9:00 am till 12:00 at Great American Federal Savings and Loan, 32232 Camino Capo, San Juan Capistrano. For info call 496-5745.

Orange County Commodore Technical User's Group C-TUG. Orange County's Commodore user group. Club newsletter, two 300/1200 baud BBSs, door prizes, SIGs in Comal, DOS protection, data bases, wpros, and BASIC. Custom software and ROM chips, and just plain good times. Meetings at Mercury Savings and Loan, 4th and Newport, Tustin, fourth Sunday of the month, 10:30 am. Contact Ellis L. Higham, corresponding secretary, P.O. Box 8342, Orange, CA 92664, (714) 554-9222.

Hollywood User Group (HUG) for Commodore computers. Meets 2nd Saturday of the month at Plummer Park, Conference Room, 7377 Santa Monica Blvd., West LA at 12 noon. Contact HUG BBS (213) 874-8256 (24 hrs) or write HUG, P.O. Box 38313, Hollywood, CA 90038.

Southern California Commodore Users Group. Learn more about your Commodore 64. Extensive public domain disk library. Meet at Mid Cities Bank in Gemco shopping center in Bellflower, on the corner of Artesia and Lakewood Blvds. 7 pm, 3rd Tuesday of every month. Contact Dan Klaffke, 11018 E. Rosecrans Ave., Suite 203, Norwalk, CA 90650. (213) 864-2874.

C-128 West UG. User group for owners of the Commodore C128, from beginner to advanced; PD software available. New group still assessing the needs and interests of members. Intend to network with other user groups on C128 software. Meetings 2nd Tuesday, 7:15 pm, McKinley School in Santa Monica, Santa Monica Blvd. and Chelsea. Contact Don Campbell (213) 828-9308.

Inland Empire IBM/C64 User Group. Major subjects are local area networks, small business software, data communications. Send SASE for free newsletter with dates and software library. Contact Winfried Hofacker, P.O. Box 988, Chino Ca 91708-0988.

Commodore Creations Users Group (CCUG). We offer library, newsletter, and other services; upcoming BBS; soon to be member of Commodore World. Meets 2nd or 3rd Sunday of each month 2-4 pm. Membership dues $26 per year. Call or write for info: Brian R. Klotz, 1135 Coronet Ave., Pasadena, CA 91107 (818) 351-8198.

Back-Country Commodore Club. Meets first Thursday 7 pm, Ramona Lutheran Church on 14th St. Check us out for relaxed, informative group discussions. We're here to help those with problems and to promote better uses of Commodore 64s, 128s, and Amigas. Contact Gerry White at (619) 789-3209, 511 14th St. #D-13/ P.O. Box 373, Ramona, CA 92065. Meetings at 617 16th St., Ramona, CA 92065, 7 pm, 1st Thursday each month.

General Dynamics Commodore Computer Club. Meets third Tuesdays, 4:30 pm, Convair Rec. Assn. room C. Commodore 64 and 128 only. Contact Al Wilson, (619) 429-6790 for information.

C.U.B.E. Commodore Users, Buffs, and Enthusiasts meet first and third Mondays of each month, 7:30 pm, East Side Christian Church, 668 Obispo, Long Beach. Contact Ted Lynch, P.O. Box 20288, Long Beach, CA 90801. (213) 435-4815.

Com-Pacs. Meetings and/or copies of public domain software and discussion of problems. New computer C64/128 technologies. Sales and swaps of equipment. Meetings at 2354 Elmgrove St. Los Angeles, CA, Saturdays, 3 pm. Contact Lon Damiani, (213) 222-2277.

PLUG (The Plus/4 Users' Group). Dedicated solely to support of the Commodore Plus/4. No regular meetings, 200 members in US, Canada, Mexico, and Europe. Newsletter, public domain software library. P.O. Box 1001, Monterey, CA 93942.

Pacific Computer Club (Commodore). Meetings 391 S. Madison, Pasadena, 2nd Thursday, 7 pm. Contact Norman Sauppe, (818) 792-9840.

FCUG/SixtyFourum. PD library, newlsetter, meeting 3rd Saturdays, 8:30 am. Contact George Bearden, P.O. Box 16098, Fresno, CA 93755, (209) 291-7053. BBS (209) 431-6288.

Central Coast Commodore Users Group. Meets 3rd Tuesday of each month. Contact Gilbert Vela, 4237 Plumeria Ct., Santa Maria, CA 93455. CCCUG BBS (805) 934-2216, 24 hrs/7 days, 300 baud, Punter BBS protocol for downloads.

Diamond Bar User Group (DBUG). The Diamond Bar User Group is dedicated to the Commodore line of computers, C64, C128, and the Amiga. The club has a large public domain software library base, especially Commodore CP/M. Free raffles, technical discussions, software demonstrations, and the monthly freebie disk can be found at most any meeting. Meetings 2nd and 4th Wednesdays, 7 pm, Diamond Bar Library, 1061 S. Grand Ave., Diamond Bar, CA. Contact David Dietzel, (714) 947-1882 for more information.

South Orange County Commodore Programmers and Users (CPU). Meetings at Great American Savings, 23688 El Toro Road, El Toro, third Saturdays, 9 am. Contact Don Gribble, President, 25401 Champlain Rd., Laguna Hills, CA 92653, (714) 830-2430 or (714) 855-8320.

West Orange County Commodore User Group. Meetings 1st Sundays, 1 pm, Mercury Savings, Buena Park, corner of Valley View and Lincoln. Write for info: P.O. Box 6441, Buena Park, CA 90622; or call Mark Stanford, (714) 772-4182 or Art Collins (714) 821-0195.

Bits & Pieces Amiga Group of Anaheim. Meets every Tuesday 6:30-10 pm at 1130-A N. Kraemer Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92806. C-64, C-128, Amiga. Public domain software, DOS classes, technical help, guest speakers, newsletter and much more. IBM group meets first and third Saturdays of the month at 10:00 am to 2:00 pm. Sponsored by Transnational Electronics. Contact John Callaci or Mike Dalton (714) 630-8644/ 630-8711 for information. BBS: (714) 630-5619.

The Pasadena Commodore Computer Club meets the first and third Wednesday of the month at 7 pm in the Circadian Room of the cafeteria on the campus of Pasadena City College, SE corner of Colorado and Hill. For more information write to PCCC, P.O. Box 1163, Arcadia, CA 91006, or call (818) 447-2212 after 2:30 Pacific time.

Osborne Komputer Owners Klub (OKOK) is a microcomputer user group serving a variety of computers: Osborne, Kaypro, Commodore C128, IBM and clones. As an affiliate of FOG, we serve both MS-DOS and CP/M operating systems. We offer monthly meetings, classes, public domain software library, electronic bulletin board and special purchase opportunities. Meetings second Wednesday of the month, 7:00–10:00 pm. Meetings held at the Altadena Public Library, 600 E. Mariposa, Altadena, CA. Contact Lionel Soracco, (818) 794-3243, or write OKOK, P.O. Box 40429, Pasadena, CA 91104.

Commodore Helpers User Group Of Long Beach.(CHUG). Meets second Saturday of each month, 9:00 am to 12:00 noon at Mercury Savings Bank, 4140 Long Beach Blvd. Dues $12.00 a year. Visitors and families welcome to attend. Support the C64, C128 and Amiga. Q-Link, SIG and more. Newsletter distributed at meeting. Demos and more. We welcome people who need help with their Commodores. Free disk for members at each meeting. Soon to come: area BBS for users and professional software demos. If you have any questions call Rodney Hayes, president, at (213) 863-8420, from 6:00 pm to 10:00 pm, M-F.

Success. Commodore group meets at 18th and Oak, Paso Robles, CA on the second Tuesday of the month at 7:00 pm. Contact Wayne Weichel (805) 238-6294 for information.

East County C64 Owners (ECCO). Meets at Coleman college in San Diego at 7:00 pm on the first and third Fridays of the month. Contact Gary Bell at (619) 561-4245.

GEOS Users. Dedicated solely to helping Commodore owners learn more about GEOS for the C64 and C128. All information and disks exchanged by mail. Membership is $20 per year. Our first GEOS applications diskette and monthly newsletter is included with membership. Please specify which computer and disk drive you have. Contact: GEOS Users, 21634-A Belshire Ave., Lakewood, CA 90716.

CORDATA

Cordata Users Group. Meets 2nd Fridays, 7 pm. 20630 Lassen St., Chatsworth. Contact Alicia Fahey, (818) 709-6202 for information.

CP/M

CP/M SIG. Meets first Sunday of the month, 10:30 am, at Chapman College. Contact Barry Cole (213) 390-3851. BBS: (714) 998-8080.

DEC

DECUS Inland Empire PC-LUG Digital Equipment Computer Users Society. Free to all DEC users; Decmates, Rainbows, Professionals; P/D software; guest speakers; software /applications assistance available; FIDO bulletin board. Meets Cal Poly-Pomona campus, Library Bldg 15, Room 12, 7:30 pm 3rd Tuesday of each month. Contact Jan Snyder, 380 Verona St., Upland, CA 91786, (714) 620-7511 ext. 4376.

DECUS Southern California PC-LUG. Digital Equipment Computer Users Society. Free to all DEC users; Decmates, Rainbows, Professionals; P/D software; guest speakers; software/applications assistance available; FIDO bulletin board. Meets 10:30 am, 1st Saturday of the month, Press Telegram

Buy from the LOW PRICE LEADER & Don't compromise SERVICE!

LEADING EDGE

Authorized Dealer

Model D

2 Dr/20 Meg $799/1045
30 Meg $1125
Model D (New)... In Stock .... Best Price

AT CLONE "10 MHZ"

40 Meg HD, 1 Meg RAM, 1.2 Floppy, Monitor, Zero Wait State

$1699

NEC

Multispeed $1299
New Blacklite (EL).... $1599

ZENITH

LAPTOP 181 ..... $1599
LAPTOP 183-10 ..... $2049
NEW 183-20...In stock....$2379

HP

HP Laser Jet II
including toner **$1599**
Scan Jet
w/ interface **$1379**
Paint Jet **$999**

XT CLONE $899

Lowest Ever! 4.77 and 8 MHz, parallel, serial, mono monitor1 drive, 20 MG 640K

AST RESEARCH INC.

Premium 286 Complete

w/20 Meg $1899
w/40 Meg $2199
w/90 Meg $2899
includes one Meg, RAM, monitor, DOS 3.2, 1.2 floppy, serial/parallel card clock calendar. Other config. available.

- **AST** MDL 80 ..... **$1295**
- MDL 140 original.....**$2349**
- Complete system w/40 Meg HD, DOS, monitor, 512K, 1.2 MB floppy, serial, parallel, clock, graphic card keyboard.... **$1899**

COMPAQ®

Portable III
Model 20 ..... **$3399**
Model 40 ..... **$3999**
Portable II
Model 4 Orig. **$2659**
Deskpro 386
40/70/130.....**$4399/5299/6499**
Deskpro 286 "12MHz"..... **$1849**
w/20 Meg..... **$2199**
w/40 Meg..... **$2499**
Deskpro 386 "20 MHZ" NEW
CALL FOR BEST PRICE
Portable 386 20 MHz IN STOCK

IBM

Personal System II

MDL 25/3.....$1099/1299
MDL 30 w 20 Meg ...$1749
Mel 50/6.....$2599/3799
MDL 80 .....Call
MDL II Proprinter.....$399
X-24/XL-24.....$559/729

Apple Macintosh

SE 2 Dr/20 Meg . $2199/2649
Plus/MacII $1555/Call
II GS..... $1459
Imagewriter II $459

Seagate HARD DISKS

20/30/4038 .. $265/285/499

CITIZEN™

MSP-10/15 ..... $259/349
MSP-35 Premiere $449

VEGA

VEGA NEW ..... In Stock
Deluxe EGA $199

Lotus®

Lotus 1-2-3 .....$299
Symphony 3 1/2" $349

Diconix Portable Printer ... $33

NEC Multisync II $539

SONY EGA 1320 ..... $569

TOSHIBA

LAPTOPS			PRINTERS	
3100-20	1000	1200	321SL	341SL
$2899	$785	$2199	$469	$649

EPSON®

GQ 3500/EX 800 ...	$1299/439
EX 1000/LX 800	$485/199
FX-86E/FX-286E ...	$309/439
LQ-800/LQ-850	$399/509
LQ-1050/LQ-2500..	$669/879

Advanced Logic Research
Deskpro 396 (16MHz) In Stock
Deskpro 396 (20 MHz) In Stock
Call for BEST PRICES

NETWORKING - call Larry

NOVELL NetWare

INSTALLATION AND SET-UP

L.A. COMPUTER CENTER

542-3501
S. BAY
17013 Hawthorne Blvd.
(off 405 $ 91 Fwy)

Support Service, Availability
PO's accepted, Corporate accounts welcome
full line dealer
Consultants & Dealers Welcome

478-0768
W.L.A.
12002 Pico Blvd.
(off 10 & 405 Fwy)

As Featured On CBS-TV's
"2 On The Town"

COMPUTER & HI-TECH
FLEA MARKET™

Millions In Computer Merchandise
At Bargain Prices!

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE, DISK DRIVES,
PRINTERS, AND MORE!
EVERY CONCEIVABLE COMPUTER PRODUCT!
Over 80 Exhibitors!

SUNDAY, FEBUARY 14
10AM TO 5PM
VETERANS MEMORIAL BUILDING
(MAIN AUDITORIUM)
4117 Overland Avenue, Culver City
1 1/2 Miles South Of The 10/1 Mile East Of The 405

Admission: $2.00 • FREE PARKING

FOR SELLER INFO. CALL (213) 276-1577

COMING IN MARCH...
The MAC Show™

Bldg., 3rd Floor, 604 Pine Ave., Long Beach, CA. Contact Bill Davis, 1457 W. 219th St., Torrance, CA 90501. (213) 827-4600.

DECUS Rainbow Pacific PC-LUG Digital Equipment Computer Users Society. Free to all DEC users; Decmates, Rainbows, Professionals; P/D software; guest speakers; software /applications assistance available; FIDO bulletin board. Meetings at Digital Equipment Corporation, 6101 W. Centinela Ave., Culver City, CA 90230, 7 pm, 2nd Wednesday of each month. Contact Don Braums, 3312 Summertime Lane, Culver City, CA 90230, (213) 202-1784.

EASYBUSINESS

Easybusiness Systems Users Group. CPAs, Consultants, and other business people interested in Computer Associates Easybusiness Systems' Accounting Software. For information, contact Gary Robinson (213) 398-6544.

EPSON

Cursor Club Epson 402 W. Arrow Highway, Suite 6, San Dimas, CA 91773. (714) 559-8361, Bulletin Board: (714) 592-6316.

San Fernando Valley Epson User Group. Meetings at Fallbrook Square Community Room "The Meeting Place" off the Food Court in the new Fallbrook Mall, 6633 Fallbrook Ave., Canoga Park, between Victory and Vanowen. Meets 3rd Wednesday of each month at 7 pm. Contact Pat Denslow, (818) 881-4029 for information.

Epson Users Group of Orange County. 6075 Jeffrey Mark St., Cypress, CA 90630, (213) 414-4817.

Epson Users of San Diego. P.O. Box 87448, San Diego, CA 92138, (619) 560-7604.

High Desert Epson Users Group. 933 Cottonwood Drive, Barstow, CA 92311, (619) 256-3541.

PSC/QX. 2934 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90403, (213) 453-4535, Bulletin Board: (213) 474-4952.

South Bay Epson Users Group. 1115 Cerise Avenue, Torrance, CA 90503, (213) 328-9916, Bulletin Board: (213) 618-1940.

Epson Computer Club of America. Monthly meeting 2nd Saturday of the month at 10 am, Mercury Savings and Loan, Irvine Blvd. one block east of Newport Ave. Messages Epson West Bulletin Board (714) 630-7104 User area B:15. Monthly newsletter "The Help Key." Contact Roy Boorman, 4021 Winterhaven St., Yorba Linda CA 92686, (714) 524-9483.

Epson User's Group of Orange County. Meets on 3rd Saturday of the month from 10 am to 12 noon at 2111 Main Street, Huntington Beach, CA 92648. Contact Richard A. Petersen. 7282 Mast Dr., Huntington Beach, CA 92646. (714) 536-6979.

FORTH

FORTH Interest Group, Los Angeles Chapter. Meets 4th Saturday, 10 am, Hawthorne Public Library, 12700 S. Grevillea, Hawthorne. Contact Phil Wasson (213) 649-1428.

FORTH Interest Group, Orange County Chapter. Meets 1st and 4th Wednesdays, 7 pm. Call Noshir Jesung for info. (714) 842-3032.

FORTH Interest Group, San Diego Chapter. Meets weekly, Thurs., 12 noon, contact Guy Kelly (619) 268-3100 ext. 4784.

HEATH

Los Angeles HUG (Heath Users Group). A support group for users of Heath/Zenith computers. Monthly speakers, software library, information exchange, newsletter. Meetings open to visitors. Meetings at 2309 S. Flower St., LA 90007, first Thursday of each month at 7 pm. Call Tom Davis for information at (213) 462-2642.

LUV-A-HUG Heath /Zenith User's Group. Meets 2nd Thursday of each month, 7pm, at Heath /Zenith Computers and Electronics, 22504 Ventura Blvd. Woodland Hills, CA 91364. A users group dedicated mainly to the Heath/Zenith line of computers, but anyone interested in computing is welcome. Dues are $12/yr, which includes group newsletter and copying of public-domain software from extensive library of PC-, Z-100, and CP/M compatible software. For more info contact John Rotondi, between 10:00 am and 6:00 pm at (213) 874-9344. BBS (818) 772-0384.

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LA-SCRUG. Hewlett - Packard Series 100 business computer user group. Demonstrations and seminars on HP software and equipment. Meetings at 5161 Lankershim Blvd., North Hollywood, 7-9 pm, 2nd or 3rd Thursday of the month. Contact Dave Mark, P.O. Box 60975, Pasadena, CA 91106, (818) 794-4969.

Hands-On Computer User Society (HOCUS). Meets the 1st and 3rd Thursday of the month, 6:30 pm, at 473 E. Colorado Blvd. Pasadena, 91101. Informal, hands-on problem-solving using various HP personal computers. Contact Dale Thorn c/o Logic Tree Computer Center, 463 E. Colorado Blvd., Pasadena 91101. (818) 440-9279.

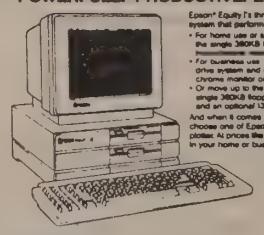
PPC Personal Programming Center. Current interests include HP-41c, HP-71b and HP 28c. Meeting times and locations vary and are announced on the bulletin board. BBS number (213) 978-0024. For more information contact Emmett Ingram at (213) 498-2472.

IBM

The Greater South Bay IBM PC Users Association. Any L.A. area PC or compatible owners are welcome to attend these meetings at the TRW cafeteria on Compton Blvd. Meeting time is 7:00 pm on the

Specialists in Business Management Services

PRESENTING
EQUITY I
POWERFULLY PRODUCTIVE. EQUITABLY PRICED.



EPSON

$649 Complete System

EQUITY III+
PERSONAL COMPUTER

Specifications
CPU: 80286 microprocessor, 6MHz, 8MHz, 10MHz selectable clock speeds; real address (8086 compatible) and protected virtual address (multi-tasking or multi-user) modes 24-bit address & 16-bit data bus

From $CALL!

Starter Kit
Word Processor, Spreadsheet, 10 diskettes, & File. $25

Prices subject to stock on hand

CAD/CAM &
DESKTOP PUBLISHING
Complete Systems Available now!!

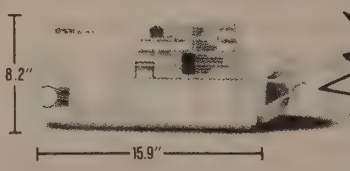
Accounting Services and Consulting
Please Call

LIMITED TIME ONLY
MICROSOFT WORD $225.

VIDEO STORE SOFTWARE From $CALL!
BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE From $69
DENTAL MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE From $1995
MEDICAL MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE From $2495
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE From $995

WE SELL QUALITY PRODUCTS & SERVICE AT COMPETITIVE PRICES—CALL TODAY!

EPSON GQ-3500



Special $1549

LASER PRINTER

Epson FX-85 Dot Matrix Printer . . $289

DOT-MATRIX PRINTERS

Printers	Suggested Retail	Special Price
LX 800	$299	$209
FX86e	$499	CALL
FX286e	$699	CALL
EX800	$599	CALL
EX1000	$799	CALL
LQ800	$699	$429
LQ1000	$999	$579
LQ2500	$1399	$1099

InfoSoft
100 W. FOOTHILL BLVD. SUITE 205
SAN DIMAS, CA 91773
CALL 714 592-5561 or 5562

Higher Speeds & Better Resolution

At a PRICE you can't resist—ON SALE NOW!

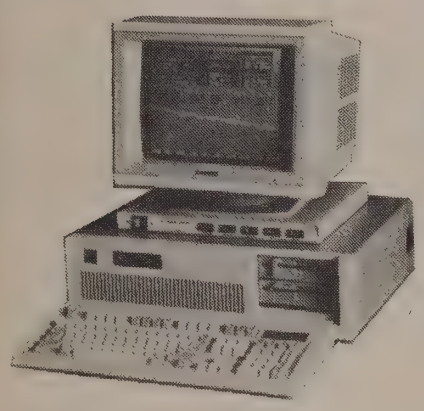
Reliable compatibility from LICA TECHNOLOGY

Turbo-12 PC/AT System
12 MHz AT !! (Si=13.3)

- 8/12 MHz turbo speed
- Hardware & software switchable
- 512KB on board, 1MB option
- 640/384 ram distribution
- AMI bios with setup routine
- 200 watt power & AT case
- 1.2MB controller/1.2MB drive
- 5060 keyboard
- Works with Novell Network

FREE with Turbo-12 System
IBM PC AT System Documentation
Includes: operations, BASIC, and installation manuals.

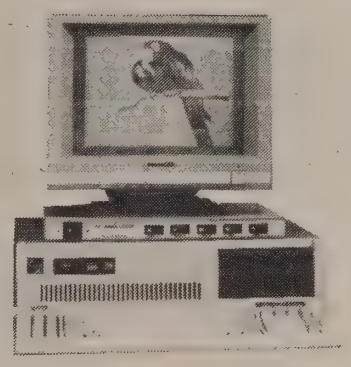
$820



16 MHz 386 (SI=18.5)

- 3 Times Faster Than AT
- Excellent for Autocad & Multi Tasking
- 16MHz DRAM on board
- AMI bios with setup routine
- 200 Watt Power & AT Case
- W.D. FD/HD Controls
- 1.2 MB Drive
- 5339 Keyboard
- Socket for 80387 co-processor

$1820



10 MHz (SI=3.7)

- 4.77/10 MHz turbo speed using standard 4164/41256 RAM
- Hardware & software switchable
- 256KB on board (640KB)
- 8088 CPU, v-20 option Si=3.7
- 150 power & turbo LED case
- FD controller/360KB drive
- 5060 keyboard
- Passed Turbo Test 99 Times

$410

PARCO 14" Monitors

Amber, Green, Softwhite, RGB & EGA; Color

Amber/Green **$105**
(Mono/graph/prnt **$45**)

Softwhite. **135**
(Mono/graph/prnt **$45**)

RGB Color **265**
(Color/graph/prnt **$50**)

EGA Color **375**
(Autoswitchable EGA **$150**)
(EGA Wonder **$210**)

PC Accessories

MS DOS 3.3 . . . . . **$95**
PC Power Center **35**
PC/MS Mouse **59**
1200 Super Modem. **85**
FX 86E Printer **325**

HARD DISKS

20MB ST225 Hard Disk . . . **$290**
(w/controller)
30MB ST238 Hard Disk **300**
(w/ controller)
40MB ST251 Hard Drive . . . **425**
60MB Backup Tape **590**
(w/ controller)

PC SYSTEMS
15952 Downey Ave.
Paramount, CA 90725
(213) 633-2570

PC INTERNATIONAL
17000-M Vermont Ave.,
Gardena, CA 90247
(213) 532-4244

PC HOUSE L.M.
14747-A Artesai Blvd.
La Mirada, CA 90638
(714) 521-8161

PC HOUSE S.D.
8280-127 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
San Diego, CA 92111
(619) 268-1033

IT'S NO SUNDAY DRIVE

The DTM-885™ is Tough, Fast and designed for the Long Haul.

At 85mb, with 30ms Access Time the DTM-885 gets you to the Storage Level you want, at a Price you can Afford.

Free Formatting Software
1 Year Factory Warrantee

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE

Call Today for Pricing and Info.
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

HIGH SEAS SALES CO.
818-905-SEAS

DTM-885 IS A TRADE-MARK OF DATA-TECH MEMORIES MFG. INC.

third Thursday of each month. For info call (213) 532-2123.

Technical Users Group (TUG-NET). For CP/M & MS-DOS PC users. Meets on the first Thursday of each month at 7:00 pm. Valley Plaza Park, Community Room, 12240 Archwood St., North Hollywood, CA. Contact Mike Faith - (818) 994-6567. DOS SIG meets 3rd Mondays, 7 pm, Sears S&L, Van Nuys. Call (818) 701-0512 for information. BBS (818) 882-6045.

UCLA PC Users Group. IBM PC or compatibles owners welcome to join us on the 2nd Tuesday of the month, 7 pm. Public domain library , SIGs, BBS, seminars and newsletters. NPI Auditorium, UCLA, Westwood Plaza, Level C. For more information call (213) 473-6668.

Pasadena IBM User's Group. Meets 3rd Wednesday of each month at Cal Tech, Bridge Building, Room 201. For more info send SASE to Steve Bass, 711 E. Walnut Street #306, Pasadena, CA 91101, (818) 795-2300.

Inland Empire IBM/C64 User Group. Major subjects are local area networks, small business software, data communications. Send SASE for free newsletter with dates and software library. Contact Winfried Hofacker, P.O. Box 988, Chino Ca 91708-0988.

The Foothill Computer Club. An IBM-PC users group. CCCUG — Crescenta-Canada-Compatible Users Group. P.O. Box 1265, La Canada, CA 91011, (818) 790-6672. Meetings 1st Wednesday of the month at 6:30 pm at the Glendale Federal Bank, 2350 Honolulu, Montrose, CA. For newsletter send SASE to above address.

NOCCC Lotus & Business SIG. Subgroup of North Orange County Computer Club. Meets first Sundays at Chapman College in Orange, CA, 11:15 am. Lotus 1-2-3 and business application demos, speakers. Call to verify dates, address: Vance Joachim, (714) 998-8080. P.O. Box 3616, Orange, CA 92665.

The Riverside IBM Computer Club. Meetings at Computerland Riverside, Monday 7 pm. We specialize in software demonstrations, sharing of public domain programs, and mutual problem solving activities. Contact Jimmie E. Heidecke, (714) 685-5407 for info.

Orange Coast IBM PC User Group. A not-for-profit organization open to anyone with or considering the purchase of an IBM PC or compatible computer.

Monthly meetings, usually on the last Saturday of the month, consist of one or two guest speakers, a short business session and a period for random access. OCIPUG has public domain and user supported software, a monthly newsletter and a bulletin board. Membership is $20 per year. Meetings at Orange Coast College, Science Hall, Costa Mesa, last Saturday of the month, 9 am–12 noon. Contact Tom Sutro, P.O. Box 6100-211, Costa Mesa, CA 92628, (714) 850-0474.

Valley Computer Club. IBM PC Users Group meets first Wednesday each month. The group is part of Southern California's original computer club. Its purpose is to distribute public domain software and exchange info on the PC. Meetings at 2006 W. Magnolia Blvd., Burbank, 7 pm. Contact Aaron Epstein (818) 769-1837.

Kern Independent PC User Group (KIPUG). Meets the 2nd Thursday of each month beginning at 7 pm at the County Superintendent of Schools Boardroom, 5801 Sundale Ave., Bakersfield. Contact Jim Harrer, P.O. Box 2780, Bakersfield, CA 93303, (805) 395-0223.

Bits & Pieces IBM of Orange County. Meets at 1130-A N. Kraemer Blvd., Anaheim, every Saturday at 10 am. Call John, (714) 630-8644 for more information.

Ventura Personal Computer User's Group. All MS-DOS and PC-DOS machines. Meetings 3rd Saturday 9 am-12 noon, Foster Library, 651 E. Main, Ventura. contact Mike Regan, President, 301 Dana Point, Ventura, CA 93004, (805) 647-8273.

Thousand Oaks Personal Computer Club (TOPCC). Meets fourth Thursday, except November and December (3rd Thursday), at CAL Lutheran Univ., 60 W. Olson Road, Thousand Oaks. 6:30 pm beginners, 7:30 regulars. Group is five years old and has approximately 150 members. Contact Bob Tracy, (805) 482-7092 for more information. BBS: (805) 499-8378.

Southwest PC Users Group. All computer users are welcome. Meetings 3rd Saturday of each month; call for meeting place. Christine Tripp, (213) 935-4105.

Tulare County PC. Meetings at Genesis Computers, 3rd Thursday each month. Call Roger Jenan, (209) 733-8204 for information.

Claremont Computer Club. This club is for any interested IBM PC or compatible users. Meetings start at 7:30 pm on the 3rd Monday of the month. Call (714) 626-2268 for meeting location and information.

Apple/Valley Computer Club. Member interests include Apple, Amiga, IBM and others. Meetings are held on the 2nd Wednesday of each month, 7:30pm, at Valley Presbyterian Hospital, meeting room #3, 15107 Van Owen, Van Nuys, CA. For more info, contact Dr. William H. Trent, 6502 Kester Avenue, #7, Van Nuys, CA 91411, (818) 988-1752.

Osborne Komputer Owners Klub (OKOK) is a microcomputer user group serving a variety of computers: Osborne, Kaypro, Commodore C128, IBM and clones. As an affiliate of FOG we serve both MS-DOS and CP/M operating systems. We offer monthly meetings, classes, public domain software library, electronic bulletin board and special purchase opportunities. Meetings second Wed-

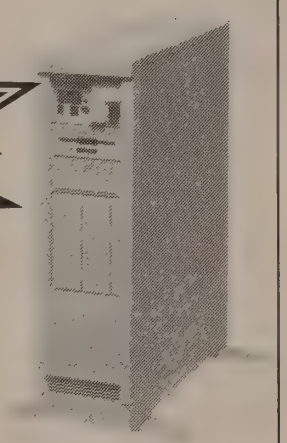
CATCH THE WAVE

Skyscraper (PS/2 Look Alike System) is coming!

ARC 386S

ARC 386 motherboard
2MB module RAM
1.2 MB floppy drive
Western digital controller
Tower Cabinet w/275 watt power supply
Enhanced keyboard
SI rating (V 4.0) = 17.3

NEW PRODUCT



ARC 286S

Zymos 12 MHz 0 wait state
Poach (PC-on-a-chip) implementation
Dual 12 MHz with keyboard and jumper select
1 MB memory on board
HDD/FDD controller
Tower cabinet
275 watt power supply
Enhanced keyboard
Norton SI = 15.6

ARC Turbo 10+

8088-1 CPU
Normal/turbo speed selectable
ASIC DESIGN
640 KB on board memory
Norton SI = 2.1

ARC EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTOR IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

Quality, Reliability, Technology, Knowledgeable Technical Support

Volume Discounts Available

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

MICTRO

Computer Warehouse

(213) 724-0643 - dealers
(213) 724-1684 - technical support
5830 E. Washington Blvd.
City of Commerce, CA 90040

Come To

COMPUDYNAMICS

Save Time & Money

Get Selection & Support

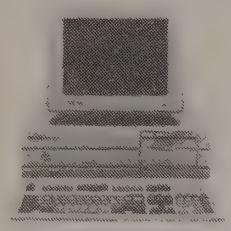
WE CAN BEAT ANY PRICES!

Leading Edge®

• dual floppy	$785
• 20 MB hard disk	985
• 30 MB hard disk	1095
• 1 MS Bernoulli	1439
• **D-2 30 MB 640K**	**best price**

Price includes monitor, keyboard, DOS & BASIC.

EPSON® EQUITY



I + 20 MB $1169

III + 40 MB ... $2145

Price includes monitor, keyboard, DOS, BASIC & software.

LASERJET II w/toner $1599

TOSHIBA

LAPTOPS		PRINTERS	
3100-20	$2869	321SL	$469
T1200 "NEW"..	$2179	341 SL	$649
T1100 PLUS ...	$1425		
T1000.....	$749		

NEC MULTISPEED EL ... $1539

Seagate HARD DISKS

20/30/40 MB $275/285/445

plus installation charges

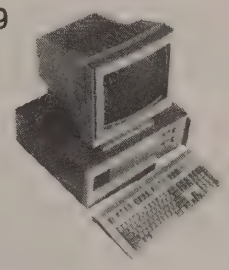
AST Premium/286™

PC Magazine's Editor's Choice

w/20 MEG H/D complete $1679

w/40 MEG H/D complete $1899

Model 140 (monitor optional) $2339



- 6.8 10 MHz operation
- 0 wait state memory access
- 1.2 Meg floppy drive
- 1 year warranty
- parrallel & serial ports
- PRICE INCLUDES MONITOR, KEYBOARD, VIDEO CARD, DOS, BASIC

Authorized dealer. AST & AST logo are registered & AST Premium/286 are trademarks of AST Research.

COMPAQ DESKPRO

- w/ 20 MB H/D $2249
- w/ 40 MB H/D $2549

Price includes monitor, keyboard, video card, serial & parallel ports, clock

NEW 12 MHz

EPSON

		PRINTERS	
EX 800	$429		
LK 800	$195	Laser Printer....	$1289
LQ 850	$497	EX 1000	$479
LQ 1050	$669	LQ 800	$394
FX 86E	$309	LQ 1000	$545
FX 286E	$435	LQ 2500	$879

CITIZEN PRINTERS

Premier 35	$449
MSP10	$259
MSP15	$349
120D/180D	$185

COMPUDYNAMICS 213/854-1104

1066 1/2 La Cienega

Between Pico & Olympic

Open Daily 10 A.M. - 7 P.M.

Leasing & Financing Available

ALL COMPONENTS
IC DISTRIBUTOR

MATH COPROCESSORS

8087-2 (8 MHz) . . . . . Call
8087-3 (5 MHz) . . . . . Call
8087-1 (10 MHz) . . . . . Call
80287-6 (6 MHz) . . . . . Call
80287-8 (8 MHz) . . . . . Call
80287-10 (10 MHz). . . . . Call

EPROMS

2732 . . . . . Call
2764 . . . . . Call
27128 . . . . . Call
27256 . . . . . Call
27512 . . . . . Call

DYNAMIC RAMS

1 Meg-120ns 1000Kx1. . . . . Call
1 Meg-100ns 1000Kx1. . . . . Call
41256-150ns 256Kx1 . . . . . Call
41256-120ns 256Kx1 . . . . . Call
41256-100ns 256Kx1 . . . . . Call
4164-150ns 64Kx1 . . . . . Call
4164-120ns 64Kx1 . . . . . Call
4128-150ns 128Kx1 . . . . . Call
4464-150ns 64Kx4 . . . . . Call
4464-120ns 64Kx1 . . . . . Call

CPU CHIPS

V20-8 (8 bit). . . . . Call
V30-8 (16 bit). . . . . Call

CALL (800) 367-7312

Prices shown for UPS COD Cash. Prices are subject to change.
SHIPPING & HANDLING; UPS Ground $5.00, UPS Air $7.00 (under 1 lb.).

ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED.

nesday of the month, 7:00–10:00 pm. Meetings held at the Altadena Public Library, 600 E. Mariposa, Altadena, CA. Contact Lionel Soracco, (818) 794-3243, or write OKOK, P.O. Box 40429, Pasadena, CA 91104.

Pasadena IBM PC Users Group. Meets third Wednesday of each month at Cal Tech Bridge Bldg., Room 201. Contact Steve Bass, 711 E. Walnut Street, Pasadena, CA 91101. (818) 795-2300. Send SASE.

Long Beach IBM Users Group. Meets second and fourth Wednesday of each month at 4601 E. 2nd Street, Belmont Shores. Contact Noel Roberts, president, 153 Argonne Ave., Long Beach, CA 90803. (213) 438-6515.

KAYPRO

Lakewood/Long Beach KUG is a group of Kaypro computer owners dedicated to helping each other solve problems and share information and public domain software. The meeting is open to all. Meetings at Midcities Bank, 9025 Artesia, Bellflower, CA, 2nd Wednesday of each month; 7 p.m. Contact Melvin Pasley, 4566 Shadeway Rd., Lakewood, CA 90713, (213) 421-3094.

Kaypro UG, 3134 N. Palm Shields, Fresno, CA 93704.

K-West, Orange County Kaypro users group. Meetings 2nd Monday of the month, Glendale Federal Savings, 100 Newport Center Drive, Newport Beach.

Club 16. Meets once a month in Costa Mesa at 2790 Harbor Blvd., (CBS Store) to share knowledge of the 16 bit world. It is a small group so that everyone can get to know each other and share. Large public domain library. Contact Peggy Lloyd, (714) 645-9868 for information.

LA Kaypro Users' Group. Primarily CP/M users, all brands welcome. Meets 3rd Tuesday, 6:30-9:30, Beverly Hills High School, 241 Moreno Ave., 3rd floor cafeteria, near Olympic and Spalding. Contact Allyn Franklin or Barry Cole, (213) 278-3748 or (213) 390-3851 after 11 am please.

Kayos Kaypro Users Group. Kayos Kaypro User Group invites Kaypro and CP/M users to meetings at TRW in Redondo Beach, 6:30 pm, third Monday of the month. (213) 379-8339 for details.

TUG-NET Kaypro and Osborne SIG meets 4th Thursdays, 7 pm, Central Savings, 4464 Van Nuys Blvd., Sherman Oaks. Call (818) 882-1693 for information.

Osborne Komputer Owners Klub (OKOK) is a microcomputer user group serving a variety of computers: Osborne, Kaypro, Commodore C128, IBM and clones. As an affiliate of FOG, we serve both MS-DOS and CP/M operating systems. We offer monthly meetings, classes, public domain software library, electronic bulletin board and special purchase opportunities. Meetings second Wednesday of the month, 7:00–10:00 pm. Meetings held at the Altadena Public Library, 600 E. Mariposa, Altadena, CA. Contact Lionel Soracco, (818) 794-3243, or write OKOK, P.O. Box 40429, Pasadena, CA 91104.

Kaypro SIG. Meets on the first Sunday of the month, 1:30 pm, at Chapman College. Contact Tom Gramafa (714) 995-9227. BBS: (714) 998-8080.

LEADING EDGE

OCTIPUG-SIG. Forming Leading Edge user's group. Will organize to teach DOS, Framework, d-BASE III, utilities and public domain software. Meeting times and address to be announced. Contact Michael Banyacki, 24992 Spadra Lane, Mission Viejo, CA. (714) 770-3172. Leave name and phone number.

LOTUS

Los Angeles Lotus Users Group. Demonstrations, problem-solving, third-party applications, etc. For Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony. Informal and fun. 7–9 pm, Burbank church of Religious Science, 3rd Thursday each month. Take 134E to Pass, N. 1 block. Call Don Roark, President, (818) 905-1441 for information.

MACINTOSH

Los Angeles Macintosh Group (LAMG) Be a part of the best Mac group in So. Calif. Many SIG and local groups to choose from including desktop publishing, OMNI, business, education and more. Monthly main meeting at McKinley Elementary School, Santa Monica Blvd. at Cloverfield, Santa Monica. Membership $25 annually includes 12 issues of MacDigest newsletter, access to public domain library, discounts at local stores. Call Eric Anderson, (213) 278-LAMG for information.

Ventura County Macintosh Club Mac and Lisa users invited. Membership $21/yr.; newsletter, software library, discussions and ideas. P.O. Box 7754, Oxnard, CA 93031, (805) 983-1610, (805) 499-2824.

Mac Valley Users Group. For $20/yr. membership fee you too can enjoy meetings chock full of software/hardware presentations, public domain software library, Mac articles index, software and accessory raffles, and help hotline. Broad range of users, very friendly to novices. Meetings at Burbank High School Cafeteria, Burbank Blvd. at 3rd St., Burbank, CA, third Tuesday of the month, 7:30 p.m. Contact Ruth Stever, P.O. Box 4297, Burbank, Ca 91503, (818) 848-1277.

MAC-HACers. Macintosh computer club for Hughes Aircraft employees only. Meetings 3rd Wed. each month, H.E.S.E.A. Club House, 1216 Imperial, El Segundo, CA 90745, across from LAX, 5 pm. Contact Bud Grove, (213) 606-2212, 5am-3pm, (213) 549-9664.

Orange Apple Macintosh Group. The Macintosh Meeting of the Orange Apple Computer

XT-TURBO

MONO: $575
COLOR: $755
EGA: $925

4.77/8 MHz Turbo M. Board
640K on Board
Two 360K Floppy Drive
150W Power Supply
Case
5060 AT/XT Key Board
Floppy Disk Controller
Video Card
Printer Card
Monitor

AT-TURBO

MONO: $999
COLOR: $1179
EGA: $1359

6/10 MHz AT M. Board
1M RAM on Board
1.2M Floppy Drive
200W Power Supply
Case
5060 AT Key Board
WA2 Card
Video Card
Monitor

LOCAL AREA NETWORK CARD

CARD	CALL
4 Serial Card (II option)	75
2.5M RAM Card	70
1.2M FDC Card	35
AT Multi I/O Card	50
Multi User Card	79
2M EMS/LIM (AT)	62
2M EMS/LIM (XT)	60
MGP Card	42
CGP Card	42
RS 232 Card	21
Game Card	16
Printer Card	16
Buffer Printer Card	60
AD/DA Card	70
576 RAM Card	27
Logic Tech Mouse	72
1200B Smart 1 Modem	72
1.2 Multi I/O Card AT/XT	75
Joystick	17

P.C. HOME
SKYPARK CIRCLE
IRVINE, CA 92714
(714) 261-8730

EXCEL COMPUTER, INC.
4124 ROSEMEAD, STE. A
ROSEMEAD, CA 91770
(818) 309-9986

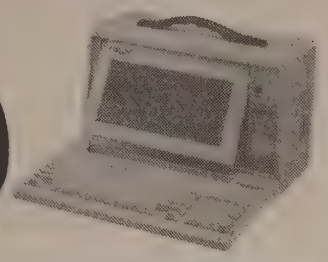
WE SELL, DELIVER AND INSTALL*

KINGTECH

LCD Portable AT Computer

80286-10 CPU, 6/10/12 MHz, software switchable, 8027 math co-processor (optional)
ROM: 32KB, expandable to 64KB
RAM: 512KB on board, expandable to 1 MB
HDC/FDC
I/O card (2S/1P, 1 serial port is optional)
Display card: LCD
Color mode, Hercules mode and panel display reverse by side switch
Operating system: MS-DOS 3.2 & GW Basic, CP/M 86, UCSD-P
Two 5.25" 1.2 MB FFDS, or one 20 MB HDD and FDD

$1699



SYSTEMS

IBM

IBM MODEL 30 2DR, 8086 (8MHz)	1325
IBM MODEL 30 1DR, 20MB HD, 8086 (8MHz)	1750
IBM MODEL 50 1DR, 20MB HD, 80286, 10MHz	2775
IBM MODEL 60/80	CALL
IBM PROPRINTER II/XL/X24	CALL
QUIETWRITER II/III PRINTER	CALL
Apple	CALL

COMPAQ

COMPAQ 386 20MHz (NEW) MOD. 60/100/300	CALL
COMPAQ 286 MODEL 1/20/40 FROM	1995
COMPAQ PORT III, 20MHz, MODEL 100	CALL
COMPAQ PORTABLE II MODEL 4	2695
COMPAQ PORTABLE II MODEL 2	2250

AT&T Information Systems

AT&T 640K 20MB HD MONO SYSTEM	1550
AT&T 5300 PLUS 286	CALL

AST RESEARCH INC.

AST PREMIUM 286 MOD. 90/120/140/170	CALL
AST TURBOLASER EL/PS PRINTER	CALL
AST PREMIUM MODEL 80	1375

NEC

NEC MULTISPEED 640K 2DR	1299
NEC MULTISPEED EL SYSTEM (NEW)	1650
NEC MULTISYNC /PLUS/XL	CALL

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA 3100 W/20MB, SYSTEM	3199
TOSHIBA T1000/T1200, SYSTEM	CALL
TOSHIBA P321SL/P341SL/P351-2	525/CALL
TOSHIBA 386	CALL
XT COMPATIBLE . . . ALL CONFIG. FROM	495
AT COMPATIBLE . . . ALL CONFIG. FROM	1095
SAMSUNG AT 1MB RAM 1.2MB DR	1299
MULTITECH ACCEL 900/700 AT/XT COMPAT	CALL

PRINTERS

EPSON

EPSON FX86e/286e	350/465
EPSON EX800/1000	425/575
EPSON LQ850/1050	CALL
EPSON LX800/LQ2500	235/999

OKIDATA

OKIDATA 192+/193+	350/499
OKIDATA 292/293 W/MODULE	525/650
OKIDATA 294/393	CALL
LASERLINE 6 128K	1575

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP LASER JET SERIES II, 512K	1599
HP SCANJET, FLAT BED SCANNER W/GRAPHIC	CALL

CITIZEN

CITIZEN 120D	199
CITIZEN MSP 10/15	275/365
CITIZEN MSP 40/45/55	CALL
CITIZEN TRIBUTE 224	699
OTC PRINTERS 750/850 CPS	CALL

MONITORS/PERIPHERALS

IBM 12" VGA MONITOR (COLOR)	575
IBM 16" VGA MONITOR (COLOR)	1295
AMDEK 310A 12", AMBER	150
AMDEK 410 AMBER 12"	185
AMDEK 722 COLOR MONITOR	495
SAMSUNG EGA MONITOR	399
THOMPSON ULTRASCAN EGA	550
THOMPSON 14" MONO/MONITOR	175
NEC MULTISYNC EGA	525
PRINCETON MAX12/HX12	155/465
PRINCETON EGA HX-12E	525
MODEMS 1200/2400 INT/EXT	CALL
HARD CARD PLUS 20MB/30MB	CALL

SPECIAL SALE PRICES ON:
Mono/CGA/EGA Monitors
Seagate 20/30/40MB Drives w/controller

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL

Introducing OS/2 "on display"

IBM

90 Days Financing . . . No Payments No Interest

We also carry these products:
Hercules, Houston Instruments, HP Laser Printers, Canon Laser Printers, Sony Monitors, Hayes Modems, Leading Edge Modems, AST Research, Sigma and others.

* Deliveries May Be Subject to Additional Charge.

***Prices subject to change without notice.**

COMPUCAL, Inc.

13400 S. Prairie Avenue
Hawthorne, CA 90250

(213) 675-0115

30 Day Trial Offer

10 MHz XT w/ 30 MB Hard Disk

- 4.77/10 Dual Speed, 640K RAM
- One 360K Floppy Drive
- 30 MB Hard Disk
- Serial/parallel/game/clock/calendar
- Mono/graphics card
- Monochrome monitor (swivel base)
- Case w/ Keylock, 3 LED's, Reset & turbo buttons
- 84-key AT Keyboard
- **INCLUDES OVER 40 SOFTWARE PROGRAMS WORTH MORE THAN $200 (on hard disk)**

$825

10 MHz AT w/ 40 MB Hard Disk

- 6/10 Dual Speed, 640K RAM
- One 360K Floppy Drive
- 40 MB Hard Disk
- Serial & parallel ports
- Mono/graphics card
- Monochrome monitor (swivel base)
- Case w/ Keylock, 3 LED's, Reset button
- 101-key AT Keyboard
- **INCLUDES OVER 40 SOFTWARE PROGRAMS WORTH MORE THAN $200 (on hard disk)**

$1295

MONTHLY SPECIAL
EVEREX MODEM 1200 Baud Internal **$79**

***30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
PHOENIX COMPUTERS GUARANTEES that its systems perform again and again. If within 30 days of purchase, your system fails, we will replace the part, and get it runnig again, or refund your money. It's that simple!

PHOENIX COMPUTERS
727 N. BREA CANYON RD. #3
Walnut, CA 91789
(714) 595-6477

master charge VISA

Club meets 1 pm-4 pm the 1st Saturday of each month in the Science Hall at Orange Coast College, Costa Mesa. We have the best of the public domain software for the Mac, and several fun special interest groups which include Fast Start, Mac Modem, and Deciphering Mac Public Domain. For further info, call (714) 770-1865.

Mac Orange. Monthly newsletter, special intrest groups, monthly meetings, $20 annual dues. Meetings 3rd Wednesday of each month, 7:30 pm, Johnson Center, Santa Ana College, Bristol at 17th. Novices SIG meets at 7:00. For info write Box 1830, Santa Ana, CA 92701, or call (714) 542-9753.

MacBuddhist. Learn about computer assisted dharma study and application to daily living. Network of on-line Bodhisattvas sharing material crossing sectarian lines. Monthly meetings, last Saturday of the month. Write: 2605 N. Beachwood Drive, Los Angeles, CA 90060, (213) 464-3599.

Corporate User Groups SIG of Los Angeles Macintosh User Group establishes communication between leaders of Macintosh User Groups of companies in the greater Los Angeles area. The main purpose of the group is to share information on Macintosh use in corporations. It also consults company recreation clubs in starting and supporting company Macintosh groups. Contact Charles Shipp, (213) 970-6300w, (213) 833-9186h, for more information.

San Gabriel Valley Mac Users Group. Meets once a month to disseminate information about the Macintosh. Meetings are held on the first Thursday of every month at the City of Hope in Duarte, 7:30 pm in cafeteria complex Room B. The SGVMUG has special interest groups such as Power Users' SIG and a Novice SIG. Public domain library, monthly newsletter. Membership is $20 per year. Contact Frank Chavez on the 24 hour information line (213) MUG-ICON, or write SGVMUG, P.O. Box 792, Sierra Madre, CA 91024.

Macintosh Computer Society. General meeting on the 1st Thursday of each month at 23 Civic Center Drive, Northwest corner of Santa Ana Blvd. and Rose Street. Meeting time 7:30 pm. Membership $20.00 per year. FREE help / education meetings on the 2nd and 3rd Tuesday of each month at Progressive Savings 19900 Beach Blvd., Huntington Beach, 7:15 pm. Our huge library contains the best of Public Domain software for all the Mac family. For further info, call Robert at (714) 840-1238 or mail to 17661 Falkirk Lane, Huntington Beach, CA 92649.

Rockwell International Macintosh Users' Group (RIMUG). Meets 1st Tuesday of each month 12 noon at 2770 E. Carson St., Lakewood, CA. Al Nercessian, president. 8511 Beverly Pk. Pl., Pico Rivera, CA 90660. (213) 420-4819.

South Bay Apple Mac User Group. Meets last Wednesday of the month, 7:30 pm. Contact Gary Fortune at (213) 316-7738 for information. BBS: 534-4311.

MORROW

West LA Morrow User's Group /The Morrow Minority. 40 dedicated members, with special emphasis in WP; PD library. No dues, but $1 at door to pay for refreshments. Some classes and informal newsletter. If new, call to reserve space: Dr. Bernice Ennis, (213) 276-9096, 1833 Franklin Canyon Dr., Beverly Hills, CA. Meetings 2nd Wednesday of the month.

LA Morrow User Group. Meets 3rd Thursday each month, North Hollywood Recreation Center, 11430 Chandler Blvd., North Hollywood. Contact Jack Byers, (818) 347-7283 for information.

NEC

Orange County NEC Users Group (OCNUG). Dedicated to NEC-APC computers, CP/M-86 & MS-DOS. Always room for any experience level. Meets 3 pm, third Saturday of the month. 6642 Lenore, Garden Grove. CA 92645. Call John Bingel at (714) 897-7656 for more info.

The Los Angeles Area NEC APC Users Group meets on the first Saturday of each month at 3 pm at the I/O Interface Computer Mart, 6241 West 89th St., Los Angeles, CA 90045. Telephone (213) 410-9824. There is no meeting in January, and occasionally a meeting may be cancelled or postponed, so it is best to call before coming.

NETWARE

Orange County Network Users Group (OCNET). All users, consultants and business people interested in learning and sharing information about Netware are invited to join. We're now meeting on the second Monday of each month at First American Title, Santa Ana, CA. For more information call Mark at (714) 955-0616.

OLIVETTI

Olivetti PC User Group forming. Send SASE to Stan Cory, 29500 Heathercliff Rd. #86, Malibu, CA 90265, or call (213) 457-3879.

OMNIS 3

Omnis 3 User Group. Meets every third Wednesday of the month at Grant St. Elementary School in the auditorium. Address is 2368 Pearl St., Santa Monica. Time is 7:30 pm. The use of Omnis3 and Omnis 3+ in data processing information management systems is covered, from setup to advanced features. Expert and novice welcome. Call Zachary Sempers at (818) 701-1355 for information.

OPEN SYSTEMS ACCOUNTING

Open Systems Accounting, SoCal User's Group. OSASCUS would like to extend an invitation to users, consultants and business people interested in sharing information regarding OSAS. We'll discuss OSAS, single user and networked systems and more! We meet on the fourth Wednesday of the month at Wyle Laboratories, Irvine, CA. For more information call Mark at (714) 955-1724.

OSBORNE

TUG-NET Kaypro and Osborne SIG meets 4th Thursdays, 7 pm, Central Savings, 4464 Van Nuys Blvd., Sherman Oaks. BBS (818) 882-6045, 8-N-1, 1200 baud, 24 hours.

Osborne Komputer Owners Klub (OKOK) is a microcomputer user group serving a variety of computers: Osborne, Kaypro, Commodore C128, IBM and clones. As an affiliate of FOG, we serve both MS-DOS and CP/M operating systems. We offer monthly meetings, classes, public domain software library, electronic bulletin board and special purchase opportunities. Meetings *second* Wednesday of the month, 7:00–10:00 pm. Meetings held at the Altadena Public Library, 600 E. Mariposa, Altadena, CA. Contact Lionel Soracco, (818) 794-3243, or write OKOK, P.O. Box 40429, Pasadena, CA 91104.

Osborne National Users Group meets 2nd Fri./mo. at 7:30 pm at Wizard of Oz, 20630 Lassen St., Chatsworth, CA 91311. Contact Art Schlefstein, (818) 709-6969.

PARADOX

Southern California Paradox Users Group. Anyone with an interest in the relational database Paradox please send an SASE to Brian Smith, 350 Palos Verdes Blvd., Redondo Beach, CA 90277. Meetings are being held in LA and Orange County.

RADIO SHACK/TRS

South Bay Color Computer Club TRS-80, TDP-100, Dragon. Meets third Friday of the month at Mercury Savings, 22939 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance. Info: Andrew Corlett, 1435 W. 172nd St., Gardena, CA 90247. (213) 538-8394.

OCTUG-Orange County TRS-80 Users Group. Meets the 3rd Sunday of each month in the community room at "The City Shopping Center" in Orange. The room is near the green entrance of the mall (N.E. corner). MS-DOS SIG (Special Interest Group) begins at 11:30 am. General meeting begins at 1:30 pm. Devoted to the Tandy line of computers and compatibles. Come on down and see what it's like. For more info, contact Franco Collino, (714) 750-0887.

San Gabriel Valley TRS-80 Users Group. Supporting users of TRS-80 and Tandy computers. Meets 2nd Friday of each month at Arcadia Park Senior Citizens Center at 7:30 p.m. Monthly newsletter, various SIGs, lotsa fun & info. Contact Dan Dresselhaus. (818) 914-5831 days.

VTUG (Valley TRS-80 User Group). Devoted to users of TRS-80 Model I, II, 4, 4P, LNN or MAX-80. Speakers, presentations, raffle drawing, refreshments. No admission or membership fee, new members welcome. Meetings at Glendale Federal Savings, 7129 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Canoga Park, 3rd Thurs., 7:30 pm. Contact Fred Blechman, (818) 346-7024.

VTHG Valley TRS80 Users Group. Meets first Friday of the month at 7:30 pm, Valley Plaza Recreation Center, 12240 Archwood St., North Hollywood, CA. One block south of Vanowen St. Four blocks west of Laurel Canyon Blvd. RAM SECTION, bring all the questions, ideas and information that you have and share them. ALSO, don't forget to bring your blank diskette to exchange for the new club disk from Eric. For more information call (818) 982-0467 or write P.O. Box 9747 North Hollywood, CA 91609.

COCO 1-2-3, Color Computer, Models 1,2,3. Meets second Friday of the month at 7:30 pm, Valley Plaza Recreation Center, 12240 Archwood St., North Hollywood, CA. One block south of Vanowen St. Four block west of Laurel Canyon Blvde. RAM SECTION, bring all the questions, ideas and information that you have and share them. ALSO, don't forget to bring your blank diskette to exchange for the new club disk from Paul For more information call Harry Tischler (818) 997-6000 or write 7560 Woodman Pl. No. E8 Van Nuys, CA 91405.

Tandy 1000 (The MUG) Meets fourth Wednesdays, 7 pm, 9027 E. Artesia, Bellflower, CA. Contact Dick Sherwood, 4014 Centralia St., Lakewood, 90712, (213) 421-4014. The MUG RBBS (213) 425-0022, members only.

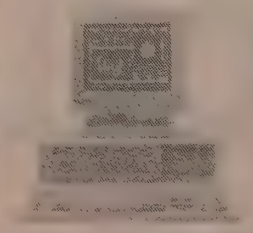
Color America. Radio Shack color Computer SIG meets 2:30-5 pm on the third Saturday of the month at Rosemead Community Center, 3936 N. Muscatel Ave., Rosemead. Contact Mark Randall, 2227 Canyon Rd., Arcadia, CA 91006, (818) 355-6111.

The Los Angeles-Wilshire Color Computer Users' Group, a TRS-80 Color Computer Users' Group, meets the 2nd Saturday of each month, 12:30 pm-5:30 pm in the Felipe de Neve library's community room, 2820 W. 6th, Los Angeles. Call Milton, (213) 558-4909.

United Computer Federation-San Fernando Valley Chapter. Meets the fourth Tuesday of each month at the Tarzana Radio Shack, 18545 Ventura Blvd., 1/2 block west of Reseda Blvd. Meeting starts at 7:30 pm. Meetings are open to the public and all are welcome. The UCF is a network of Tandy Color Computer user groups. For more information phone Pete Ellison, chapter president, at (818) 840-8902.

United Computer Federation-Los Angeles Chapter. Meets the fourth Thursday of each month at the Church of Christ recreational building, corner of Clark and Park streets, just off the 91 freeway in Bellflower. Meeting starts at 7:30 pm. Meetings are open to the public and all are welcome. The UCF is a network of Tandy Color Computer user groups.

NEW SYSTEM
300%
FASTER THAN TURBO



$1095
plus Color Monitor
plus 20MB

AT COMPATIBLE
12 MHz
$1449

1 MB RAM
1-1.2 MB
45MB HARD DRIVE
COLOR MONITOR

HARD DISKS

SEAGATE 20MB & WD	$269
40 MB	$369
SEAGATE 251 (40MB)	$359
SEAGATE 227R (65MB)	$399
SEAGATE 30MB & Controller	$289

MONITORS

Color Monitor	$249
NEC Multisync II	$529
TTL Monitor (Amber)	$79

MODEMS

Modem 1200B	$99
Modem 2400B	195

PRINTERS

Panasonic from	$169
Epson FX86	$325
Citizen MSP10	$245
Citizen 120D	$165
Citizen 15	$345

PC PRODUCT CENTER
1515 W. MacArthur Blvd.
One block west of Price Club
COSTA MESA, CA 92626
M-S 9-7, Sun 11-5
(714) 556-3730
Service & Repair
(714) 556-3670

High Performance Computers & Affordable Prices with our ONE CALL — ONE STOP SERVICE!

NEC MULTI-SPEED LAPTOP $1375

- Dual 3½" Disk Drives
- 640K RAM
- 4.77 & 9.4 MHz Selectable
- Super Twist LCD Display
- Rechargeable Battery
- Parallel/Serial & RGB Ports
- MS DOS 3.2 Included

NEC Mulit-Speed EL ...$1675

10 MHz AT SYSTEM

MONO.....$ 859
COLOR.....$1019
EGA.....$1269

Complete System Includes:

- 10/6 MHz (Intel 80286 CPU)
- 512 RAM on board (exp. to 1 MB)
- 360K Floppy Disk Drive
- Hard Disk/Floppy Disk Controller
- Video Graphics Card
- Printer Port
- On-Board Clock/Calendar w/battery back-up
- AT Slide-In Case (Turbo switch, reset switch, 3 LED's)
- 220 Watt Power Supply
- Enhanced Keyboard

AT 386 SYSTEM

MONO.....$2195
COLOR.....$2355
EGA.....$2605

Complete System Includes:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor
- 1 MB High Speed Memory installed
- Expandable to 2 MB
- 16 MHz—Zero Wait
- 220 Watt Power Supply
- Case with Re-Set Button
- Enhanced Keyboard
- Hard Disk.Floppy Disk Controller Card
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- User's Manual
- Made in the U.S.A.

SPECIAL OFFER!!

TIME-MISER SOFTWARE

REGULAR: $59.95
SPECIAL:
$39.95

Limited Offer Only!!

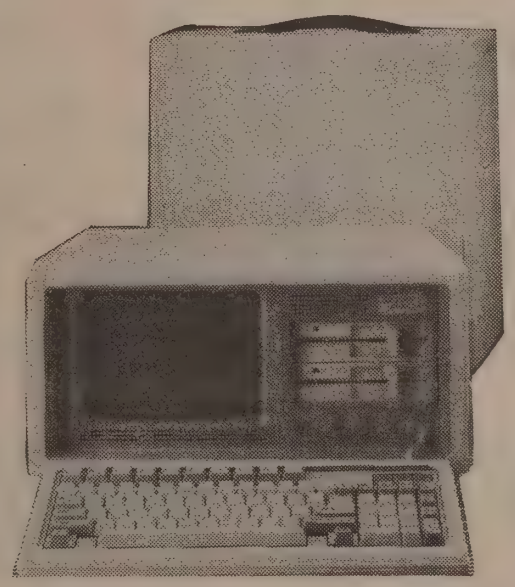
Features:

- Calendar (Daily/Weekly/Monthly/Yearly)
- Note Pad • Calculator • Telephone Directory
- Mailing Labels • Automatic Scheduling
- Functioning Key • Print Mode Menu
- Directory Path Menu

For Multiple PC Calendars

LOGITECH C7 MOUSE $69

XT/AT PORTABLE SYSTEM



XT SYSTEM $944
AT SYSTEM $975

FLOPPY/HARD DRIVES

Fujitsu 360K, Black	$ 65
Fujitsu 360K, Beige	$ 67
Fujitsu 1.2 MB, Beige	$ 78
Qume 142	$ 50
Fujitsu M2243AS, 85 MB	$950
Micropolis 1325, 85 MB	$850
Miniscribe 3425, Bare Drive	$210
Miniscribe 3438, Bare Drive	$225
Miniscribe 3650, Bare Drive	$285
Miniscribe 6053, Bare Drive	$545
Miniscribe 6085, Bare Drive	$749
Seagate ST225 with Controller	$252
Seagate ST238 with Controller	$262
Seagate ST4038 Bare Drive	$475
Seagate ST251 Bare Drive	$375
Seagate ST4051 Bare Drive	$395
Seagate ST4096 Bare Drive	$850

MONITORS

NEC Multisync, EGA	$545
Samsung, EGA	$360
Samsung, RGB	$240
Samsung, Amber with Tilt & Swivel	$ 74

PRINTERS

Okidata 192+, 80 col, 200 cps	$310
Okidata 193+, 132 col, 200 cps	$490
Epson LX-800 9 pin, 80 col, 180 cps	$195
Epson FX-86E 9 pin, 80 col, 240 cps	$350
Epson LQ-800 24 pin, 80 col, 180 cps	$460
Epson FX-286E 9 pin, 132 col, 240 cps	$470
Epson EX-1000 9 pin, 132 col, 300 cps	$550
Epson LQ-1000 24 pin, 132 col, 180 cps	$575

PHERIPHERALS

386 Mylex Mother Board	$1450
386 CSS Mother Board, 1 MB on board	$1200
286 DTK Mother Board 6/10 MHz	$290
XT Turbo Mother Board 4.77/8 MHz	$ 72
Color/Composite/Graphic Adapter	$ 37
Mono Graphic with Printer Port	$ 45
EGA-256 Card	$ 99
Multi I/O 5 Functions	$ 50
Floppy Disk Controller, 2 ports w/Cable	$17.50
RS232 Serial Port Adapter	$ 20
Western Digital Controller, WDX1 with Cable	$ 60
Western Digital Controller, WA2 with Cable	$110
Game Card	$ 25
Top Sega 100% Genoa EGA Compatible (800 x 600)	$159

MODEMS

1200B Internal	$ 75
1200B Enternal	$ 99
2400B Internal	$170

Smart-One, Everex, Mitsubu,
U.S. Robotics, Capetronic and others!!

LH COMPUTER SERVICE, INC.
(714) 836-5534 • 836-5946
1415 E. McFadden Ave., Suite E • Santa Ana, CA 92705

MasterCard VISA

IIT COMPUTER
(714) 775-8126
16040 Harbor Blvd., Suite M, Fountain Valley, CA 92708

ALL SYSTEMS ARE ASSEMBLED & FACTORY TESTED/2 DAY BURN-IN

All goods are brand new and guaranteed. All advertised prices already include a 2% cash discount for full payment by cashier's check, money order or cash. Personal or company checks must clear 3 weeks before we ship. Add 2% for credit card purchases. C.O.D.'s are accepted for UPS shipments only and require 20% paid deposit and $3.00 COD fee. No COD's to Canada, Puerto Rico, FPO/APO or P.O. Boxes. Shipping & insurance charges by UPS Ground: $5 (card/modem/drive/software), $10 (monitor/printer), $15 (computer/plotter), $25 (laser printer/UPS/copier). UPS Blue: 3X Ground. UPS Red: 4X Ground. P.O.'s accepted from government agencies, Fortune 1000 firms and major institutions. Calif. buyers add sales tax. Prices subject to quantity available, correction or change without notice. You may call for the latest prices. All trademarks acknowledged.

IT'S COMING!

Ami Expo

The Amiga Event!

January 10–12, 1988
The Westin Bonaventure
404 S. Figueroa St.
Los Angeles

Exhibition Hall Open
10:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.

Join the premiere Amiga Conference and Exposition with over 90 Amiga Software and Hardware Developers from around the world in three days of exhibits, seminars, and keynote sessions with Amiga leaders.

For more information phone Gary James, chapter president, at (213) 420-7632.

United Computer Federation-Orange County Chapter. Meets the second Sunday of each month at the Mercury Savings building on Edinger Ave., 1 block north of Beach Blvd. in Westminster. Meeting starts at 1:30 pm. Meetings are open to the public and all are welcome. The UCF is a network of Tandy Color Computer user groups. For more information phone Allen Nedrow, chapter president, at (213) 692-3073.

SBT

The Orange County SBT Users Group is being formed and is seeking members who are interested in an atmosphere that promotes the better understanding and more efficient use of the SBT Accounting Software. Contact Jay Rubin, P.O. Box 5145, Newport Beach, CA 92662, (714) 720-8171.

SANYO

Sanyo-MS/DOS Table Top Computers, 14717 South Prairie Ave., Lawndale, CA 90260. (213) 679-1151.

Zenith-Sanyo Users Group meets 10 am every first and third Sunday at 401 S. La Brea Ave., Inglewood, CA 90301. Call Alan Gillen, (213) 674-0318 for information.

Sanyo Users Group of LA (SUGLA). Devoted to users of Sanyo MBC 550/555 micro business computer. Guests welcome. Dues $15/yr. Speakers, presentations, public domain software library, information, new hardware and software reviews. Meetings 2nd Wednesdays, 7 pm, CAL State University, LA, Student Union (Bldg. #5), 4th floor in South Pasadena Room. Contact Fred Blechman, (818) 346-7024.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

LA 99er Computer Group. TI 99/4A support, classes and SIGs, large software library, monthly newsletter. Demonstrations, bulk purchase discounts on hardware, software and books. A good group to join. Meetings at Torrance Public Library, 3301 Torrance Blvd. (corner of Madrone), Torrance, CA. 4th Wednesday of the month, 7 pm. Contact Terrie Masters, 148 S. Maple Drive, Beverly Hills, CA 90212, (213) 271-6930.

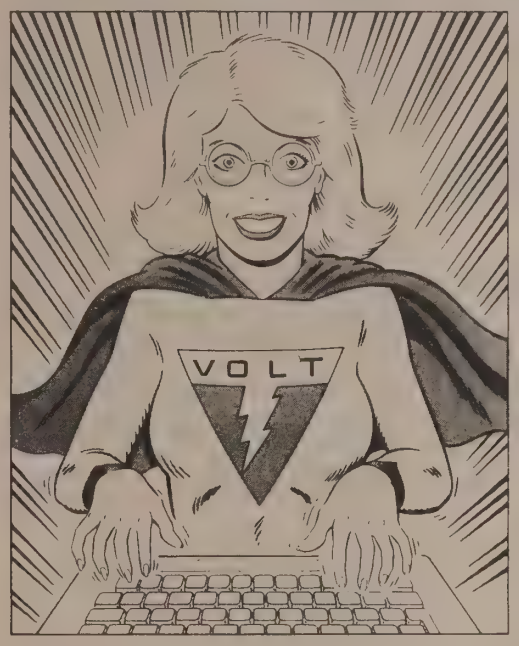
The TI-99 Club. Yes, there still are a lot of 99's and 99/4a's around. If you own one, then get in touch with these people. They have good info for TI owners. Meetings take place at the Westminster Community Center on the third Thursday of every month at 7:00 pm. For info, call (714) 842-0859.

TI-West (Los Angeles West Side Area). Meets at DeCoursey Engineering Laboratory, 11828 W. Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, on the 3rd Monday of each month. For information, contact Lew Howard at (213)397-9668.

Shop MicroTimes For The Best Bargains, Quality, Service

VOLT INTRODUCES HIGH ENERGY TEMPS

WE'RE LOOKING FOR HIGH ENERGY PEOPLE FOR OUR HIGH PAYING POSITIONS



IMMEDIATE OPENINGS FOR:

- PC SOFTWARE USERS skilled in wordprocessing, spreadsheet and database
- Wordprocessing secretaries
- Data Entry operators
- Customer service representatives

LET US PUT OUR 37 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE TO WORK FOR YOU!

Many Benefits Including Lucrative Referral Bonuses

Most Important —
Lots of Interesting Jobs
with our Prestigious Clients

THE HIGH ENERGY PEOPLE.
VOLT
TEMPORARY SERVICES

CALL NOW FOR AN APPOINTMENT!

ANAHEIM (714) 879-9330
BURBANK (818) 848-2000
ENCINO (818) 990-5495
LOS ANGELES (Central) (213) 388-3271
LOS ANGELES (West) (213) 477-1330
NEWPORT BEACH (714) 852-1580
PASADENA (818) 796-8658
TORRANCE (213) 772-7757

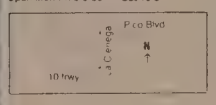
Never a Fee E.O.E

DISKETTES

New 2nd Location
Now With Hardware

Selected By Los Angeles Magazine As One Of The Biggest Bargains In Town

DATA BUREAU INC.
213-836-3148
1731 S. La Cienega
Los Angeles, CA 90035
Open Mon-Fri 9-6:30 Sat 10-5



MONTHLY SPECIALS
At Santa Monica Store Only

Seagate Hard Disks	
20 MB	$269
30 MB	$289
AST 286	Call for best price
Toshiba 1000/1200/3100	Call for best price
Leading Edge	Call

SPECIAL
Shopping Hours 7 Days A Week
9am - 9pm Santa Monica Location only

▶ **Data Bureau Inc.**
(213) 828-7752
1919 Wilshire Blvd
Santa Monica, CA 90403 Open Mon-Fri 9-5 Sat 10-4

All Diskettes Prices Advertised Are For 100 Diskettes Minimum

Computer Swap

★ 2 BIG SHOWS ★

FEATURING:

- Over 100 Exhibitors
- Millions in Merchandise
- Bargain Prices
- Door Prizes
- Major Brand Names
- Latest Clones and Compatibles

FANTASTIC SAVINGS ON:

- Personal Computer Systems
- Disk Drives
- Printers
- Modems
- Monitors
- Personal Software
- Word Proccessing Software
- Game Software
- Computer Furniture
- Hard Disks
- Add-on Memory
- Print Wheels
- Cables
- Printer Ribbons
- Educational Software
- Business Software
- Joysticks
- Computer Books
- Plug-in Boards

★1 **CSUN NORTH CAMPUS**
Formerly Devonshire Downs
SAN FERNANDO VALLEY
18000 Devonshire Blvd., Northridge, CA
SATURDAY, FEBRUARY 13

★2 **ORANGE COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS**
88 Fair Drive, Costa Mesa, CA
SATURDAY, MARCH 5

10 AM to 5 PM
Admission: $5.00 Children under 12 FREE
A MICROSHOWS PRODUCTION
For Further Information Call 415-340-9113. In CA 800-433-7469

The Consumer Electronic Store

335 S. STATE COLLEGE BLVD. FULLERTON, CA 92631-4902 (714) 447-8300

JANUARY'S SPECIAL

ATARI 1040 COLOR SYSTEM ONLY $1050

AND GET AN EXTRA DOUBLE SIDED DRIVE FOR JUST $189.99

THE CES CARRIES A COMPLETE LINE OF HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE FOR YOUR ATARI COMPUTER

WE HAVE FULL SERVICE
ST REPAIR SERVICE $45.00/HR PLUS PARTS; 1HR MINIMUM

8BIT SERVICE: $35.00/HR PLUS PARTS; 1HR MINIMUM

WE DO UP-GRADES FOR YOUR ST 1MEG-4MEG (CALL FOR DETAILS)

ATARI COMPUTER CLASSES!
REGISTER NOW!
WE OFFER CLASSES FOR THE NOVICE AND THE EXPERT ON THE ST AND SOON ON THE 8 BIT

CLASSES BEGIN IN JANUARY 1988
CALL FOR DETAILS!

PC COMPATIBLE
THE CES IS ALSO YOUR PC COMPATIBLE STORE

JANUARY'S SPECIAL:

CES PC-XT II (20 MEG) (MONO)
ONLY $1199!!
INCLUDES:
10 MEGAHERTZ (4.77/10) MOTHERBOARD 4 LAYERED.
640K RAM ON MOTHERBOARD.
TWO (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES.
DIAMOND PAK (MONOGRAPHIC, SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME, CLOCK CALENDAR, FLOPPY CONTROLLER, SOFTWARE).
150 WATT POWER SUPPLY (UL/FCC APROVED).
MINI AT CLASS "B" CASE (W/ TURBO/ RESET BUTTON/ KEY). BUS OR HOME USE.
FUJI 20MB HARD DRIVE W/INTERFACE.
SAMSUNG 125F MONO MONITOR (FLAT SCREEN W/SWIVEL/720X350).
ENHANCED KEYBOARD.
INCLUDES 1 YR PARTS/LABOR WARRANTY.
AS ABOVE CGA COLOR....$1499
AS ABOVE EGA COLOR....$1599

GET A STAR NX-10 PRINTER FOR JUST $100!
WHEN YOU BUY ANY OF THE ABOVE CES PC-XT II SYSTEMS

CALL FOR AT COMPATIBLE PRICES.
WE HAVE COMPUTER CONSULTANTS AVAILABLE TO HELP YOU SOLVE YOUR PC-XT/AT PROBLEMS

San Gabriel Valley TI 99/4 Users Group meets 1st Wed./ mo. at 6:30 pm in the Covina Parkway, West Covina, CA. Contact Tom Padilla, (213) 330-8240.

TI Riverside UG. Supporting the TI 99/4A. Meetings at Collett School, 3rd Thursday, 7 p.m. Contact Ed Butcher, 3523 McKinley St., Riverside, (714) 686-0336.

San Fernando Valley TI 99/4A User Group. Library, Workshops, Newsletter, How To? For further information call Jim Edwards, (818) 248-9558, 5-10 pm. Meetings 2nd Wednesday of the month, 7:30 pm, Doctor's Conference Room, Sherman Oaks Community Hospital, 4929 Van Nuys Blvd.

Antelope Valley TI UG. TI User Group. Meetings at Palmdale Culture Center, 3rd Wed., 7 pm. Contact Len Rouw, 38540 26th St. East, (805) 947-6270.

El Toro 99 Home Computer Users Group. The ET-99 Home Computer User Group meets to demonstrate programs, equipment, and discuss techniques. Contact Ken Baldwin, 23065 Sonoita, Mission Viejo, CA 92641, (714) 855-0480. Meetings at Mercury Savings and Loan, 1-5 and Lake Forest, El Toro, 2nd Saturday of each month 9 am - 12 noon.

Tri-Valley 99'ers. We have what you're looking for! Interesting guest speakers, software/hardware demonstrations, large group library, monthly newsletters. We serve the entire Conejo Valley and beyond! Contact Steve Mehr (805) 496-8725 or Chuck Salvatore, (805) 527-4129 for more information.

BUG (Brea 99er's Users Group). Meets the first Monday of the month at 7:30 pm at the Western Federal Savings meeting room, #10 La Habra Fashion Square, corner Beach and Imperial, in La Habra. For further information call Bob August at (714) 871-3405.

San Fernando Valley Texas Instruments Professional Computer User Group (SFV TI-PRO USER GROUP). Meets at 9017 Reseda Blvd. Suite #212, Northridge, on the 3rd Sunday of each month at 10:00 am. We serve the entire San Fernando and Santa Clara Valleys. Group meets to discuss: how-to techniques, programs, equipment and software. All are welcome —bring a friend. TI-Pro/AutoCAD Users are also welcome. For more info, contact Marcus Swed at (818) 993-3151 during the day and at (818) 366-0886 evenings.

The Pomona Valley 99ers Computer Users Group. Meets locally every month on the second Monday of the month. Anyone interested in home computing is welcome to come to our meetings at 7:00 pm. We meet at the Cortez Elementary School at 12750 Carissa Ave., Chino, which is south of the Pomona Freeway and west of Mountain Ave. There are demos of hardware and software. Mostly for the Texas Instruments 99/4A computer. Lots of discussion. We try to educate and stimulate interest in computer literacy and programming. If you become a member of this non-profit group you'll get a monthly newsletter and be able to get copies of the programs in the large club library of public domain software.

TIMEX-SINCLAIR

Timex-Sinclair. South Bay and West Side groups. Call John W. Petersen at (213) 545-9581 anytime or Dr. George Kuby (213) 201-2014 after 3 pm for more information.

TOMY

Tomy Tutor computer user group. Contact Eugene C. Dinovo, P.O. Box 37, Sepulveda, CA 91343.

VICTOR

West Los Angeles Victor Users Group (WLA-VUG). Victor 9000 users - you are not alone! Meet other users. Free V9000 software & purchasing discounts for members. Victor-specific bulletin board (818) 989-2216. Meetings at 8651 Olin St., LA 90034, 7 pm, 3rd Thursday, every month except December. Contact Roger Goodman, (213) 558-8363.

Orange County Victor 9000 User Group. Meets fourth Wednesday of the month at Mayward Siler & Assoc., 12062 Valley View, Suite 210, Garden Grove, CA 92645. Contact Don Henderson, 1201 Drayton Way, Tustin, CA 92680. Phone: (714) 730-6015.

WANG

Wang WP Users Group. Meets 4th Thurs. of each odd month, 6 pm. Newsletter, speakers,information network. Call for meeting place: Steven Hirsh, (213) 255-5515, or write 2858 El Roble Drive., Los Angeles 90041.

WORDSTAR

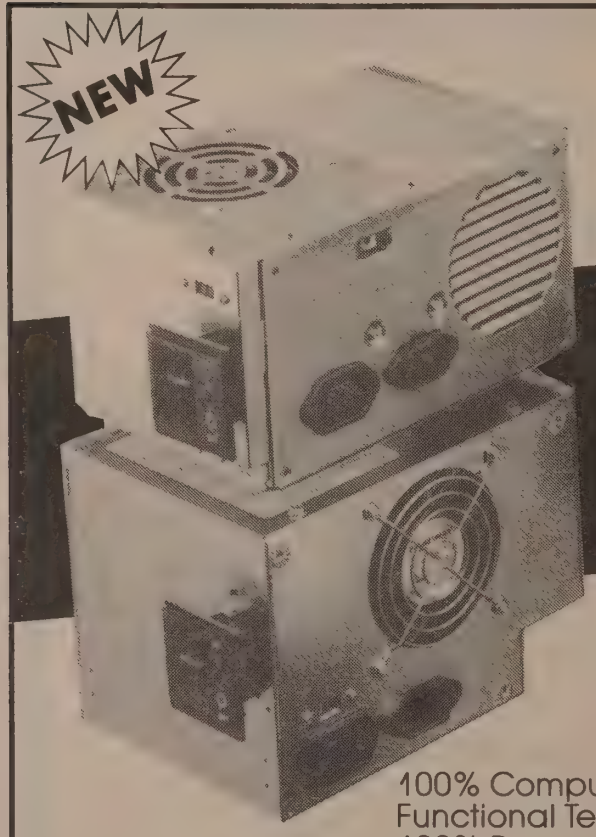
WordStar User Group LA. Now forming. for all WordStar users, regardless of computer. Discussion, lectures, presentations, & demos, including enhancement products. Shortcuts & discount purchases. All experience levels. Call for info about first meeting: Ken Adler, (818) 501-4798, (818) 783-4533.

XSCRIBE

X.C.E.L. (XScribe Court Reporters for Education and Learning). XScribe users can share knowledge, have sessions on resolving problems encountered, and keep abreast of activities in the C.A.T. field. Contact Diane Altshuler, XScribe Corp., 3366 N. Torrey Pines Ct. Suite 300, La Jolla, CA 92037. (800) 854-2919.

ZENITH

Zenith-Sanyo Users Group meets 10 am every first and third Sunday at 401 S. La Brea Ave., Inglewood, CA 90301. Call Alan Gillen, (213) 674-0318 for information.



Power to the MAX!!

FCC & UL Approved
E101506 LR65066-1

250W for 386
200W AT
200W Baby AT
150W XT

100% Computerized Functional Test
100% Dynamic Burn-In
1 Year Warranty

DEALERS:
Call for Latest Prices

HIGH POWER ELECTRONIC CO., LTD.

1224 S. Garfield #204
Alhambra, CA 91801
(818) 284-2385

PC Plus Consulting Presents:

$2.99 per disk

FREEWARE

$2.99 per disk

Public Domain and User-Supported Software for IBM and Compatibles - DOS 2.1 and Higher.
Programs and Utilities to meet all your computing needs.

GAMES

❒ **CASTAWAY (88)** - Castaway, Pirate Island, & South America. 3 great adventure games. Color req.
❒ **SLEUTH (89)** - Murder mystery game with graphics , similar to the board game "Clue". Color req.
❒ **CASTLE (94)** - Castle & Revenge of Balrog. Fight the evil creatures in a graphic adventure game. CGA req.
❒ **BLACKJACK (95)** - Advanced game with tutor, multiple players, variable rules. Color or Hercules mono.
❒ **MONOPOLY (106)** - Just like the board game, 2-4 players; excellent. Color req..
❒ **DUNGEONS & DRAGONS (205)** - The classic game. Can you survive the Maze?
❒ **3D CHESS (215)** - Excellent game, switch between 2D & 3D. Color or Hercules mono.
❒ **EGA RISK (216)** - The game of world domination. Excellent Graphics. Also EGA Roids. EGA req.

GRAPHICS

❒ **DANCAD 3D (62)** - Advanced 2D/3D drafting pgm. Similar to "Autocad". 640K & CGA req.
❒ **HI-RES RAINBOW (64)** - Full- featured paint pkg. Use mouse or joystick. Color req.
❒ **PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS (319)** - 3 additional libraries of graphics.
❒ **PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS (320)** - 3 additional libraries of graphics.
❒ **LIGHTING PRESS (266)** - Printmaster Plus clone. Create signs, banners, flyers, etc.

LANGUAGES

❒ **"C" TUTOR (22 & 23)** - 14 lesson tutorial to learn how to pgm. in "C" language.
❒ **"C" LANGUAGE (300 & 301)** - Complete pgmg. environment, compiler, debugger, etc.
❒ **"C" WINDOWS (24)** - Enhance "C" pgms. with " windows".

SPREADSHEETS

❒ **EZ SPREADSHEET (27)** - Complete pgm. Simple easy to use spreadsheet. Great for beginners.
❒ **AS EASY AS (302)** - Lotus 123 clone.
❒ **LOTUS 123 TUTOR (177 & 178)** - Beginning & advanced tutorial. Various worksheets. Lotus 123 req.

MISCELLANEOUS

❒ **ASTROLOGY 9.4 (284)** - Horoscope & astrology pgms.. Basic req. on one.
❒ **RECIPE MANAGER (156 & 157)** - Hundreds of recipes to choose from, or add your own.
❒ **LOTTO BUSTER (159)** - Use advanced techniques to win big bucks. $$$$
❒ **FREEWILL (171)** - Valid Calif. WILLS . Easy to fill in, everyone should have one.
❒ **FAST BUCKS (191)** - Menu driven, home finance package thats easy to use.
❒ **TENANTS RIGHTS (196)** - Information for California renters. If you rent, its a must.
❒ **STRESS & SHRINK (74)** Stress test & personality analyze
❒ **HORSE RACING (75)** - 2 pgms. for handicapping - NOT a game.
❒ **FAMILY TIES (154)** - A genealogy pgm. for the beginner or pro.
❒ **HOMEWARE (192 & 193)** - Keeps records of household items for inventory or insurance purpose. Also auto expense.
❒ **BIORYTHM (194)** - Print your own chart. Basic req.
❒ **ORACLE (234)** - Discover how to use Tarot or I-Ching.
❒ **PC QUIZZER (308)** - User friendly CAI lesson creation with graphics, color & music.
❒ **HIRE (309)** - Monitors, lists, screens job applicants.
❒ **EGA ASTRO (310)** - Astronomy pgm. EGA req.

DATABASE

❒ **FILE EXPRESS (33 & 34)** - Menu driven, easy to use database for beginners to experienced.
❒ **WAMPUM (37 & 38)** - Menu driven dBASE III clone. Can perform all functions of dBASE III. Excellent.

EDUCATIONAL

❒ **PIANOMAN (4 & 5)** - Makes your PC a music synthesizer. Contains tunes you can play or modify.
❒ **FASTYPE & TYPEWRITE (120)** - Typing tutor pgms., from beginner to advanced. Color req.
❒ **FUNNELS & BUCKETS (130)** - Great learning game for kids. Ages 5 - 10.
❒ **ERYN'S ABC'S (131)** - Teaches alphabet & numbers. Ages 2 - 6. Basic req.
❒ **AMY'S 1ST PRIMER (133)** - Shapes, problem solving, matching, etc. Ages 4 - 8. CGA & Basic req.
❒ **MATHPAK (132)** - Teaches various math operations. Grades 5 - 8. Basic req.
❒ **POLYGLOT (139)** - Vocabulary builder similar to Reader's Digest type. Grades 7 - college. Excellent.
❒ **BEGINNING SPANISH (121)** - Teaches vocabulary , phrases, & words. Great for students. Basic req.
❒ **WORLD DIGITALIZED (305 - 307)** Tremendous geography pgm. Create detailed maps. Color req.
❒ **SPELLING BEE (138)** - Grades 1 - 12. Use the library of words or modify to add your own. Basic req.
❒ **IQ BUILDER (187)** - Numbers, synonyms, antonyms, analogies. Basic req..

COMMUNICATIONS

❒ **PROCOMM Ver. 2.42 (53 & 54)** - Menu driven full-featured modem pgm.
❒ **QMODEM Ver. 3.1 (51 & 52)** - Complete communication package, easy to use, fast.

BUSINESS

❒ **EZ FORMS (66)** - Menu driven forms generator with many skeleton forms. Modify to meet your own needs.
❒ **BUSINESS LETTERS (303 & 304)** - Over 650 types of letters to meet all your needs. Modify with any word processor to fit your exact requirement.
❒ **FINANCE MANAGER (77)** - Superb accounting pkg for home or business. Menu driven with good docs.
❒ **PROJECT MANAGER (82)** - Menu driven, complete project management system useing critical path method.
❒ **PROSPECT MANAGER(174 - 176)** - Prospect tracking system. Appts, invoices, proposals, etc.
❒ **TAX PLANNER (233)** - Calculation for 1987 W-4. 4 column spreadsheet analysis, etc.
❒ **PERSONAL FINANCE (79)** - 2 full featured checkbook pgms. for home or business.
❒ **REAL ESTATE ANALYST (83)** - Menu driven; mortgages, interest, amortization, etc.
❒ **BUSINESS CONTACTS (80)** - Business contact management, datebook, memos, mailing list & more.
❒ **MR. BILL (311 & 312)** - Time & billing pgm. Itemized invoice, audit trail, aging & misc. reports.
❒ **RENTAL PROPERTY MGMT (318)** - Keeps track of rental activity. Handy for the professional or novice

UTILITIES

❒ **DISK COMMANDO (281 & 282)** - Norton Advanced Utilities Clone. Undelete, disk optimizer, too much to list.
❒ **FILE COMMANDO (283)** - XTREE clone plus more features. Great "shell" utility.
❒ **DESKMATES (278)** - Sidekick clone and extra features.
❒ **PC MAGAZINE (277)** - Over 30 great utilities rated by PC Magazine.
❒ **FLASHBAK (217)** - Hard disk backup system. Menu driven with options.
❒ **DOS HELP (255)** - Help screens for most DOS commands. Version 3.XX.
❒ **DOS TUTOR (256)** - Menu-driven tutor that teaches commands, functions & terms. A must for new users.
❒ **BEGINNERS (257)** - Teaches the basics of using Public Domain Software & info about your computer.
❒ **SIM-CGA (220)** - Simulates color graphics on your Hercules monochrome monitor. Great for games.
❒ **FANSI CONSOLE (221 & 222)** - replacement for the ANSI.SYS driver. Speeds up screen writing, eliminates flicker on color monitors, screen blanking & more.
❒ **EGA UTILITIES / 1 (260)** - EGA demos, fonts, change size of letters, pallette setting & more.
❒ **AUTOMENU (280)** - Access pgms., batch files, commands from one easy menu. Best available.

ADULTS ONLY

❒ **BAD-BAD (289)** - X-rated graphic adventure game where you try to run off with your girlfriend before Dad & the dogs get you. Color req.
❒ **X-RATED PRINTMASTER (149)** - Over fifty X-rated graphics for Printmaster Plus. Req. Printmaster pgm.
❒ **X-RATED PRINTSHOP (150)** - Over fifty X-rated graphics for Printshop. Req. Printshop pgm.
❒ **ADULTS ONLY (147)** - German made porno, great animated graphics. Color req.

WORD PROCESSING

❒ **PC-WRITE Ver. 2.71 (9 & 10)** - Full-featured word processor, spelling checker, on-line help, dictionary, one of the best.
❒ **SIDEWRITER (6)** - Just like the commercial pgm. "Sideways". Prints large files , great for spreadsheets.
❒ **NEW YORK WORD (190)** - Powerful word processor, macros, split screen editing, foot notes, mail merge, index generator, etc.
❒ **PERFECTPAL (189)** - Macros to make Word Perfect easier to learn & use.
❒ **CITY DESK (197)** - Simplified desktop publisher for the beginner.
❒ **CATALIST (163 & 164)** - Full-featured mailing label pgm., bulk mail flyers, mail merge, envelopes, & more.
❒ **RELIANCE MAILING LIST (161)** - Easy to use, menu driven, 32,000 names maximum.
❒ **BANNERIFIC (169)** - Easy to use banner pgm. where you choose the letter size.
❒ **IMAGEPRINT (44)** - Makes a 9 pin Epson or compatible printer do letter quality work.
❒ **FONTASTIC (46 & 47)** - Unlimited variety of print fonts, 7 demo. fonts & create your own.

ORDER FORM

Please Print Disk Number

_____ _____ _____ _____ _____
_____ _____ _____ _____ _____
_____ _____ _____ _____ _____
_____ _____ _____ _____ _____
_____ _____ _____ _____ _____

SEND TO:

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
_____
CITY _____ ST___ ZIP_____

\# of Disks ____x $ 2.99 = _____
Shipping & Handling $ 2.00
Calif Sales Tax (6.5 %) _____
TOTAL = _____

This is just a sample from our library. Call or write for free catalog packed with hundreds of disks and thousands of pgms. All disks listed are on 5-1/4" media. Call for prices for 3-1.5" media. Our office hours are from 9:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. Walk-ins or will-call available. **No COD's Please.**

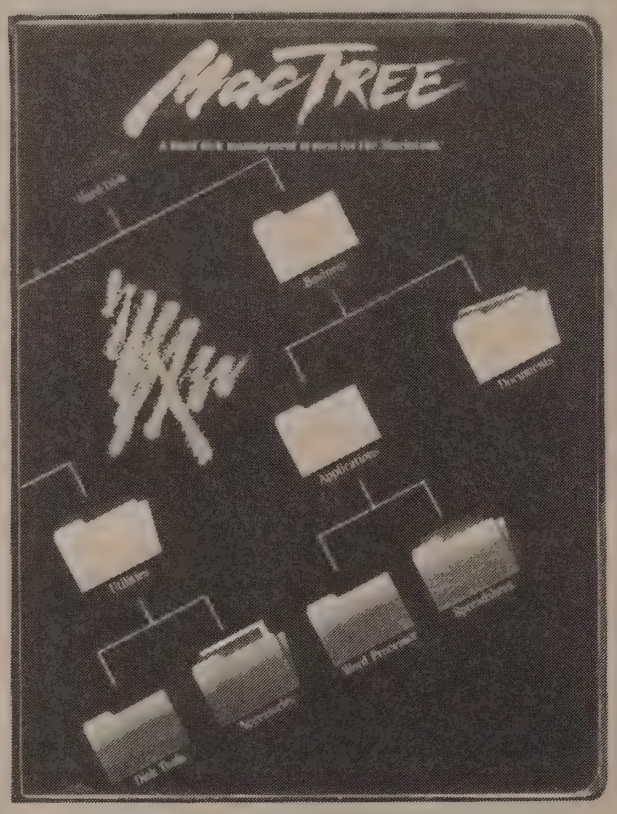
Mail order form with Check or Money order to:

PC PLUS CONSULTING
14536 Roscoe Blvd. #202
Panorama City, CA 91402

(818) 891-7930

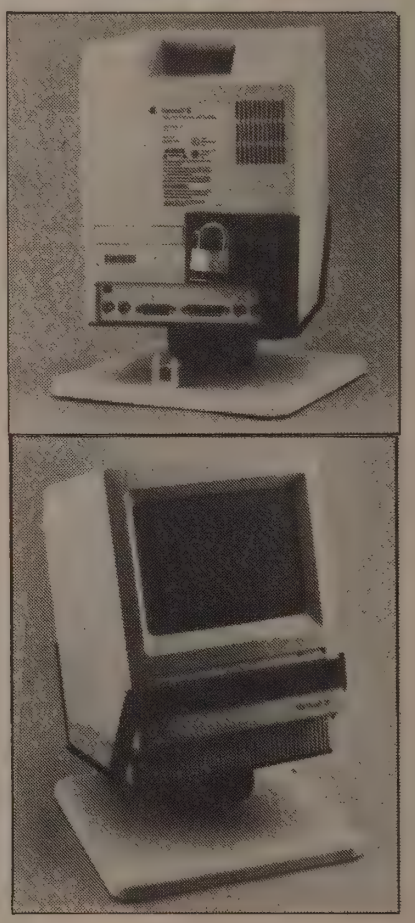
Transformed Reflex Plus Now Available From Borland

Borland has transformed its *Reflex* database into *Reflex Plus,* which combines a multi-file database with organizing, reporting and analyzing capabilities. Reflex Plus provides a powerful "GroupBY" function that groups records as you need them without demanding a complex syntax. *Reflex Plus* lets you build a relation simply by drawing lines between databases. It also provides WYSIWIG entry-form and report design. *Reflex Plus* allows any number of entry forms for the same database, sorting on as many files as you want, in the way you want and a database size that is limited only by the size of your hard disk. ($279.) Borland International 4585, Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. (408) 438-8400.



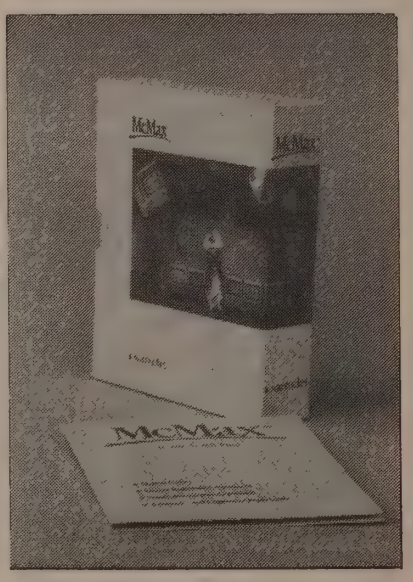
Manage Your Hard Disk With MacTREE

MacTREE from SRT provides a graphic "tree" that shows you exactly how your files and folders are stored on your hard disk. *MacTREE* lets you find and display any folder, file or group of files so that you can copy, move, delete or rename anything on your disk. You can sort your files in any way you like, by name, date, size and kind. *MacTREE* has a file filter system that will display only those files you want to see, wherever they are on the disk. You can also examine the entire structure of your hard disk. You can see disk statistics at any time you wish, along with discovering and eliminating duplicate and outdated files. ($69.95) Software Research Technologies, Inc., 22901 Mill Creek Drive, Laguna Hills, CA 92653. (714) 472-0474.



dBASE Compatible McMax Uses Same Files On PC And Mac

McMax from Nantucket is a relational database management system for the Mac. *McMax* is completely *dBASE* compatible, allowing the user to use the same program and data files on both the PC and the Mac without re-writing. Files may be transferred using serial connections and communications software. *McMax* also runs *dBASE* applications written for the PC up to ten times faster on the Macintosh. *McMax* takes advantage of the Macintosh interface to provide dialog boxes, scroll bars and pull down menus. It also provides an assist mode. A run time version is available which allows execution of business programs without having to purchase multiple copies of *McMax*. ($295) Nantucket Corporation 12555 W. Jefferson Blvd., Suite 300, Los Angeles, CA 90066. (213) 390-7923.



Protect Your Mac SE With The "Muzzle"

The Muzzle is the nickname for the MacTilt SE Security System from Ergotron. It is a low tech solution to the high tech problem of data security. The black steel harness slides underneath the computer and across the front, covering the external drive. A steel security panel locks to a security pin in the rear of the SE blocking the power switch and receptacle. This prevents the SE from being powered up and the hard drive accessed. The MacTilt can also be cabled or permanently mounted to a work surface. The Muzzle comes with harness, bracket, security pin and lock. ($129.95 with MacTilt SE, $49.95 separately.) Ergotron, Inc., 621 East 79th Street, Minneapolis, MN 55420. (612) 854-9116.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

HEWLETT-PACKARD -Hardware and software -buy/sell/trade -HP-150, portable, 125, 80 series, 70 series, and 41 computers. Also printers, plotters and terminals. Extensive inventory of HP-150 expansion boards and software. Call CalLogic for inventory list at (213) 597-0423.

Macintosh 512KE -$1000/Plus/SE/II/Laserwriter(+)/more. All new. Free software. (714) 635-7825. IBNC.

Hewlett-Packard Plotters -7475A, 41095, Colorpro, $699.00, H.P. Laserjet fonts, $85, plus more. (213) 378-5775.

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

RUN COLOR GAMES
on your Mono Monitor
with
DO-COLOR $29.95
— Uses Hercules-type Video Boards —
— Runs even Self-Booting Games —
examples: Certificate Maker, Pac Man, F-15
WILKINSON SOFTWARE
714-894-3216

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

99 Wordperfect Power Macros $19.95 -On-disk. Print backwards, check Pg. brks, find/display hidden codes, print address from screen to envelope, auto-bookmark, edit comments/footnotes, mail labels, srch/mark files & many more! IBM. Specify 4.1/4.2. CA res. $21.25 ppd. PowerMax, #845, 15840 Ventura Bl., Encino, CA 91436. (818) 905-5919.

HARD CARDS
20 MB... $299
30 MB..... $399
40 MB..... $569
EXTRA LOW POWER TOO!
CLOCKS $39
WILKINSON SOFTWARE
714-894-3216

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

Home Buyers Helper -Software to help you buy a home. Qualification, vent/buy decision, amortization, proceeds from sale and more. Intro. offer $10.00. IBM PC, compatible, 25bk. Real Advantage Enterprises, Box 6401, Torrance, CA 90504-1002.

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

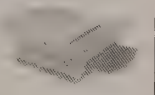
CMT MOVIE GUIDE -Fast and friendly 2000+ rated movies in new IBM-PC powerful windowed database. No X-rated or TV-movies. $19.95 plus $3.00 S&H. 9400 Hal Rd; dept. A, Downey, CA 90241. (213) 803-4685.

SERVICES

CAD/CAM SPECIAL
All hardware at cost!*
*When you buy your software and training through us!
CADD Distribution Network
(714) 391-3229

Tired of learning User-Unfriendly Commands -every time a new software package is purchased? With U—Command—it! now you have an alternative. Commands can be customized to whatever you want, even to foreign language commands! Also, commands can be standardized among applications and concatenated. U—Command—It! is a new RAM-resident command customizer for virtually any application. Regular price: $89.95. Introductory price: $49.95. Miramar Systems. (213) 426-2754.

SAVE A BUNDLE ON A BUNDLE
Not Just FAX Machine
Xerox Telecopier 7020 Terminal
- Plain paper convenience
- Automatic Speed/Group Dialing
- PC Printer interface (opt.)
- Convenience COPIER
- User-friendly Control Panel
- and MUCH More...



$130.19 (48 mo. lease)
* FREE FAX Directory $65.00 value w/purchase of Xerox 7020
COPIER LAND George Hernandez (800) 872-6482

Working DBase III Plus Programmer -seeks moonlighting assignments in all business applications. (714) 380-8575.

Mailing List Peelable Labels -Zip sort churches (order by state or denom.) $5/100. Colleges (by state) $5/100. Ellie Business, Services Dept, PO2, PO Box 836, Westminster, CA 92684.

Laser Printer Users -don't throw away your used toner cartridges! Save literally thousands of dollars over the life of your printer!!! Recharge only $40!!! Call Laser Cartridge Service now: (818) 794-5561 or (213) 545-2325.

Business Computer Consultant -10+ years business programming exp. First consultation Free! (800) 634-5991 for no obligation brochure.

Make $50.00/HR -assembling PC clones. Free information, send SASE to : PCIFS, 14102 Woodlawn, Tustin, CA 92680.

Shop MicroTimes For The Best Bargains, Quality, Service

BRAND NAME DISKETTES

29¢ 5¼" DS/DD Min. 100	1.09¢ 3½" DS DD Min. 25 Subject to availability	19.20¢ Min. 5 600' 120 MB Data Cartridge
39¢ Min. 50		
49¢ Color 5¼" DS/DD Min. 50	99¢ 3½" SS DD Min. 25 Subject to availability	15.90¢ Min. 5 205' 40 MB Mini Cartridge 3M DEI Compatible
79¢ 5¼" IBM-AT HD Min 50		

2 for 1 Replacement Guarantee if found initially defective within six months
With sleeves, tabs, labels
For TYVEC sleeves, add 2¢

Immediate shipping – Guaranteed satisfaction — Call for greater discounts on larger orders
100% Lifetime Warranty
Shipping: $3.50 per min. order $1.50 each addtl. lot MC/VISA accepted
1-800-537-1600 OPERATOR NO. 268
MICRO ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

MICROTIMES CLASSIFIEDS WORK!

To Place A Classified Ad

Free Ads: Private individuals may have one free classified ad of 15 words or less,* additional words are 50¢ per word. A phone number, including area code, counts as one word. If you want your ad to run more than once, all subsequent printings will be charged at one half business rates.

Business Ads: Rates are $15 for 15 words or less. 50¢ for each additional word. Again, your phone number counts as one word.

To Order By Mail: Send coupon to:
MicroTimes Classifieds
1800 Highland Ave., #220
Hollywood, CA 90028

To Order By Phone with Visa or MasterCard only. Call: **(213) 467-7878**

Classified Deadline, March Issue:
January 25, noon
*All Categories EXCEPT Personal.

For a mere fraction of your paycheck—buy, sell, trade, whatever. Just $15 for the first 15 words plus 50 cents for each additional word, per issue.

Category
☐ Employment Offered ☐ Employment Wanted ☐ Personal ☐ Services
☐ Hardware For Sale ☐ Office Space ☐ Wanted ☐ Will Trade
☐ Software For Sale ☐ Video ☐ Equipment

_____
_____
_____
_____

Cost of ad _____ X number of issues to run _____ = Amount Enclosed _____

Send Check ☐ Money Order ☐
Visa ☐ or MasterCard ☐ Exp. Date _____
Account # _____
Signature _____

Aovertisers Name _____
Street Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone (_____) _____

Send To: MICROTIMES Classifieds 1800 N. Highland Ave. #220 Hollywood California 90028

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

A-Tronic Computer 33
Advanced PC Products 84
All Components 98
Altec 81
Americal 61
American Digital Discount 36,37
Amiga Expo 102
Atlantic Computer 26
B.Dalton Software Etc. 49
Binary Computer Corp. "BCC" 5
Borland International 112
Bridgeway Publishing 23
California Micro Star 7
Carrier Point Info 82
CBI Computer Systems 16
Clone Masters 42
Compac Micro Electronics/Alps 11
Compac Micro Electronics/Citizen 29
Compu Dynamics 97
Compucal 99
Computer Doctors 88
Computer Ease 20
Computer Lab 24
Computer Partners 75,77,79
Computer Resources Co. 55
Computer Supplies Unlimited 22
Computer Swap Inc. 88
Computer Teacher 86
Computerlane 71
Concord Computer Products 13
Consumer Electronic Store 104
CSI 67
Cypress Distributing 90,108
D-Data 85
DAO Products 8
Data Bureau 103
Digitech Research 17
Excel Computer 91
FMS 31,91
Fountech 35
Gates/Toshiba 25
GDC Computers 48
Generic Computer Systems 108
Golden Gate Shows 90,108
Guenther Computer 83
Hi Tech Flea Market 94
High Power Electric Co 58
High Seas Sales 96
High Tech Dist 3
HLC Computers 39
House of Computers 65
IMC 111
Infosoft 94
International Computer Law Forum 58
International Software Library 27
Jinco Computers 16
LA Computer 93
Legatech Computers 69
LH Computers 101
May Computers 46
Micro Computer Line 66
Micro Electronic Products 59
Microcóm Systems 22
Microshows 92,103
Microtest 59
Mictro 96
Mid Cities 73
Mitsuba Corp. 89
MONARCH MICROSYSTEMS 22
N.E.T. 21,109
New Technology 74
PC House 95
PC II-Pacific Micro Data 78
PC Plus 105
PC Plus Consulting 6
PC Product Center 100
PC&C 98
Peripheral Land 51
Phoenix Computer 100
Pillar Industries 70
Pillarco 14
QST Computers 52
Quality Micro 87
Quarterdeck 2,63
SAECO 24
Softnet Communications 9
Software World 18,19
Sotac Systems 20
SUPERSOFT 15
UCR 57
VIP Computer 43
Volt Temporary Services 92,103
Xenon 45

Tell them you saw it in MicroTimes!

$2 PER DISK — HOT SOFTWARE — IBM PC COMPATIBLE — $2 PER DISK

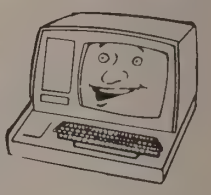
Send $1 for 180+ Disk Catalog On Disk! $1 Shipping Per 5 Disks + .07 Tax

E001	PC-Write 2.71 With Spell Check (2)	**P006**	Print Shop Clone
E003	PC-Outline 3.24 Memory-Resident	**D001**	Dos Tutor
S001	ASEASY Vers 2.05 1-2-3 Clone	**LC001**	C Tutor By Kernighan
DB005	Dbase3 Clone With 295K DOC (2)	**LP005**	Boosters-112 Pascal Functions
DB003	Dbase3 Tools-Code Analyzer +	**M001**	ProComm 2.42 (2) Comm Program
U010	Great Mail List Manager-Mass Appeal	**E009**	Homebase 2.0 Sidekick + (2)
B005	Still River Shell V, 2.24 DOS Shell	**U001**	PC Mag Utilities-95 Utils (2)
B002	EZ Forms Generator	**U002**	Automenu 4.01-Hard Disk Menu
B007	Masterkey-Norton Utility Clone	**P004**	City Desk (2) Dot matrix Desk Top Pub
E010	Word Perfect Macro Editor/145 Macros (2)	**LC018**	Great "C" Tutor (2)

P005 LQ Print Letter Quality with 17 Fonts on Dot Matrix

GENERIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS
22612 FOOTHILL BLVD., SUITE 200C, HAYWARD, CA 94541 581-1494
Walk-in Hours 9-7 Mon-Wed-Thur-Fri

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS & MICROTIMES PRESENT THE FOLLOWING



COMPUTER SHOWS & SALES

Saturday 1/16
Ventura Computer Show & Sale
Ventura County Fairgrounds
(Going N. exit California St. off Hwy 101
Going S. exit Ventura Ave. off Hwy 101)

Saturday 1/30
San Diego Computer Show & Sale
San Diego Scottish Rite Center
I-8 to Mission Center/Texas St. exit,
left on Camino del Rio South

Saturday 2/20
Ventura Computer Show & Sale
Ventura County Fairgrounds
(Going N. exit California St. off Hwy 101
Going S. exit Ventura Ave. off Hwy 101)

Saturday 3/26
San Bernardino Computer Show & Sale
National Orange Show Grounds
(E. 10 to N. 215 to Orange Show exit)

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893

ALL SHOWS 10-5PM
Admission $5.00
Kids 12 & under FREE

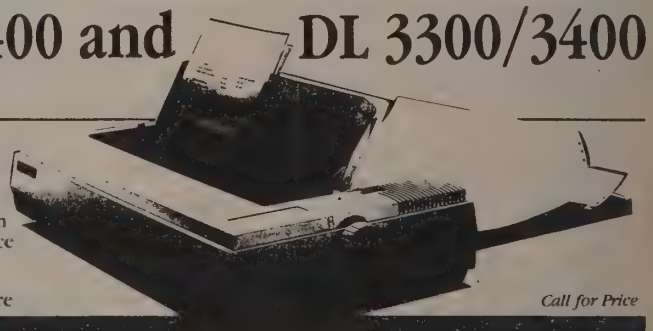
FUJITSU

DX 2300/2400 and DL 3300/3400

DX 2300/2400
- 324 cps draft - 54 cps NLQ
- 80 column or 136 column
- Epson FX-80, IBM ProPrinter and IBM Graphics emulation
- Friction feed and adjustable tractor feed
- Quiet (less than 55dBA)
- Parallel and serial (optional) interface
- Color option available
- MTBF - 6000 power-on hours

Call for Price

DL 3300/3400
- 24-wire dot matrix
- 240 cps draft - 60 cps letter quality
- MTBF-8000 power-on hours
- IBM ProPrinter, IBM Graphics, Diablo 630 & Epson JX-80 emulation
- Parallel and serial (optional) interface
- Narrow or wide carriage
- Adjustable tractor and friction feed
- Head life 300 million strokes per wire



Call for Price

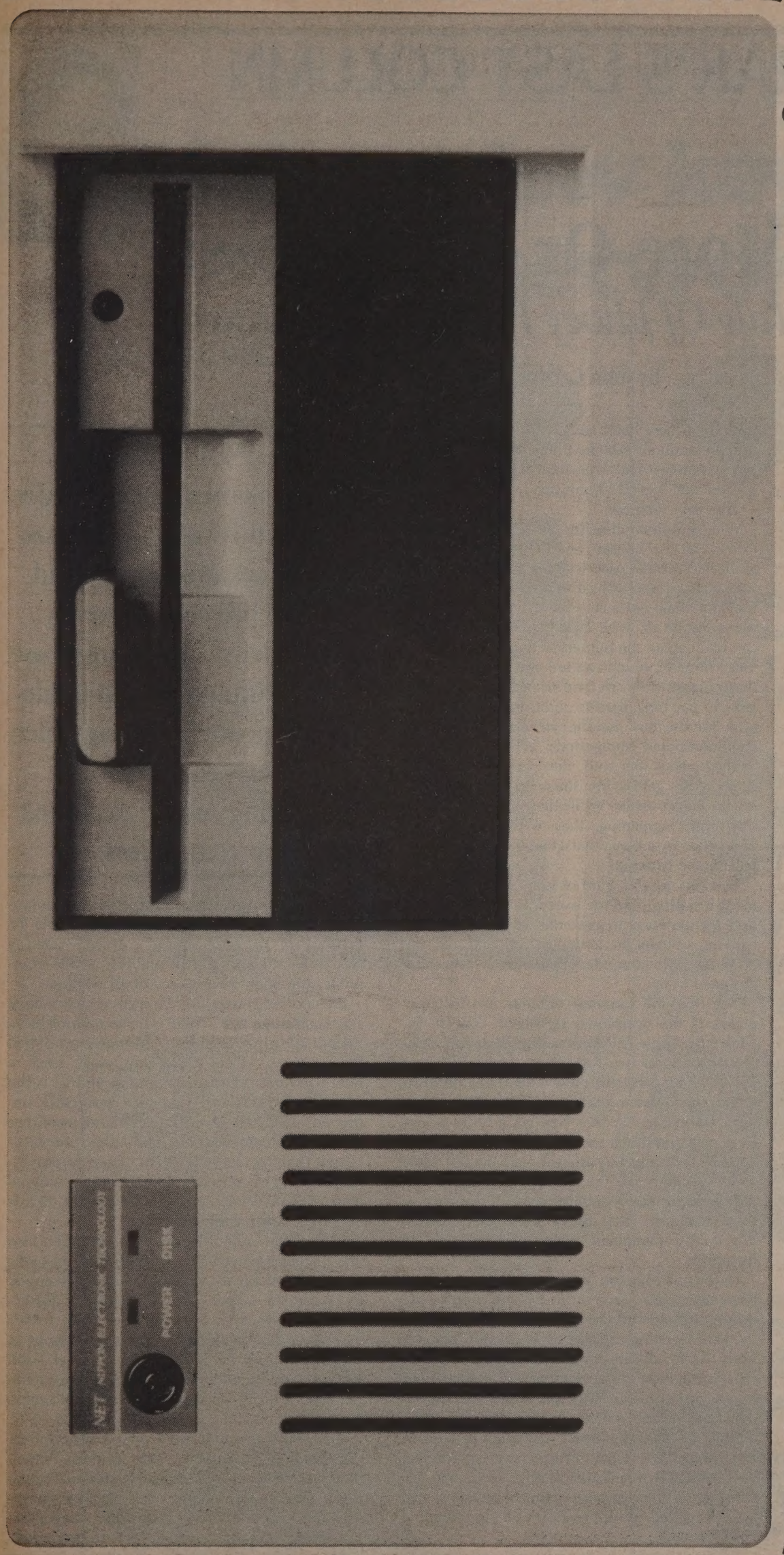
Cypress Distributing Company®

560 Lincoln Avenue
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 297-9800

66 Granada Avenue
Long Beach, CA 90803
(213) 434-4609

2670 Truxel Road
Sacramento, CA 95833
(916) 646-1955

Canon C. Itoh Emerson Packard Bell
Personal Computer Products Panasonic Seikosha
Quimax Star Micronics Prometheus Sanyo Ziyad



(actual size)

Cut it out!

Stop wasting desk space. Why surrender your desk to your old AT? Now Nippon Electronic Technology gives you the power you need in the package you want, the ShoeBox AT. Just look at these specs:

- *8/10 MHz (12 MHz option)*
- *1 or 0 Wait State*
- *1 MB RAM*
- *1.2 MB or 360 KB Floppy Drive*
- *40 MB Hard Drive*
- *3rd Drive Slot for Optional Drive*
- *11 Optional Ports*
- *Monochrome Graphics/Printer Card*
- *High Resolution Mono Monitor*
- *Enhanced AT Keyboard (5339)*
- *CPU Dimensions: 11.75" x 6" x 15.25"*
- **$2195.00**

So, cut it out and see how nicely the ShoeBox AT looks on your desk. Then, figure out what you're going to do with all that extra desk space.

NET NIPPON ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY

41332 CHRISTY STREET • FREMONT, CA 94538 • (415) 490-4650

DVORAK'S LAST COLUMN

Much More Or Much Less:

A Curious Tale Of Idiocy From the Top Down

By John C. Dvorak

Executives, law makers, managers and decision makers from all the corners of society are ruining the country and stalling progress because they don't know diddly about computers. The ones who know "just a little" are worse.

Anecdote number one. A friend of mine is an attorney who uses a Macintosh for his small practice. He loves to use a LaserWriter to produce typeset documents. He told me an interesting detail. He can print out the exact copy of certain state-approved legal forms, but legally he isn't allowed to use any but the ones provided by the state. This is to keep shysters from changing a word or two in a common document and palming it off on a sucker and then coming back with "you didn't read the small print." It's easier for my friend to use his digitized version and fill in the blanks on the screen, though, then it is for him to mask out an original and use the LaserWriter to print onto the state provided form. There is no chance of him hitting the blank spaces correctly on the preprinted form. So he ignores the edict and creates his own copies of the state forms. Someone has to be progressive.

Anecdote number two. A recent stay at the Meridien Hotel in Newport Beach brought this idiocy issue home for me. The screwball phone system at the hotel is so high-tech that it can't be used with a computer. You can't slip an RJ-11 jack into the wall socket because an alarm sounds if the phone is unhooked from the wall. You can't tear the phone apart to find connections to hook into because it is a non-standard digital phone system with a host of wires coming in and out which control everything from the descrambler on the TV to the thermostat (no kidding!) in the room. It's an incredible piece of crap. Does it have a modem jack, or any way to hook a modem to it? Nope. So much for high tech phones. When I asked around about the possibility of hooking into the system with a modem, I was told it simply can't be done. Even if I figured that I could use my Kyocera acoustic adapters (which I left home thinking a new hotel such as this would have a functional phone system) I noticed that the dopey phone handset had a peculiar square shape so I couldn't get a good fit anyway.

More irritating than the executive decision to ignore computers or to patronize users, as the home banking systems do, is the executive decision to do things with computers that computers weren't designed to do.

This isn't progress.

Why equipment like this is chosen is a mystery to me. But it *is* chosen, and the real needs of the modern computer user, whether a businessman or hobbyist, are ignored by executives who can't even type, let alone use a computer.

I could go on with anecdote after anecdote. I can bitch about the numerous home banking systems, none of which can tell you anything up to the minute. Most are hard to use, inconvenient, slow to pay bills, hard to audit. In short, they are junk. For the most part the systems initiate no real computer-based transactions. When you talk to bankers about this stuff, they voice a fear about some hacker getting into the main files and ravaging the bank's assets. While there are ways to keep this from happening, they will never be implemented by a bank, that's for sure. So why even have home banking?

You can see this kind of folly everywhere, but more irritating than the executive decision to ignore computers or to patronize users, as the home banking systems do, is the executive decision to do things with computers that computers weren't designed to do.

The first and foremost dubious use for computers is the overblown Dynabook concept invented by Apple Fellow Alan Kay. Kay, like other "visionaries" such as Ted Nelson, perhaps Stewart Brand, and maybe still a few others, sit around all day trying to dream up some neat imaginary uses for a computer. For this they get a lot of praise from men and much swooning from women (perhaps it's the other way around — no matter). Most of us recognize all this as blue sky drivel (fun drivel, but drivel nonetheless) or we recognize it as a substitute idea source when there are no low quality paperback science fiction books to be found.

Unfortunately, too many rum-happy executives take these guys seriously and wap! some dumb project is underway. There are at least six dynabooks being developed as I write this column. As for dumb projects in general, I figure there are over a thousand underway, many fueled by executive use of mind-numbing and libido-boosting cocaine, a drug which reduces the possibility of making correct decisions to zero or less. But these coke-induced projects are so laughable I'll avoid discussing them, and instead mention those simply fueled by ignorance, arrogance and no appreciation of the personal computer.

In this category I suppose I could again include home banking; any teletex system ever invented; software delivery systems where expensive commercial software is transmitted over a phone line

There are at least six dynabooks being developed as I write this column. I figure there are over a thousand dumb projects underway, many fueled by executive use of mind-numbing and libido-boosting cocaine, a drug which reduces the possibility of making correct decisions to zero or less.

to a store; radio broadcasting of software to antennas hooked to the top of the computer; cable TV delivery of software games; software vending machines; and, finally, Dynabook — the computer cum book cum source of all wisdom.

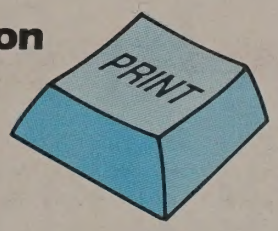
It's not that it wouldn't be neat to have a book sized computer that actually did something more than display in four lines by 10 characters of text the message: APPT. 2 PM root canal. Heck, a note pad does it better. Ignored in all this is the technology itself. All that has drastically improved since the invention of these machines has been memory prices and microprocessor speed. Display technology isn't close to providing the kind of contrast needed to make a dynabook. But that may be besides the point. Is this a realistic use for the computer?

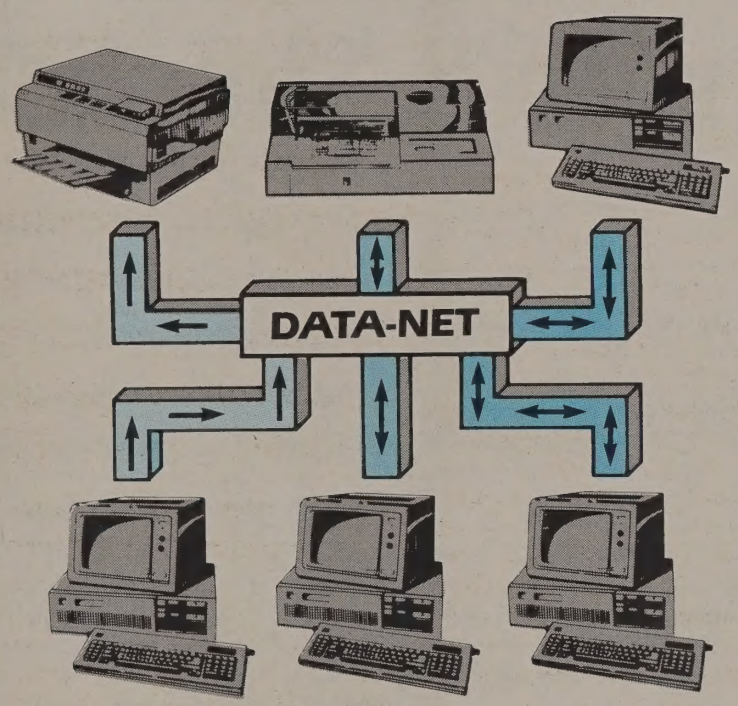
It's not the only silly use. The computer as a note pad or typewriter or scribble board is a joke use dreamed up by visionaries and developed by executive decree. The computer as encyclopedia, newspaper, scrapbook or even artist's easel is a laughable and a pathetic attempt to shoehorn a new technology into the rock solid positions occupied by old and established technologies. I think we should leave the old technologies alone and try something unique.

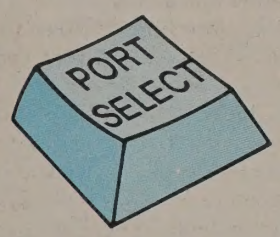
VisiCalc was much more than a simple one-dimensional calculator. The phrase "much more" is the key. Videotex and teletex are "much less" than a newspaper. The on-line encyclopedias are "much less" than a real encyclopedia. Home banking is "much less" than a checkbook and envelope and the mailman. You get the idea. Let's hope some dingbat executives get the picture. I'm afraid they won't. They'll get "much less" too. □

Make a few key moves into networking

Simultaneous Operation

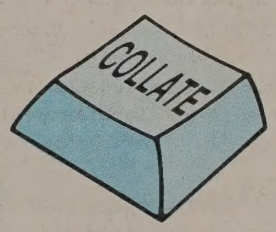




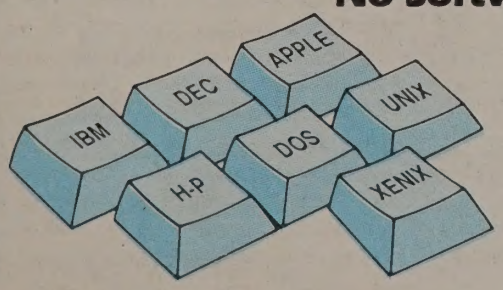


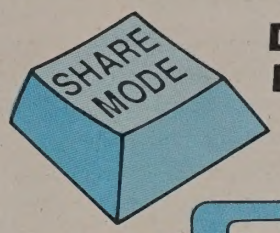
Connect Computer to Computer or Multiple Computers to a Printer

Copy or Collate

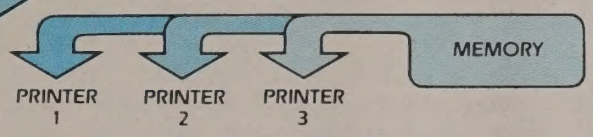


IMC Data Manager Products Are Transparent to the User — No Software to Load!

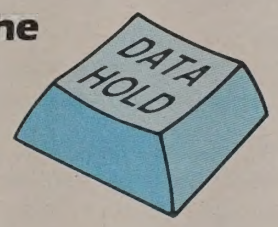


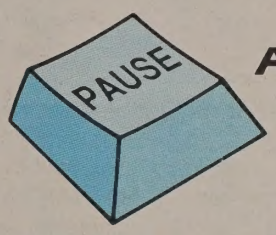


DATA-NET Routes Print Data to the Directed or Next Available Printer



DATA-NET Will Hold the Data You Send to Memory Until You're Ready to Print





Automatic or Manually Controlled Pause Command

DATA-NET gives you all the right connections for PERIPHERAL SHARING

Call for Local Dealer.
OEM & Corporate Inquiries Welcome.

800-537-5999

Integrated Marketing Corporation

1031H East Duane Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Telephone: (408) 730-1112
Telex: 5106018576 FAX: (408) 730-1452

INTERFACE TOOLS

Manufacturing & Marketing of "Interface Tools"

Announcing Reflex® Plus. A Bold, New Concept In Relational Database Software: Power & Simplicity.

Funny thing about the Macintosh® computer relational databases. They're supposed to turn disorganized data into useful information. But all they do is create more disorganization.

Until now.

Borland's new Reflex® Plus software delivers an unprecedented first for relational database software.

Power *and* simplicity.

The proof? Unlike other so-called sophisticated relational database products, there's a non-procedural language and spreadsheet-style formulas. So you don't have to be a programmer. Just a typical Macintosh business user.

In fact, Reflex Plus is the first relational database product to truly take full advantage of the Macintosh Computer's graphic interface. All the data is contained in tables and columns. You simply use boxes and lines to define the problem. And in doing so, you've already determined the solution.

Impressive features, indeed. Yet what's most important is what Reflex Plus does for you.

You'll create new and more far-reaching ways to work with your business data. Perform sophisticated analyses with remarkable speed. And unlock even more power from your Macintosh.

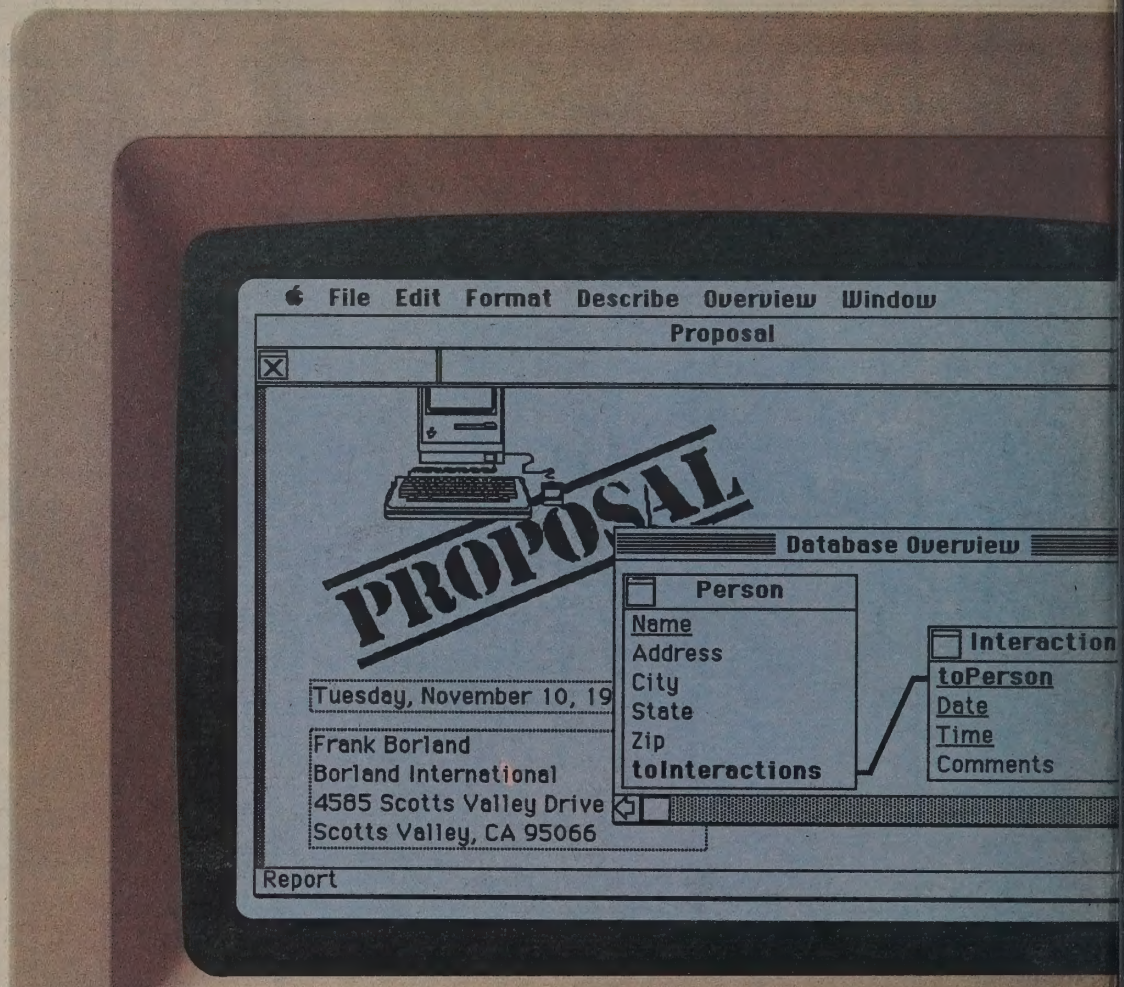
In other words, you spend more time making critical decisions. Instead of tiresome programming.

It's not surprising, then, that more than 40,000 Macintosh computer users take advantage of Reflex Plus. We're geared for virtually any kind of hardware configuration—from 512K to the Mac® II computer. And any kind of Mac user.

Still, the best way to appreciate this bold, new concept is to visit your computer store and see Reflex Plus and the Macintosh in action.

Once you do, you'll see precisely what separates us from everybody else in the field. Power and simplicity.

Reflex is a Registered Trademark of Borland International, Inc. © 1987 Borland. All Rights Reserved.
Macintosh and Mac are Registered Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



Thirty Dollars Off

From Nov. 16, 1987 to Jan. 31, 1988, visit any participating retailer and ask for a demonstration of Reflex Plus on the Macintosh® computer then receive a Reflex Plus demo disk *free!* If you purchase Reflex Plus, return this coupon to Borland with dated proof of purchase and your signed registration statement and we'll give you a certificate worth $30 off *any* Macintosh related product to be used at your participating dealer.

Name _____

Ship Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Telephone ( ) _____

a. Eligibility dates: this offer is good from November 16, 1987 thru January 31, 1988.
b. To receive your $30.00 off certificate, you must return the validated coupon in this ad with proof of purchase of Reflex Plus, stamped and dated by your dealer, to Borland International, 4585 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, Ca., 95066, ATTN: Macintosh Software Division. Within 4 weeks of receipt of the validated coupon, Borland will send your $30.00 off certificate which is good for any Macintosh related product purchased by you at participating dealers from November 16, 1987 through March 1, 1988. This offer is not good with any other rebate or promotion.
c. Verification: All materials submitted by you are subject to verification by Borland in its sole discretion. Coupons are void and will be rejected if not obtained through authorized, legitimate channels, and may be rejected if any part is reproduced, counterfeited, torn or altered in any way, or if such materials contain printing, typographical or mechanical errors. All verification decisions are final.
d. Conditions of participation: Material submitted becomes the property of Borland. The submission of coupons is the responsibility of the individual seeking verification, who shall be solely responsible for lost, late or mis-directed mail.

Call for name of your nearest participating dealer
1-800 543-7543
1-800 MICRO D 1
4585 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, California 95066

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
MACINTOSH SOFTWARE DIVISION

BI-1177